

CALLIEPEIA,

OR A

RICH STORE-HOUSE

OF

PROPER, CHOICE AND

elegant Latine words, and Phrases:

Collected (for the most part) out of Tullies Works;

And for the use and benefit of Scholars, digested into an Alphabetical order.

BY THOMAS DRAX

CICERO ad BRUTUM.

Ipsū Latinè loqui, est illud quidem in magna laude ponendum.

Verborum delectus origo eloquentiæ. Ibidem.

Fundamentum Oratoris est locutio emendata & Latina. Ibidem.



L O N D O N,

Printed by S. G. for J. Kirton, and are to be sold at the
Kings Arms in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1663.



THE HISTORY OF THE
CITY OF LONDON

BY SAMUEL JOHNSON

itiffi
orib
li lit
ordin
istini
tendi
nuni
Prove
at qui
ration
tionis
quam
num q

CLARISSIMO,
GENEROSISSIMO,

Et magna Expectationis

ADOLESCENTULO, DOMINO
THOMÆ LEIGH, Armigero,

Et Domini THOMÆ LEIGH,

de Stonley Equitis Dynastici Nepoti,

Nestoreos annos, & prospera omnia.



Utemadmodum (Adolescentule nobilissime)
primi illi & principes artium liberalium in-
ventores, & flexanimæ eloquentiæ Antisti-
tes, propter præstantem operam literaræ
Reip. præstitam, summam & sempiternam
laudem promerentur; ita etiam, idq; me-
ritissimo, illarum perfectores & exornatores sunt non mi-
noribus laudibus & dum vivunt honoribus, decorandi; quippe
liberales artes fundarunt & informarunt; hi vero illas
ordinant, amplificant, expoliunt: Et, ut hoc quod assero,
distinctius & illustrius appareat, in una aliqua specie infi-
gendum censeo; proinde, qui Rhetoricæ & sermoni com-
muni, præter schemata, tropos, & alia lumina, sententias
Proverbiales & adagia addiderunt, sunt in deliciis habendi,
ut qui suis excellentissimis laboribus universam Doctorum
nationem sibi devinxerunt; namq; Proverbia sunt cen ora-
tionis condimenta, sunt instar rosarum inter flosculos, & tan-
quam oracula quibus propter sese fides adjungitur. Et, si bo-
num quo antiquius eo melius, tum parcemur propter inti-

EPISTOLA.

nam antiquitatem commendantur. Etenim non solum vetustissimi & venustissimi Gentium scriptores, nempe *Aristides, Aristoteles, Chrysippus, Cicero, Diogenes, Plutarchus, Plato, Seneca, Suidas, Varro, Zenodatus*, imo, & *Canes* illi summeque reverendi Ecclesiæ Primitivæ Patres, nimirum *Basilium, Chrysostomus, Hieronymus, & Tertullianus*, adagia suis operibus admiscuerunt: sed etiam Divinitus inspirati *Prophetae*, & imprimis *Salomon*, qui tria millia Proverbiorum dixisse perhibetur, 1 *Reg.* 4. & ipsi *Apostoli & Evangelistæ* illa usurparunt, illisque auctoritatem conciliarunt: Huc addatur etiam quod *Christus Jesus* salutis nostræ vindex & assertor, eorum usum non fastidit. Dignitas, majestas, & auctoritas Proverbiorum in hoc elucet, quod non modo à supra memoratis viris sint frequentata, & à quibusdam perillustribus auctoribus ad artem revocata, verum etiam quod quasi in communi colloquio *verberant* quandam habere, & oraculorum vim obtinere videantur. Venustas & pulchritudo eorum, in hoc agnoscitur, quod tempestive adhibita, orationem tanquam Margaritis insigniunt, ceu sale condiunt, & auditores docent, delectant, exercent, imo, sunt ingenii cotes, & indices. Postremo, ne paulo longius mea expatietur & excurrat oratio, Proverbia plurimas habent utilitates & opportunitates, siquidem sæpiuscule interioris Philosophiæ mysteria paucissimis oculis involvunt, indolem indicant & exacuunt, sunt memoriæ subsidium, false & scite exagitant, & extemporalem orationem habituro amplissimum dicendi apparatus suppeditant.

Quocirca cum animadvertirem multiplices parœmiarum usus & commoditates, & cum intelligerem neminem nostratum in hoc genere elaborasse, ut Latina cum Anglicis jungeret, ipse studio literas promovendi incensus, & duobus *Ian. Grytori* voluminibus, quæ mihi ornatissimus & humanissimus vir, *Johannes Billins* Typographus *Londonensis* dono

DEDICATORIA.

edit, adjutus, & optimis quibusque authoribus in consilium
adhibitis, hanc meam parœmiographiam Alphabetico ordi-
ne dispositam, divulgare volui. Et ne tantæ utilitatis opuscu-
lum, esset indefensum & patrono destitutum, tibi (splendi-
dissime vir) illud do, dico dedicoque. Nec facti rationes de-
sunt: primo, tu liberaliter educatus, & ab Academia Oxoni-
ensi perpolitus, non potes quin his studiis quæ Doctrinam
tuam augment & adjuvant, oblecteris. Deinde ipse cum virtute,
cum omnibus humanitatis laudibus excellis. Tertio, per fœ-
licissimas nuptias honoratissimum Heroem, & de Republica
& Academiis optime meritum *Atlantem & Mecanatem*
Dominum *Thomam Egertonum*, Dynastem de *Ellesmere*, &
magnum Angliæ totius *Cancellarium* arcta propinquitate &
affinitate attingis: Postremo, Dominus *Thomas Leigh*,
Eques vere auratus, & plusquam auratus, magnæ in agro
Warwicensi authoritatis, & mihi multis nominibus colendis-
simus, cum in ambulacro Primarii civis Conventriensis, ubi
tunc temporis *Henricus Princeps* omnibus laudibus præcel-
lentissimus (& jam nostris peccatis offensissimus Deus tan-
tum *Lumen* & nostri soli alterum *Solem*, maximo omnium
dolore & damno, extinxit) inambularet, avo tuo signifi-
carem, me, mea Proverbia nepoti suo consecraturum, respon-
dit ipsum gaudere quod tam præclare de te sentirem.

Quapropter, me ortu & prima educatione Stonciensem
suscipe, & mea Proverbia tuo nomine inscripta in mitissi-
mam & mellitissimam partem interpretare. De quo eventu
persuasissimus, ipse Deum Opt. Max. invoco, ut te, avum, avi-
amque tuam, omnesque tuos, quam diutissime incolumes,
& florentes tueatur.

COVENTRIÆ Novemb. vicesimo, Anno Christi, 1612.

Tui, tuorumque studiosissimus.

A 3

THOMAS DRAX ES.

AD STUDIOSAM JUVENTUTEM,

Carmen Paræneticum.

Dum juvenum linguas verbis limare Latinis
Melior, est moles nulla molesta mihi.
Non idcirco phrasas mihi sat placuere priores,
Ni plures illis adjicerentur opes.
Si qua viderentur minus apta vocabula, penna
Expunxi, voces substituendo novas.
Idcirco, cultis haustum Ciceronis ab hortis,
Verborum & Phrasum grande volumen habes.
Non hic barbaries, nec verba incondita sedem,
Sed tantum inveniunt verba venusta locum.
Hinc literas laute scribes, discesque minuto
Tempore praeclare, Rhetoriceque loqui:
Romano cultu docti dictata magistri
Ornare, & poteris condecorare theses.
Ne spernas igitur nostros (Philomuse) labores,
At magis inclusas intuearis opes.
Sic mihi sat solves pretium perdulce laboris,
Rebus & invenies congrua verba tuis.



C A L L I E P E I A.

A.
To abandon, renounce,
disclaim.

Abjicere
Rejicere } quid.
Aversari }

Abnegare
Abrenunciare
Repellere
Repudiare
Derelinquere
Non agnoscere.

To abase, or vilifie.

Abjicere
Deprimere } aliquem
Prosternere }
Affligere }
Obscurare }
Extenuare } alicui.
Derogare }
Detrahere }

An abasing, or disabling
of a man.

Imminutio
Abjectio
Extenuatio
Detractio
Depressio, obscuratio
Dignitatis alicujus ob-
scuration
Ab omni laude exclu-
sio.

To abate, to lessen, or to
diminish.

Imminuere
Attenuare
Rem minorem facere
De quantitate detra-
here
De numero demere.

An abatement, or lessen-
ing.

Imminutio
Attenuatio } de re, vel
Deductio } de quan-
Abtractio } titate.
Detractio }

An abettor, partaker, or
encourager of a man..

A consiliis
Particeps
Socius
Adjutor
Defensor
Horrator } rei.
Suasor }
Incitator }
Consci- }
Communi- }
one soci- }
atus. }

Ability, power, strength,
or means to perform a
matter.

Vites
Potentia
Facultas
Efficiendi vis
Opes
Efficiendi media & in-
strumenta.

To abide, or suffer evil,
pain, &c.

Pati
Perpeti
Sustinere
Tolerare
Maurire } dolorem.
Devorare }
Obscoquere }
Subire }
Suscipere }

An abiding, or enduring
of evil.

Perpeffio
Tolerantia } malorum
Patientia }
Devoratio }
Susceptio } incom-
Sensus di- } dorum.
urnus. }

To abide, remain, or last.

Permanere
Durare, Persistere
Suum statum retinere
Firmus

Firmus esse
Consistere
Præstare
Ad perpetuitatem fide-
lis esse
Dinturnitatem induere.

To abide in a place.

Commorari
Permanere
Hærare
Dintius versari } in lo-
Residere } co.
Subsidere
Subsistere

*An abiding in a place, or
sojourning.*

Commoratio
Mora
Permansio
Habitatio
Domicilii fixio
Peregrinatio } in lo-
co.

To abhor, or detest.

Abhorre ab
Detestari
Aversari
Execrari
Contemnere } quem
Alienissimo animo esse
in aliquem
Refugere ab alienius
societate.

An oblation, or offering.

Aptus
Habilis
Idoneus
Par
Equalis factis
Sufficiens
Rebus gerendus aptus.

To abolish, or abrogate.

Antiquare
Abrogare
Convellere
Conscindere
Abolere
Inducere
Irritū reddere } quid.

Abominable and wicked.

Nefarius
Infandus
Horrendus
Detestabilis
Teterrimus
Infestus
Omnibus odiosus
Execrandus.

*To abridge, or shorten a
matter.*

Contrahere
Coarctare
Summatim exponere
In angustum locum
contrahere
Paucis comprehendere
Ad certa genera dedu-
cere
Brevi complecti.

*A breve, or an abridge-
ment.*

Epitome
Compendium
Angusta rerum narratio
Summa negotii
Rerum capita
Summa rerum facies.

*To abrogate, repeal, or to
disannul.*

Delere
Antiquare
Abrogare
Abolere
Irritum reddere
Rescindere
Revellere
Inducere } quid.

*To absent, hide, or with-
draw himself.*

Abesse
Se subducere } à loco
Secedere
Non comparere
Conspectum fugere
Vitare hominum præ-
sentiam.

*To absolve, acquit, or to
clear a person.*

Absolvere
Judicio liberare
Innocentem pronunti-
are



A culpa expedire
Reum expurgare
A poena eximere.

Absolute, exquisite, or perfect.

Plane } absolutus
 } perfectus
 } completus

Omnibus partibus ex-
pletus

Exquisitus

Accuratus

Nihil ei addi nec adimi
potest

Expolitus

Limatus

Ad finem perductus.

*To abstain, or refrain
from.*

Se } Abstinere
 } Temperare
 } Avertere
 } Continere
 } Cohibere.

Rejicere } quid.
Repellere }

*Abstinence, or tempe-
rance.*

Abstinentia
Continentia
Temperantia
Sobrietas
Frugalitas
Moderatio

Absurd, or unreasonable.

Absurdus, Illepidus

A ratione averfus

Absonus

Communi sensui repug-
nans

Non verisimile

Contrarius

Quod ratio non patitur,
nec concedit

Nullum sensum habens

Nullum locum habens
in.

Abundance, or plenty.

Abundantia

Copia

Ubertas

Affluentia

Multitudo

Plenitudo

Sylva

Infinitas.

Abundantly, plentifully.

Lucentè

Abundè

Copiosè

Pluribus verbis

Cumulatè

Infinitè

Satis superque.

*To abuse a man, or to
handle a man indignly.*

Abusi

Contumeliosissime acci-
pere

Violare

Injuria afficere } quem.

Illudere

Lædere

Existimationem alicu-
jus offendere

Verborum injuria vio-
lare

Male tractare

Perulantissima verbis
insectari

Contumeliam exercere.

*An abuse, disorder, or ill
custome.*

Abusus

Impia

Perversa } consuetudo

Corrupta

Mos malus

Pravitas.

*To abuse, misapply, or
corrupt.*

Abuti

Pervertere quid

Ad alienum finem de-
torquere

Depravare

Corrumperè

Rectum rei usum in-
vertere

Ad malum finem appli-
care

In prophanum usum
convertere.

Acces-

*Necessary to, guilty of, or
that hath a hand in a
matter.*

Reus

Culpæ { **Affinis**
 { **Pariceps.**

Communiōe sceleris
implicatus.

Conscius { **negotii.**
Pariceps {

*Acceptable, or welcome
to a man.*

Gratus

Jucundus

Acceptus

Probatissimus

Exoptatissimus

Desideratissimus

Summam jucun-

ditatē afferens

To accept of a thing.

Amplecti

Approbare

Laudare

Avide accipere

Libenter ad-

mittere

Exosculari

Æqui bonique

consulere

*Acceptation, or approba-
tion.*

Approbatio

Amplexatio

Collaudatio

Amplexus

Candida acceptio

Benevola interpretatio

To accompany one.

Comitari, affectari

Se adungere

Sequi

Adhærere lateri

Subsequi.

Accordingly, answerably.

Convenienter

Juxta

Secundum

Pariter

Similiter

Congruenter

Æqua proportione

Digna rei naturæ.

*Greatly to account of, or
esteem.*

In honore { **habere**

In deliciis {

Plurimi æstimare

Honorificè sentire &

loqui de

Multum tribuere ali-

cui.

*To reckon, or to cast an
Account.*

Calculos adhibere

Ad calculos { **revocare**
 { **reducere**

Rationes subducere

Tabulas expensæ & ac-
cepti conficere

In unam summam re-
digere.

*Accounted of, or in great
account.*

Clarus

In pretio & honore

Magna gratia & autho-
ritate pollens

Illustre nomen habens

Apud omnes ordinet

gratiosus.

Multæ æstimationis.

An account or reckoning.

Ratio, Æstimatio

Calculus

Subductio rationum

Ratio dati & accepti

Tabulæ accepti & ex-
pensi

Ratio sumptuaria

Supputatio rerum.

*Of small or mean account,
little esteemed.*

Vilis

Minoris æstimationis

Contemptus

Sordidus ignobilis

Inglorius, Obscurus

To accomplish, or effect.

Absolvere
Perficere
Complere
Efficere
Conficere
Exequi
Complere
Consummare

quid.

Accord, concord, or agreement,

Concordia, &c.
Conspiratio animorum
Concentus
Consensus
Idem sensus.

To accuse, or endite.

Accusare
Arguere
Criminari
Deferre nomen
Judicare reum
Insimulare
Damnare.

Of his own accord, or freely.

Sua sponte
Sine coactione
Nemine impellente
Suo Marte & motu
Liberrime
Nulla urgente necessitate

Libentissime.

To accord, consent, love, and live together.

Inter se } consentire
 } conspirare
Idem sentire
Sensibus conjungi
Pacem inter se colere
Conjunctissime inter se vivere.

Of his own accord, mind, motion.

Proprio motu
Suapte sponte
Suo judicio & voluntate
Liberè & nullo impellente
Ultrò & sine coactione.

To acquaint one with a matter, to give him knowledge or notice of.

Certiozem facere
Docere
Commone } quem de
 } facere

Rem alicui } indicare
 } ostendere
Non celare quid
Facere ut quis intelligat.

Acquaintance, or familiarity.

Familiaritas
Consuetudo

Necessitudo
Notitia, Usus
Conjunctio
Commercium.

Acquainted with, or familiar, &c.

Familiaris
Assuetus } alicui
Notissimus }
Amicitia & consuetudine conjunctissimus
Maxime necessarius
Consuetudine & benevolentia implicatus
Intima familiaritate conjunctus
Intimus à consiliis.

An act, or deed.

Factum
Res gesta
Actum
Facinus
Coepum
Perpetratio.

An Act, Decree, Order, Statute.

Decretum
Edictum
Res indicata
Senatus consultum
Sanctio
Plebis scitum
Institutum.

Active,

Active, working, in action, or motion.

Actuosus
Semper in opere
Minimè otiosus
Efficax
Vires suas exerens
Certos effectus produ-
cens
In assiduo motu.

Activity, nimbleness, or a sleight conveyance.

Facultas
Agilitas
Solertia
Dexteritas
Agendi expedita cele-
ritas
Membrorum mobilitas
Habilitas.

Accustomed, or wonted to.

Assuefactus
Versatus
Exercitatus
Uso & consuetudine
rerum callum trahens
Assiduus in re
Usitate & frequenter
faciens
In consuetudinem (rei)
deductus

Non rudis & insolens
in.

To add, or to put to.

Addere
Subungere
Adjicere
Adjungere
Apponere
Attexere
Admovere
Annectere
Admiscere

An addition, or apposition.

Additio
Accessio
Accumulatio
Appendix
Supplementum
Adjunctio.

Addicted, or given to any thing.

Affixus
Addictus
Penitus deditus
Consecratus
Studiosus
Paulo propensior ad.

To addresse, bend, and dispose him unto.

Se-
ip-
sam

Accingere
Adornare
Instruere
Confirmare
Præparare
Cõponere
Cõvertere

Propone sibi aliquid

*Admirable, strange, wonder-
ful.*

Stuporem & admiratio-
nem habens
Suspiciendus
Stupendus
Prodigiosus
Rarus & inusitatus
Incredibilis.

*Adjoyning, confining, or
bordering upon.*

Propinquus
Finitimus
Vicinus
Adjacens
Confinis
Proximus

*An admonition, or adver-
tisement.*

Admonitio
Commonefactio
Monitum
Rei gestæ indicatio
Salutare consilium.

To

To admire, or marvel at,
Etc.

Admirari
Obstupescere
Magnificè sentire
Non satiari aspectu
Stupefactus intueri
In aliquo exclamare.

To admit into, or receive.

Recipere
Admittere
Ascire
Adsciscere
Adoptrare
Eligere

quem in.

To admit, or suppose, Etc.

Fingere
Constituere
Concedere
Esse fortassis.

Admit, or suppose this,
Etc.

Fingere
Constituere
Concedatur
Esse

hoc.

To admonish, or advertise.

Amonere

Edocere
Commonefacere
Consilio juvare
Consulere
Curam cavendi asserre
Significare
Certtorem facere.

To adorn, or beautify.

Adornare
Expolire
Decorare
Insignire
Emendare
Exornare
Commendare
Deus conciliare
Excolere.

To adopt, or to chuse a
son or heir.

Adoptare
Segregare in filium
Scribere hæredem
Constituere hæredem

To advance, or pre-
fer.

Evehere
Excitare
Promovere
Perducere
Attollere
Sublevare

quem ad
decus aut
dignita-
tem.
Meliozem
statum af-
ferre.

Advanced to great hon-
our.

Insignibus dignitatis
excultus
In summo honore con-
suetus
Ex humili loco ad sum-
mam dignitatem eve-
sus.

Lib. 7. Cns. Com. de
Bel. Gal.

Amplitudine illustre
In dignitate collocatus

Advancement, or prefer-
ment.

Dignitas
Fortunæ amplificatio
Amplitudo
Honestum in republica
Honestior locum
Conditio altior
Commodior vivendi ra-
tio
Præfectura.

Advantage, or profit,
Etc.

Commodum
Emolumentum
Lucrum
Compendium
Utilitas
Pecuniæ accessio
Fructus
Commoditas

To advantage *in war,*
&c.

Commodare
Prodesse
Ut ut esse
Utilitatem af-
ferre

To adventure, or hazard,
&c.

Extremum discrimen
adire

Se periculis obicere
Irruere in flammis
Dimicationes
Se pericula
capitis

Nullum virz discrimen
vivere

Se devovere
Se re
Cingere

To advertise, or certify.

Admonere
Commonefacere

Edocere
Certiozem facere

Significare
Indicare

Innuere
Insinuare

Edifferere quid alicui

Advertisements, warnings,
&c.

Admonitio

Consilium

Hortatio

Suasio

Commonefactio

*An advantage, or oppor-
tunity.*

Commoditas
Opportuni-
tas

Rei gerendz facultas
Adjumentum

Ampla occasio
neza.

*To take the advantage,
or opportunity.*

Arripere ocaasionem
Uti opportunitate

Facultatem rei non
pratermittere

Ansam arripere
Obsequi tempeitati

Urgere occasionem.

*An Adulterer, Fornica-
tor, &c.*

Adulter

Alienz pudicitiz ex-
puguator

Homis impudicus
Moechus

Contaminator
monli

Stupri commissor
Stuprator

Spurios produccns.

*To adventure, or to en-
terprise, or assay.*

Audere
Sulcipere

Aggredi
Tentare

Periculum facere
In manus sumere.

*With advice, or advised-
ly.*

Consulto

Considerate

Præmeditare

Cogitare

Sumpto discendi spatio

Cum studio & com-
mentatione

Reconsiderata & deli-
berata.

*To advise, consult, or
consider of.*

Multum deliberare

Considerare

Cogitare

Consilium capere de

Consultare

Etiam & etiam cogitare

Perquam diligenter vi-
dere.

*To crave advice, or coun-
sel, to consult.*

Alicujus consilium ex-
quirere

Consultare

Consulere quem
 Percontari } quem
 Sciscitari } quo
 Quirere }
 Interrogare quem
 Tentare sententiam
 Deferre sententiam ad
 quem.

An adversary, &c. or e.
 nemy.

Adversarius
 Hostis
 Inimicus
 Insestus alicui
 Antagonistes
 Oppugnator.

Equal, comparable, &c.

Par
 Aequalis
 Comparandus
 Nihil inferior
 Nulla re cedens
 Eiusdem dignitatis &
 meriti.

Affable, gentle, courteous.

Comes
 Affabilis
 Benignè alios compellens
 Humanus
 Colloquiis facilis
 Facilitate par infimis.

To affect, or move, &c.

Afficere
 Permoveere
 Perturbare
 Concitare
 Inflammare
 Excitare affectus
 Igniculos in animo excitare
 Animum accendere
 Animi motus agitare
 Penetrare in animos
 Retractare
 Movere
 Flectere
 Excipere hominum voluntates.

Affected, minded, or wedded to.

Affectus
 Deditus
 Additus
 Studio propendens ad
 Studio rei incensus.

An affection, &c. or inclination.

Affectus
 Permotio
 Amor
 Desiderium
 Animi motio
 Impetus
 Perpassio } mentis.

To affect, or fancy upon.

Magnopere diligere
 Suum studium erga aliquem ostendere
 Voluntatis inclinatione propendere in quem
 Egregiè charum habere
 Valde probare.

Well affected, minded, given, graciously disposed.

Optimè animatus
 Omnes virtutes colens
 Optimis studiis deditus
 Summae spei
 Probus.

Affectionate of, careful of, dutiful and serviceable unto.

Deditissimus } alicui
 Addictissimus }
 Observantissimus }
 Studiosissimus }
 Cupidissimus } altius.

Affiance, trust, loyalty, &c.

Confidentia
 Fiducia
 Animi acquiescentia

Spei

Spes
Fides
Veritas.

To affirm, &c. or to avouch.

Affirmare
Ponere
Asseverare
Asserere
Pollicere
Instare

Affliction, adversity.

Res
aspera
adversa
ardua

Calamitas

Miseria

Ærumna

Tempora calamitosa

Fortunæ fulmina

Inclinata, & jacens fortuna

Crux

To give advisement, or to advise.

Consilio juvare

Admonere

Suadere

Hortari

Auctorem esse

Consilii copiam facere

Docere quid faciendum sit

Consilium suggerere

Advisedly, or considerately, &c.

Consulto
Meditare
Deliberato
Dedita opera
Ratione ducere
Considerate
Certo judicio
Prudenter.

Advised, discreet.

Nihil temere committens
Sapienter, & prudenter agens
Nihil sine consilio magno aggrediens
Magno consilio suscipiens
Consultus
Prudens.

To afflict and trouble.

Affligere
Conflitari
Vexare
Molestia afficere
Infestare
Exagitare
Perturbare
Persequi
Insectari.

Afflicted, and troubled in minde, and conscience.

Anxius
Solicitus
Labes habens in animo
Angoribus implicatus
Peccatorum conscientia vexatus
Rebus adversis exercitus
Inquietus.

Afflictions, &c. troubles.

Afflictiones
Calamitates
Res adversæ
Gravissimi casus
Acerbitates
Asperitas rerum
Incommoda
Miseriæ.
Perpersiones.

Afflicted, wretched, &c.

Afflictus
Miser
Calamitosus
In magnas angustias adductus
Curis maceratus
Ærumnosus
Adversis casibus exercitatus.

To afford, or to yeeld to, &c.

Submit.

Subministrare
Suppedicare
Suggerere
Præbere
Dare
Proferre
Tradere
Porrigere

opem
auxili-
um.

Afraid, or fearefull,
frighted, &c.

Terrore perculsus
Metu exanimatus
In timorem coniectus
Trepidatione exalbes-
cens
Consternatus
Exhorrescens
Timidus
Tremebundus

To affright, terrifie.

Perterrefacere
Metu percellere
Timorem injicere
In metum adducere
Horrore perstringere
Formidine hominem
concutere
In tremorem conjicere
Formidabilem se o-
stendere
Terrere
Metu exanimare

Afterwards, or in pro-
cess of time,

Postea

Deinceps
Deinde
Progressu temporis
Postmodum
Posthac
Postero tempore

Again, secondly, or more-
over.

Iterum
Rursus
Deinde
Secundo
Huc accedit quod.

Age, or number of years,
time, &c.

Ætas
Senium
Annorum multorum
curriculum
Ætas ingruviescens
Percursa & exacta ætas
Terminus vitæ
Seculum

Aged, or stricken in
years.

Ætate provectus
Annis quam plurimis
affectus
Nitu grandis
Senex
Tristis ac decrepitus
lenex
Ætas decrepita
Annis ac pannis oblitus
Longævus

Qui multos annos atti-
git.

Agreeable, or conforma-
ble.

Consentiens

Congruens

Consentaneus

Conformatus

Consimilis

Consonus

Competens

Concurrens

Cohærens

Conjunctus

Concinens

Concordans

Non disjunctus

Agreement, or concord.

Concordia

Pax

Animorum conspiratio

Consensio

Consensus & concentus

Confoederatio

Unanimitas

Conspiratio

To aggravate, or make a
matter worse.

Exaggerare

Aggravare

Augere

Rei indignitatem ver-
bis amplificare

Rem invidiosorem &
acerbiorem verbis fa-
cere.

<i>To agree, or to accord friendly together.</i>	Velle Ceu scopum sibi præ- figere Unicè agere quid.	Meminisse Mentionem facere.
Idem velle & nolle Singulari concordia conjugi Anticissimè conspirare Sensibus congruere Inter se conjunctissi- mè vivere.	<i>Aid, help, or succour.</i> Auxilium Præsidium Subsidium Opis Alimentum.	<i>Alliance, affinity, kin- dred.</i> Affinitas Cognatio Propinqui- tas } sanguinis Communio Necessitudo.
<i>An agreement, composi- tion, bargain.</i>	<i>To aid, or resist.</i>	<i>Allied, or of kin to.</i>
Pactio Transactio Conventio Stipulatio Compositio.	Ope sublevare Adjuvare Auxiliari Opitulari Supperias ferre Opem ferre Subvenire Succurrere.	Communione sangui- nis conjunctus al- cui Affinis } allui. Propinquus } Cognatus } Consanguineus Necessarius.
<i>Aggrieved, or taking it grievously, &c.</i>	<i>To alienate, or abandon a thing.</i>	<i>Alive, or breathing.</i>
Molestè ferens Dolens Conquerens Contristatus Acriter } susti- Difficillimè } nens Nequaquam contentus Perturbatus dolore	Abalienare Avertere Disjungere Excludere Expellere Amovere	Vivus Superstes Sperat & spirat Spiritus haurit Vivens & valens In vivis Particeps vitæ
<i>To aim at, to attend or drive at.</i>	<i>To alledge, or cite, &c.</i>	<i>Allegiance, homage, &c. alty.</i>
Spectare } Sequi } quid. Intendere } Proposere } Habere sibi propositum	Producere Proferre in medium Nominare } Citare } proferre. Enumerare	Fides Fidelitas Obsequium Officium

Subjectio
Observantia

To alter, or change.

Egenos cibo juvare
Inopes reficere.

To allow, or approve, &c

Mutare

An alteration or change.

Approbar

Variare

Laudare

Inverttere

Amplecti

Commutare

Suo testimonio ornare

Transformare

Suo iudicio confirmare

Aliud substituere loco.

Sua autoritate tueri

To allure, or entice, to draw on.

Acquiescere in re aliq;

Admittere

Recipere

Afferere

Agnoscere.

Allicere }
Allectare } ad.
Invitare }

Always, or continually, &c.

An allowance, or stipend.

Blanditiis delinire
Mercede adducere aut
provocare.

Semper

Affidue

Sine intermissione

Quoridie

Indefinenter

Perpetuo

Omnibus temporibus

Ad se rapere & con-
vertere.

An allurement, or provo-
cation.

Amazed, or astonished, &c.

Illecebræ

Incitamentum

Blandimentum

Lenocinium

Allectamentum.

Stupore percussus

Attonitus

Admiracione suspensus

Metu obtorpescens

Formidine perturbatus

Trepidans

Tremibundus

Trepidus

Extra se

To give alms:

Eleemo- }
synam } tribuere
distribuere
rogare
conficere.

Rei } novita- } Con-
te }
gravi- } sterna-
tate } natus.

Stipem mendico porri-
gere

To amaze, or to appall, or
astonish.

De suis bonis commu-
nicare pauperibus

Conturbare

Suspensum

Allowable, current.

Laudatus

Probarus

Concessus

Ratus

Receptus.

An allowance, liking, or
approving of.

Approbatio

Receptatio

Laudatio

Comprobatio

} rei.

Suspensum } reddere Attonitum } Timore percellere Consternare	Peccatorum expiando- rum ratio suscepta Flagitiorum expurga- tio Sceleris ac facinoris dimotio Culpæ emendatio Vitæ novitas.	Sitire Aucupari } honores Venari }
To amend, or repaire, &c.		Ambitiously, proudly, as- piringly.
Reficere Restaurare Reedificare Collapse restituere Extruere Reparare Instaurare Melioſem formam rei inducere	Ambition, vain-glory, &c. Ambitio Honoris aucupatio Dignitatis venatio Appetitus principatus	Vaſto animo Ambitioſè Impotenti deſiderio Arroſanter
To amend, or repent, &c.	Ambitious, &c. or carry- ing an aspiring mind.	Amiſſe, or naughtily.
Vitam malè actam in melius mutare Reſipiſcere Laudabil' orem vitam exordiri Ad meliorem mentem ſe revocare Peccata } deplorare abjicere Peccatorum poenitenti- am agere Corrigere errorem.	Ambitioſus Honoris paullo avid' or Equalitatis impatiens Locum principalem ambiens Tumidus Suo ſtatu minimè con- tentus Dominandi libidine ef- franatus De contentione princi- patus laborans	Malè Perperam Vtioſè Minus rectè
Amendment, or repen- tance.	To be ambitiouſly min- ded.	To doe amiſſe, or to of- fend.
Reſipiſcentia Vitæ in melius mutatio Poenitentia Vitæ turpiter actæ commutatio Alteratio	Ambite Honores appetere Inſolenter ſe ſupra o- mnia alios efferre Omnia ad dignitatem referre	Peccare Offendere Delinquere Titubare Labi Errare Amiable, or lovely. Amabilis Amore & amicitia dig- niſſimus Suavis Mellitis moribus Mitiffimus Festivus Mitis Lenis Delectabilis Venuſtus

Jucundus
Omnium gratiam concilians
In vitæ consuetudine
dulcissimus
Mirabiles amores concitans sui.

Amplly, largely, in many words.

Paullo plenius
Copiose
Ample
Diffuse
Pluribus verbis.

To amplify a matter.

Exaggerare
Amplificare
Verbis magnificentissime augere
In finitis exemplis ostendere
Verbis dilatare
Copiose tractare
Illustrare & ornare
Altius dicendo tollere
Locupletare figuris,
Tropis, synonymis rem
aliquam
Atius & copiosius differere

An amplification, &c.

Exaggeratio
Dilatatio
Amplificatio

Exornatio
Expolitio
Locupletatio

Ancestors, or predecessors.

Majores
Patres
Generis auctores
Sui generis principes
Procreatores
Seniores
Superiorum memoria-
rum homines.

Ancient, old, &c.

Antiquus
Priscus
Pervetustus
Canus
Avitus
Pristinus
Superioribus
ortus.

redolet
antiquitatem.

Anciently, or in old time, &c.

Antiquitus
Olim
Superiori memoria
Priscis temporibus
A præsentis memoria
semitotus
Quondam
Ætate sua
Longe præterito &
transacta seculo

Angry, wrathfull.

Iratus
Succensus
Indignabundus
Vehementer commotus
Vexatus
Furiosus
Furibundus
Iratus & offensus
Alienatus & offensus
animus
Homo acerba & difficili natura.

To anger, or displease.

Exacerbare
Commotum reddere
Exagitare verbis
Exasperare dictis
Turbare
Vexare
Ad furorem impellere
Irritare
Commovere.

To be angry with one.

Succensere
Irasci
Indignari
Vehementer commo-
veri
Exardere
Incandescere
Iracundia efferri
Excanduit & iracundia
vehementer exarsit.

Anger, wrath, displeasure.	Perturbare incommodis	Antiquity, or a multitude of years past.
Ira	Damno afficere	Antiquitas
Excandescencia	Obesse	Verustas
Stomachus	Nocere } alicui.	Multorum annorum
Indignatio	Officere	curriculum
Bilis	Incommodare	Diurnitas temporis
Furor.	Magnum damnum apporare.	saeculorum series
Anguish, distress, perplexity.	Annoyance, hurt, or displeasure.	Apart. by it selfe, severally.
Anxietas	Malum	Scorsim
Angor	Incommodum	Separatim
Sollicitudo	Detrimentum	Divisim
Cruciatus	Damnum	In abstracto
Mœror	Molestia	Disjuncte
Acerbitas animi	Fraus	Sigillatim
Angustia.	Lætio	
	Maleficium	
Annotations, notes, collations, or observations upon a place.	To answer, &c.	An apostate, revolt back-slides, turn-com
Scholia	Respondere	Apostata
Annotationes	Rescribere	Defector à fide
Animadversiones	Satisfacere	Qui secessionem facit
Commentationes	Repetere } responsum	Defector veræ religionis
Documenta	Reddere }	Fidei abjurator
Præceptiones		Naufragus fide.
Notæ	Answerable, or agreeable.	Apparell, or garment
Collectiones.	Congruens	Vestis
To annoy, hurt, or displease.	Consentens	Stola
Lædere	Conformatus	Indumentum
Infestare	Conveniens	Amictus
	Efficitus	Ornatus corporis
	Consonus } ad	Habitus
	Conjunctus cum re.	Amiculum.

To apparell, or cloath.

vestire
indumentis ornare
amicire
tolis induere
elare
vestibus tegere.

Apparent, or manifest.

Manifestus
Liquidus
Constat
Liquet
Facile apparet
Ab omnibus videtur
Sole clarior
Pater
Ante oculos positus
Apertus
Clarus
Illustris
Nemini obscurus
In confesso

To appease, or quiet, &c.

Pacare
Lenire
Delinire
Mollire
In pacem restituere
Mitigare
Minorem rem facere
Componere.

To appeare, to be seen, or manifest.

Exrare

Apparere
Videri
Conspici
Esse in conspectu
Elucere
Notari.

An appearance, shew, or representation of.

Species
Similitudo
Probabilitas
Apparentia
Simulatio.

An appetite, or earnest desire of a thing.

Appetitus
Desiderium
Incensa cupiditas
Ardor
Experitus
Sitis

To applaud, or give an open signification of approbation.

Faustis acclamationibus prosequi
magno clamore approbare
Aperto gestu significare
Exclamare in aliquo.

To get applause, credit, commendation.

Applausum invenire

Gloriam consequi
multos virtutis sue
pracones habere
Authoritatem
Reverentiam
concedere

To apply to, &c.

Applicare
Accommodare
Appare
Admovere
Concinnare
Adjungere

An application or fitting to.

Applicatio
Accommodatio
Adaptatio
Concinnatio
Adjunctio
Ad convenientiam reductionio.

To appoint, or ordain.

Instituere
Ponere
Ordinare
Fundare
Designare
Constituere
Facere
Decernere
Sancire

<i>An appointment, or ordina- tion.</i>	Appropinquare Propè appellere Adventare Applicare se ad Imminere 2 loco Instare Se propius admovere ad Locum pene attingere.	Expediè res percipi- ens. <i>Apt, fit, or meet.</i>
Institutio Constitutio Ordinatio Designatio Decretum Statutum Sanctio.	<i>An approaching to, &c.</i> Appropinquatio Accessio Appulsus Appulsio Adventatio Cursus itineris appli- catio.	Aptus Habilis Idoneus Accommodatus Elegans Appositus locus agendi quid
<i>To appropriate unto himselfe, &c.</i>	<i>Apprehension, capacity, conceit.</i> Indoles Ingenium Inveniendi facultas Acumen Intelligendi vis Captus	<i>Argument, or matter.</i> Materies Argumentum Subjectum Objectum Res Hypothesis
Sibi vindicare Pro suo jure assumere Sibi arrigare Sibi asserere Ad usus suos adjungere Tanquam suum jus ar- ripere Suo nomine appellare	<i>A person of great appre- hension, conceit, under- standing.</i> Vir peracutus Perspicacissimus Minime hebes ad intel- ligendum Exquisito ingenio Summo judicio Præsenti ingenio	<i>To argue, or dispute, &c.</i> Disputare Differere Disceptare Colloqui Ratiocinari Sermocinari Argumentari Cum aliquo differere
<i>To approve, or allow, &c.</i>		<i>A Logicall Argument, or reason.</i> Argumentum Ratio Firmamentum Probabile inventum ad faciendum fidem.
Approbare Laudare Amplecti Acceptum habere Testimonio suo ornare Applaudere Fausa acclamatione uti Suo testimonio confir- mare.		
<i>To approach unto, &c. or draw neer.</i>		
Accedere		

rcipi-

t.

gendi

ter.

The

a the

pro

fi-

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

ca

Armes or Cognizants of
Gentry.

Insignia
Arma Gentilitia
Symbola
Ornamenta distinguen-
tia familias.

Armed, or defended a-
gainst one.

Well appointed, or pro-
vided.

Armatus
Probe munitus
Ferro accinctus
Paras
In procinctu

con-
tra.

An army, or host of men.

Exercitus
Copiæ
Militum legio
Tormæ
Catervæ
Cohortes
Militum mandis.

pugnan-
tium.

To arraign a man, or to
convent him before the
Judge.

In iudicium vocare
Reum agere
In iudicium adducere
Sistere Tribunali
Pro Tribunali adduce-
re.

To arrive, or to land at a
place.

Appellere ad locum
Terram attingere
Pervenire ad terram
Subducere se in terram
Navem
Mare } egredi

An article, head, or
principall point.

Articulus
Caput
Clausula
Fundamentum
Principium.

Artillery, or warlike
provision.

Arma
Bellicus apparatus
Omnia ad pugnam ne-
cessaria
Præliorum instrumen-
ta.

An artizant, or man of
trade and occupation.

Artifex
Mechanicus
Opifex
Operarius

To arise out of, &c.

Oriri
Nasci
Provenire
Surgere
Efflorescere
Emanare
Eminere
Exerere è tepidis her-
bis caput
Procedere
Resultare
Germinare
Fluere.

Ablat.
cū præ-
positio-
ne.

Arrogant, or proud, &c.

Atrogans
Elatus
Superbus
Insolens
Spiritus immoderatos
habens
Intemperantis animi
Tumidus
Turgescens
Contemptor aliorum.

Arrogancy, pride, &c.

Arrogantia
Insolentia
Superbia
Elatio animi
Sublimis alarum ve-
ratio
Ostenratio sui
Tumor
Sublimitas animi.

Art,

Art, science, or occupation, &c.

Ars
Scientia
Studium
Vitæ institutum
Ingenium
Vivendi via
Vitæ propositum.

Art, learning, knowledge &c.

Ars
Literæ
Eruditiō
Doctrina
Scientia
Humanitas polior
Professio literarum
Cognitio
Notitia rerum divina-
rum humanarumque
Peritia.

Artificially, cunningly, &c.

Artificiose
Elaboratè
Graphicè
Peritè
Perpolitè
Scienter
Exquisite
Apre
Docte
Sapienter
Adamassim

Omnia adamassim fa-
cta
Singulari artificio.

*To ascend, or to goe, or
to mount upward.*

Ascendere
Alta petere
sursum } evchi
 } aiti
Superiores sedes capel-
lere.

To ask or demand of.

Exigere
Percontari
Postulare
Expetere
Deposcere
Stipulari abs te, cur
non sit, &c.

To ascribe unto, &c.

Ascribere
Assignare }
Imputare } quid alicui
Tribuere }
Conferre in aliquem
Auctorem aliquem fa-
cere.

*To assault, or invade
upon, &c.*

Irruere
Impetum } in aliquem
facere }

Adoriri
Intrudere } hostes.
Aggredi }
Insilire in hostes

*To assemble, to gather
together, &c.*

Congregare
Convocare
Colligere
Compellere
Cogere
Aggregare
Concire
In unum locum addu-
cere

Conventus peragere
Concionem advocare

*An assembly, congrega-
tion,*

Cœtus
Confessus
Concio
Conventus
Frequentia
Corona
Synodus
Chorus
Multitudo
Concursus

*A Senator, or Alderman,
&c.*

Senator
Consularis vir
Pater conscriptus
Civitas

Civitatis pater
superioris in Civitate
ordinis
qui omnibus honori-
bus perfunctus est.

To assent, or agree unto,
&c.

Assentiri & assentire

Astipulari

Subscribere

Acclamare & rei.

Idem sentire cum

Acquiescere in alicuius
opinione

Suum consensum re-
stari

Concedere in senten-
tiam

To assign, or assent unto.

Assignare

Attribuere

Destinare

Delegare

Tradere

Transmittere

Designare

Committere

Relinquere

quid
alioni

To assist, help, or succour,
&c.

Subvenire

Opitulari

Succurrere

Adesse

Assistere

alicui

Magno subsidio esse

alicui

Alicujus partes tueri

Transire in partes ali-

cujus

Manum alicui admo-

vere

To be ashamed, or ab-
shed.

Erubescere

Pudore suffundi

Verecundari

Rubicundari

Pudore.

To make ashamed.

Pudescere

Pudore suffundere

Ignominia nocere

Sensu sui gravitate

afficere

One of an aspiring, or
ambitious mind.

Ambiciosus

Vaste animo

Potentia & honoris

avidus

Ad aliorum locum a-

spicere

Altius nitens.

An assault, encounter, or
onset,

Imperus

Impressio

Insulcus

Congressus

Aggressus

To assay, try, or prove.

Tentare

Experiri

Explorare

Periculum facere

Specimen capere.

An assistant, or fellow
helper.

Adjutor

Socius

Particeps laboris

Mutuum commodum

operam

Auxiliator.

To assure, or to ascertain
a man of.

Securum reddere de

Confirmare aliquem de

Certo quid alicui pol-

licere

Aliquem persuasi-

sum dimittere.

To associate to himselfe.

Adiscere socios

In auxilium advocare

Sibi

adungere

assumere

In communionem vo-

care

In cohortium pertrahere

In

In societatem convo- care	An assistance, aide, suc- cour, helpe.	Confirmatus
Commiscere se cum.	Auxilium	Minime dubitans
To astonish, or amaze a man.	Subsidium	Certissime expectans
Omniem se- & adimere sum	Adjumentum	To assuage, or mitigate
Obstupescere	Præsidium	Mitigare
Consternare	Patrocinium	Pacare
Percellere	Adminiculum	Molire
Metu conturbare	Astonied, or amazed at a thing.	Lenire
Attonitum reddere	Attonitus	Minuere
Assuredly, or certainly.	Stupore percussus	Extenuare
Certe	Obstupescit	Temperare
Proculdubio	Sensu ad rei eventum privatus	Diminueret
Exploratè	Rei novitate percussus	Sedare
Indubiè	Metu exanimatus	Compescere.
Enimverò	Consternatus	An asswaging.
Utique.	Metu suspensus	Sedatio
An Atheist, or a man of no Religion.	In quandam extasin conjectus.	Mollitio
Omniū numinum cō- temptor	To assure a man, &c.	Mitigatio
Extreme impius	Explorato promittere	Pacatio
Homo Atheos	Cōfirmare quid alicui	Allevatio
Nullius religionis.	Persuadere	Attenuatio
To attain, or convict a man.	Spondere	To achieve, performe, &c.
Convincere	Sine dubio dimittere	Gerere
Reum peragere	Omne dubitandi serm- pulum eximere.	Efficere
Crimen intentatum	Assured of, or certain.	Conficere
probare	Certus	Perficere
Inexcusabile relinque- re.	Exploratus	Labore concludere
	Persuasissimus	Ad exitum perducere
		Peragere
		Exequi.
		To attain unto, &c.
		Assequi
		Consequi

consequi

comparare

inquirere

tingere

incisci

evenire } ad

pirare }

attainment, or obtain-
ment of a purpose, &c.

ceptio

insecutio

quisitio

imparatio

piratio ad

ventio.

attempt, or enter-
prise, &c.

ceptum

natus

limen

us

ixus

ploratio

ratio

attempt or enterprise.

gredi

re suscipere

liri

nari

iti corpore in locum

es impendere

miti, & contendere

gredi & eniti (ad

trare

liri

hoare

To attend, or to listen
and hearken.

Attendere

Auscultare

Avidissimis auribus au-
dire

Excipere attentis au-
ribus

Cum silentio animad-
vertere

Aures admovere

Aurium iudicio pon-
derare

Diligenter attendere

Animis adesse

Cum magnâ audiendi
cupiditate considerare

To attend or wait for,
&c.

Expectare

Præstolare

Opperi

Aucupari & observare
tempus

Harere { donec quis

Subsistere { adsuerit.

Attention, heed, care, &c

Attentio

Auscultatio

Silentium

Audiendi aviditas

Cura animadvertendi
quid

Diligentia

Respectus

Consideratio

To procure attention, or
to get audience.

Attentionem movere

Benevolos auditores
reddere

Expectationem homi-
num concitare

Benevolos, bene exi-
stimantes efficere

Erectos ad audiendum
efficere

Demulcere auditores

An Atheist, or miscreant,
or an Infidel, &c.

Hostis sacrorum & re-
ligionis

Omnes sanctitates &
religiones continens

Deridens Deum

Illulor religionis

Deo bellum indicens

In Deum impius & sce-
leratus

Nullum divinum nec
coeleste numen existi-
mans

Divinitus institutam re-
ligionem ludibrio ha-
bens

An attribute, title or
name.

Nomen

Attributum

Appellatio

Titulus

Prædicatum

Nuncupatio

To

<i>To attribute, or impute.</i>	<i>Attire, raiment, or apparel.</i>	<i>Jus largiri</i> <i>Dare alicui potestatem</i> <i>agendi quid</i> <i>Facultate & imper-</i> <i>armare.</i>
Ascribere	Vestitus	<i>Authority, or govern-</i> <i>ment.</i>
Tribuere	Amictus	<i>Authoritas</i>
Autorem statueret &	Ornatus corporis	Imperium
facere	Indumentum	Principatus
Acceptum ferre alicui.		Magistratus
Acceptam ferre super		Amplitudo
lationem		Præfectura
Assignare	<i>Available, effectual.</i>	Procuratio
Culpam } deriva- } in ali-	Utilis	Eminentia.
} confer- } quem	Fructuosus	
} re	Opportunus	
	Vim habens	
<i>To attend, or to wait</i> <i>upon a man.</i>	Maximi ponderis	
	Efficax.	
Nuntium alicujus obser-	<i>To avail for a purpose,</i> <i>to serve to, &c.</i>	<i>To avoid, or shun, &c.</i>
vare		
Operam dare alicui	Facere	Declinare
Inservire alicui	Valere	Effugere
Affectari quem	Conducere } ad rem.	Avertere
Se applicare ad.	Multum conferre	Devertere
	Magnam oppor-	Aversari
<i>Attendance or service.</i>	tunitatem ha- } ad.	Evitandum est quod
	bere	non est honestum.
Opera	<i>To authorize a man.</i>	<i>To avouch, or affirm</i>
Observantia		
Obsequium	Cum mandato mittere	Affirmare
Ministerium	Negotium alicui com-	Asseverare
Servitus.	mittere	Afferere
<i>Attentively, or heedfully.</i>	Authoritatem dare &	Ponere
	assignare	Statuere
Attentè	Curationem mandare	Probare aliquid man-
Avidissimis auribus	Provinciam tradere a-	festè
Cum silentio	licui	Inferre exemplo
Diligenter,	Authoritate commu-	Testimonio confir-
	nare	cere
		Confirmare.

In author, or cause of,
Etc.

Author
 Architectus
 princeps causa
 causa
 tortator
 arens
 inventor
 institutor
 compositor
 commentator
 ceptor
 ventrix
 ceptrix
 institutrix.

In auditory or assembly.

Magna hominum fre-
 quentia
 Audientiam concursus
 Magna assistantium vel
 confidentium corona
 Audientia.

To avenge himselfe, or
avenge a man of.

Vindicare } *se*
 Lucisci }
 Vindictam su- }
 mere } *de*
 Poenas repe- }
 tere } *a.*

Authentic, forcible, or
to be verified for it self.

Authenticum

Ex, & in seipso, fidem
 habens
 Propter se credendum
 Certissimæ fidei.

*To use, or exercise pow-
 er, or authority over.*

Habere dominationem
 in quem

Jus exercere in quem
 Leges alicui præscribe-
 re

Sibi subjectum habere.

*To put out of authority,
 or office.*

Exautorare
 Imperio exuere
 Digni atque privare
 Ornamentis spoliare
 A gubernaculo Rei-
 publicæ remove
 Abdicare Magistratu.

*To awaken, or raise out
 of, Etc.*

Suscitare
 Exasitare
 Expergescere
 & somnis excitare
 Evocare è somnis
 & lecto evocare
 Somnum ab aliquo re-
 move.

To awe, or keep in, Etc.

In metu & officio con-
 tinere

Frænare
 Imperio coercere
 Metu comprimere
 Severitate legum per-

domare
 Supplicii formidine re-
 frænare
 Minis atque metu con-
 stringere
 Tremore & trepidati-
 one legis arrogantiam
 hominum reprimere
 & suppressere.

Awe, regard, reverence.

Timor
 Obsequium
 Observantia
 Reverentia
 Respectus

A man in authority, Etc.

In Republica eminens
 & illustris
 In dignitate constitutus
 Ad clavum Reipublicæ
 sedens

Cum imperio
 Dominatum obtinens.

To ward, defend, or
keep off.

Prohibere
 Repellere } *quid.*
 Propulsare }
 Arcere }

*Awful, dreadful, or stan-
 ding in feare of.*

Offensionem alicujus
 veritus

Metuentissimus } *vi-*
 Observantissimus } *ri.*
 Officiosus.

B

To babble or chat, &c.

Garrire
Loquacem sese
præbere
Blaterare
Multa verba effutire
Loqui sine iudicio
Inaniter Rhetoricari
Aniliter fabulari

Babbling; or chattering.

Loquacitas
Garrulitas;
Futilitas
Dicacitas
Sermonis redundantia
Verborum inanis super-
fluitas & superla-
tio;
Rhetoricatio inanis

*A babbler, a jangler, a
man more full of words
then wit.*

Verborum multitudine
molestus
Inepre loquax
Garrulus
Non attendens quid
loquatur
Impertunæ loquacita-
tis
Verbosus
Qui non pensum habet
quid loquatur.

A bable, or toy.

Ludicra crepundia
Jocularè quiddam
Nugamentum
Ludicrum
Apinæ, Nugæ

*To back a man, or de-
fend, &c.*

Propugnare
Defendere
Tueri
Acerrimè aliquē tutari
Adesse alicui
Sua autoritate confir-
mare
Se adiutorem profiteri
& ostendere.

*To backbite or slander,
&c.*

Detrahere
Obrectare { alicui.
Maledicere
Crimina confingere in
aliquem
Clam vituperare
Obloqui
Nefaria quædam de a-
liquo dissipare.

*Backward, slow, or un-
willing to.*

Tardus
Aversus } ad
Piger

Repugnanter } facie
Perinvitus } quid
Vi pertractus ad
Ei nec otium nec
mus est ad

*A backbiter, or pro-
sanderer.*

Maledicus
Obrectator
Qui clam lædit famam
alienam
Clandestinus alie-
existimationis exp-
gnator
Calumniator.

To banne, or curse, &c.

Execrari
Detestari } congere
Diris addi- } execra-
cere } ones
Devovere } quem
Imprecari & cui p-
stem exoptare
Anathemate ferire

*A banning, or cursing
&c.*

Execratio
Devotio
Diræ
Imprecatio
Maledictio
Anathematizatio.

To banish, or exile.

Exterminare
E patri

patriz finibus ejice-
 miorere
 legare in exteras
 terras
 legare } agere
 exilium } mittere.
 longinquas terras
 deportare.

ishment, exile, &c.

ilium
 oscriptio
 ctio ex patria
 elatio
 pulsio
 alienas terras de-
 fusio.
 ilio multare.

anished man, an ex-
 le.

ul
 patria pulsus
 oscriptus
 legatus
 patriz finibus ex-
 linatus
 actus patria
 r a carens
 nibus patriz detur-
 atus
 ulans patria
 remorissimas gentes
 mandatus
 riz conspectu & li-
 tate privatus
 coris
 unde ejectus

A bankrupt, or one that
 is not able to occupie or
 follow his trade, but
 oweth more then he is
 able to pay.

Oheratus
 Non solvendo
 Decoctor
 Nepos
 Asorus
 Foro cedens
 Non habens unde sol-
 vat.

A banquet or feast.

Epulum
 Comporatio
 Convivium
 Exquisitiones epulæ.

To make a banquet.

Epulum instituere
 Concelebrare convivi-
 um
 Ad dapes suas plurimos
 invitare
 Agitare convivium
 Mensam opiparis dapi-
 bus instruere.

To bargain with.

Pacisci
 Mercaturam exercere
 Commertium habere
 Pactum facere
 Rationes habere

Negotia contrahere
 cum aliquo.

Barbarous or rude in
 speech.

Barbarus
 In sermone agrestis
 Peregrino sermone
 Oratione inquinatus
 Sparcus } in dialecto
 Incoditus } sua.
 Inquinatus }
 Incondite } loquens
 Imperite }
 Incongrue }
 Inelegater }
 Literarum rudis

A bargain, covenant,
 &c.

Pactio
 Conventus
 Stipulatio
 Condictio
 Foedus
 Commertium cum al-
 tero.

Barren or fruitlesse.

Sterilis
 Jejunos
 Frigidus
 Infructuosus
 Infecundus
 Effcerus
 Exaccus
 Fruges non emittens.

Barla

*Barbarous, savage, cruel,
etc.*

Immanis
Secleribus serox
Feros
Spirans crudelitatem
Illusor } misero.
Exagitator } rum
Barbarus
Saxus
Spirans crudelitatem
Truculentus
Sanguineus.

Base, or meanly descended.

Vilis
Obscurus
Terra filius
Obscuro loco natus
Homo infimæ condicio-
nis
Obscuris majoribus or-
tus
Humillimis parentibus
editus. }

Baseless, or slavishness.

Servilitas
Humilitas
Animi abjectio
Ignobilitas generis
Obscuritas
Infima generis condi-
tio
Timiditas
Demissio } animi
Abjectio }
Infirmitas }

Humiles & sordidæ
cogitationes animi.

*Base, vile, contempti-
ble, and in no estima-
tion.*

Abiectus
Despectus
Contemptus
Nullius numeri
Sine honore & estima-
tione
Sordidus
Spretus
Fastiditus
Nullius loci & ordinis.

Basely minded.

Humilis spiritus. O-
mnes suas cogitatio-
nes in res humiles &
abjectas conjiciens.

Humiliter } sentiens
Demisse }
Ad sordidas curas se
abjiciens.

Bashful, shamefast.

Erubescens
Rubore tinctus
Verecundus
Pudens
Modestus
Rubicundus
Timidus
Gratiam in fronte ha-
bens.

A Battel, war.

Pugna
Bellum
Prælium
Conflictus
Certamen
Mars
Dimicatio
Congressio.

To battel, or war with.

Confligere
Bello contendere
Dimicare
Inferre arma
Præliari
Manum conferre
Pugnare.

*To batter, or throw
down.*

Demoliri
Diruere
Evertere
Prosternere
Vastare
Solo æquare
Comminuere
Disjicere
Disturbare

*To bawle, rattle, or to
clamorous.*

Clamare } Obsistere
Vociferari } re-afficere
Inclamare }

Vocem nimis inten-
dere
Plenis faucibus eructa-
re
Conum edere
Clamorem & conten-
tationem adhibere
Alra voce inclamare
Exclamare tragice.

A beast, or wilde crea-
ture.

Bellua

Bestia

Fera

Animal agreste.

Beastly, or cruel.

Belloinus

Immanis

Ferus

Agrestis

Importunus

Atrox

Crudelis.

Beastlinesse and sensua-
lity.

Effusio in voluptates

Voluptuaria vita

Mollities

Libido immoderata

Belluina voluptas

Proditas continentia
fima.

To bear, or suffer

Adferre

Connivere
Nulla pona officio
Impune praeterire
Sine animadversione
dimittere.

To beat, or chastise.

Verberare
Cedere
Flagris coercere
Castigare
Pulsare
Punire
Ferire
Mulctare male
Plectere
Supplicio afficere.

A beating, or chastise-
ment.

Pena

Castigatio

Animadversio

Punitio

Pulsatio

Correctio.

To bear, or carry.

Ferre

Portare

Bajulare

Circumgastare quid

Deferre

Vehere

Adferre

A bearer of burdens, &
Porter.

Bajulus

Gerulus

Portator onerum

Vestor.

To befriend, or succour.

Adesse alicui

Officia omnia amici-
tia prestare

Nullo loco

desse

Usui esse alicui.

Subvenire

Auxiliari

To befall, or to happen,
or come to passe.

Usa venire

Contingere

Obvenire

Accidere

Fieri.

To beg from door to door,
to crave almes.

Emendicato cibo pasci

Stipem petere

Ex alieno vivere

Ostiatim victum qua-
rere

Extrema inopia labo-
rare.

Incertis & suspensis ha-
bere vivendi rationes.

*To beggar, or unde.
Etc.*

Omnibus opibus ever-
tere

Fortunis exuere

Naufragium bonis ali-
cuius inferre

Præfidiis omnibus nu-
dere

Omnibus fortunis spo-
liare

Ad mendicitatē redi-
gere

Nihil de bonis alicuius
relinquere

Omnibus bonis vidua-
re.

*Beggarly, needy, poor,
Etc.*

Egenus

Mendicus

Summè pauper

Unde vivat non habēs

Necessario victu desti-
tutus

Inopiā summa labo-
rans

A domestico apparatu
imparatissimus

Inops

Beggery, poverty, Etc.

Summa paupertas

Inopia extrema

Mendicitas

Rerum omnium pe-

nuria

Ad nihilum redactio.

*To beget, or procreate,
Etc.*

Generare

Gignere

Suscipere

Procreare

Profeminare

Parere

Edere

Producere

Eniti

Ortum dare

*To begin, or enter a
prize.*

Ordiri

Incipere

Aggredi

Inchoare

Inire

Tentare

Initium facere

In manusumere

Auspiciari

Fundamenta ponere.

*A beginning, or en-
trance.*

Exordium

Principium

Initium

Ingressus

Fundamentum

Inceptio

Auspicium

*A beginning, or author
of.*

Author

Inceptor

Causa prima & prima-
ria

Inventor

Princeps

To beguile, or deceive.

Fallere

Decipere

Defraudare

Fucum facere

Expectatione frustra-
ri

Imponere alicui

Circumvenire

*A beguiler, cozenor, im-
postor.*

Fraudator

Impostor

Deceptor

Illusor

Præstigiator.

*A beguiling, or deceiv-
ing of.*

Deceptio

Defraudatio

Delusio

Circumscriptio

Impositura

Behaviour, or manners.

Vitæ consuetudo
Mores
Vivendi ratio
Sui compositio
Regimen.

Of good, or fine behaviour.

Facillimis & compositissimis moribus
In vitæ consuetudine elegantissimas
Optimè moratus.

To behold a man.

Decollare
Obtruncare
Caput amputare
Caput præcindere.
Caput plectere
Caput miltare

To behold, or look upon.

Intueri
Spectare
Contemplari
Aspicere
Aspectu percipere
Oculos defigere
Speculari
Considerare.

A beholding, or looking, &c.

Spectatio
Contemplatio
Insuetudo
Obitus oculorum
Consideratio
Speculatio.

Beholding to, &c.

Alicui multis nominibus obligatissimus
Summum beneficium alicui debens
Omnia accepta referens cui
Devinctus magnis alicujus beneficiis
Alicujus liberalitate ornatus
In ære alieno
Alicujus beneficiarius
Nexu & relatione alicujus.

To behold, or look upon, or towards.

Procul aspicere
Speculari
Contemplari
Oculis prosequi
Intueri
Spectare
Conspicari

It behoveth, or is behoovefull for.

Necessarium est
Requiritur
Peropus est
Interest valde
Fieri oportet
Expedi
Convenit
Requiritur
Necesse est.

To believe, or credit.

Credere
Fidem attribuere
Assentiri
Firmissimam fidem adjungere
Verissimum judicare
Credulus esse.

Beliefe, faith, confidence.

Fides Dei
Fiducia
Confidentia
Firma persuasio
Credulitas
Cordis acquiescentia in aliquo.

To belie, or to slander.

Ementiri
Calumniari
Mendaciarum
ne are

Laudibus obtre-
state

Laudi deornare

Falsa obicere

Contumeliose

loqui

Falsa prædicare

Beloved, or favoured.

Amatus

Perdilectus

Charitate & benevo-

lencia sepro

Singularibus studiis

ornatus

Pluribus mortalibus

gratus & jucundus

Amicorum copia abundas

Firmo amicorum præ-

sidio rectus

Imprimis gratus

Benevolentia hominum

munus

*An ill beloved, or not
favoured.*

Minime gratus, in-
vitus

Contemptissimus

Odiosissimus

Nulla hominum bene-

volentia munus

In probro

Nulli acceptus

*To bemoan, pity, or con-
sole a man's case.*

Dolere vicem alicujus

Miseratione prosequi

Alicujus incommodis

dolere

*A benefactor, or a wor-
shipful friend.*

Patronus

Amicus, beneficus

Mecenas

Optime meritis

Alicujus dignitatis am-

plificator & auditor

Fortunaram victor &

amplificator

Utilitati alicujus servi-

ens

Beneficiis sibi aliquem

devincient

Ornamentis alicujus

principiorum

*Beneficial, or good unto,
&c.*

Beneficus

Salutaris

Commodus

Utilis

Perbenignus

Perbonus

Munificus

Amicissimus

Liberalis

*A benefit, reward, or
good turn, a recom-
pence.*

Beneficium

Meritum

Officium

Munus

Gratia

Benefactum

*To benefit, or to do good
unto a man, &c.*

Prodesse

Non deesse

Emolumento esse

Usui esse

Commodis alicujus

servire

Beneficiis ornare

Gratum facere alicui

Aliquem } adjuvare

ornare

*Bent, disposed, and inclin-
ed to.*

Propensus

Propendens

Proclivis

Se convertens ad

Studiosus

Appetens

*Bereft, bereaved, or de-
prived of any thing.*

Orbatus

Spoliatus

Privatus

Destitutus

Expers rei

To besiege a place, &c.

Obsidere

Oppugnare } locum

Cingere obsidione

Castris circumdare

Obsidione tenere

Corona cingere
Obsidione premere
Circumvallare
Bellicis machinis at-
tentare.

To besiege, beset, belea-
guer.

Obsidere } locum
Oppugnare }
Insidiari loco
Circumcingere

Bestowing, or becoming a
man.

Honestus
Decorus
Dignus
Et dignitate hominis

To beseech, request, or to
entreat a man.

Omnibus precibus o-
rare & obtestari
Summo petere ab
aliquo

Supplex exposcere
Etiam atque etiam pe-
tere

Obsecrare
Instare precibus apud
quem

Besotted, or devoid of
sense.

Sensu privatus
Brutus

Rationis expertus
Stupidus.

To bestir himself, or do
his endeavour.

Omnes nervos inten-
dere
Eniti sedulo
Omnem operam uti-
vare

Summe elaborare
Omnem movere lapi-
dem
Nullum laborem pre-
termittere.

To bestow upon, and to,
&c.

Conferre in hominem
quid

Dare
Attribuere }
Largiri } alicui
Constituere } premia
Donare }
Ornare }
Augere } officio

Bestowed, disposed or or-
dered, &c.

Distributus
Descriptus
Designatus
Dispersus
Assignatus
Propositus.

To bestow, disburse, or
lay out.

Insumere
Impendere } quid
Consumere }
Expendere }
Sumptus facere in
quid

Best, or most good.

Optimus
Præstantissimus
Bonitate excellent
Selectissimus

To do his best, or to
use his utmost endeav-
our.

Omnia summa facere
Omnibus viribus ela-
borare

Omnem nervos inten-
dere

Facere sedulo
Nihil non facere.

To betake to, &c.

Conferre
Recipere }
Consecra- } se rei
re }
Dedere }
Addicere }
Proferri rem
Incumbere in rem.

To betoken, or to mean,
signific.

Significare
Prælagire
Porrendere
Denotare
Ostendere
Prædicare
Indicare

To betray, or work treachery against.

Tradere }
Prodere } hostibus
Per scelus infidiosissime deserere
Perfide agere cum quo

To better a mans estate,
to prefer, or exalt him.

Dignitatem alicujus
laugere
Fortunem amplificare
Ad altiorem locum
provehere
In sceliciorem statum
asserere
Attollere }
Ducere } quem

To grow better, and better.

Proficere in melius
Melior indies fieri
Pristina vitia deponere

Ad studium melioris
vitæ concitari
Mores corrigere & emendare.

Better, or more worth.

Melior
Oprabilior
Anteferendus
Potius eligendus

Beauty, fairness, hiew.

Forma
Species
Pulchritudo
Faciei honestas
Formositas
Venustas
Decor
Flos ætatis.

Beautiful, well favoured.

Formosus
Speciosus
Decorus
Forma conspicua
Egregia forma
Vultu venusto
Facie valde amabili
Insigni facie exultus
Propter pulchritudinem visendus
Liberali facie & ætate integra
Spectabilis
Singulari pulchritudine

Formam appositam ad dignitatem.

To beautify, or adorn with figures of eloquence.

Ornare
Expolire
Pingere } rem
Insignire }
Illustrare }
Omnibus dicendi locum
minibus distinguere
Cum omni gravitate
& jucunditate explicare
Verborum sententiarumque floribus adpergere
Composuisse & ornare
explicare.

To bewail, or lament.

Lugere
Lamentari
Deplorare
Lachrymis prosequi
Mœrore & lachrymis excipere
Dolere
Suum dolorem lachrymis restari.

A man much bewailed, or missed.

Magnum relinquens
sui desiderium
Deploratus

Explo.

Exploratus.

bewailing, or lamentation.

*unctus
deploratio
querela
questus
semita
conquestio
lachrymarum effusio.*

To beware, or take heed.

*Cavere
Providere
Evitare
Ingere
Alpicere evenum
Considerare quid
Præcavere
Prospicere de re.*

To bewitch, enchant, or fore speak.

*Fascinare
Incantare
Maleficio infestare
Diabolicis aribus la-
dere
Præstigiis incommo-
dare alicui.*

*To bewray, discover, or
d scouer.*

*Prodere
Indicare
In vulgus efferre
Divulgare quid
Aperire*

Manifestum facere
Patefacere

To bid, or command, &c.

*Mandare
Præcipere
Imperare
Jubere
Suo imperio imponere
quid faciendum
Sua autoritate injun-
gere*

To bind, or to tie hard.

*Colligare
Constringere
Vincire quid
Arte conjungere
Compingere.*

*To binde, or to make a
man beholden to him.*

*Meritis sibi obligare
Beneficiis devincire
Gratiam inire de al-
quo
Optime mereri de al-
quo.*

Birth, nativity, &c.

*Ortus
Nativitas
Origo
Generatio
In vitam ingressus
Primæ lucis intulcus
In lucem hunc editio
A Bishop, Prelate, or Fa-
ther of the Church.*

Episcopus

Præful

Antistes

Angelus Ecclesie

Pater reverendus.

*Bitter in speech, spite-
full, ill tongued.*

Virulentus

Amarulentus

Acerbus

Contumeliosus

Mordacissimus.

*A biting, or bitter thing,
&c.*

Amarus

Acer

Asper

Mordax

Austerus

Gustui ingratus

To blab out, or to tell.

Effutire

Enunciare artem

In vulgus proferre

Sibi tradita non conti-
nere

Eliminare.

To blame, rebuke, &c.

Inerpare

Arguere

Reprehendere

Agitare

Notare

Vituperare

Improbare

Damnare

Accusare

Aceufare
Vitio vertere alicui
Verbis castigare
Culpam in aliquem
conferre.

Blemish, innocent, &c.

Innocens
Culpæ expertus
Minime increpandus
Integer
Infons
Immerens
Non minima reprehensionæ dignus

Blame-worthy, or faultful.

Reprehensione dignus
In vitio
Vituperatione subiectus
Culpabilis
Reprehendus

Blasphemous, or tending to the dishonour of God, and his Church.

Blasphemus
In Deū contumeliosus
In Christum iniustus
Dei gloriæ derogans

To blaze abroad, &c.

Enunciare
In vulgus efferre
Divalgare
Publicare quid

Sermonibus dissipare
Foras proferre
Disseminare
Omnibus notum facere
In lucem oculosque
producere.

A blemish, spot or stain.

Labes
Ignominia
Vitium
Dedecus
Infamia
Turpitudine
Offensio
Contaminatio
Inquinamentum

To blemish, spot, spot, or stain.

Contaminare
Inscere
Dedecorare
Inquinare
Maculare
Laba aspergere
Conspicere.

Blessed, or happy, &c.

Beatus
Foelix
Miseriis vacuus
Expertus omnis
malorum
In portu
Fortunatus
Omnia bene vivendi
praedia in se & extra
se habens

Blessedness, or happiness.

Beatitudo
Foelicitas
Prosperitas
Pax
Tranquillitas
Secundissima vitæ
ditio
Prosperus fortuna
Secundus status
Optimum bonorum
fructus.

To bless, or bestow blessings, or happiness on man.

Benedicere
Conferre
in quæ
Beatum reddere
Foelicitatem alicui
ferre
Prosperos successus
buere alicui
Bonis cumulare
Blandire bona in quæ

Blind, or that cannot see.

Cæcus
Oculorum usu privatus
Nihil videns
Omnibus luminibus orbatus
In caligine vivens
In tenebris natus
altus

To blind, make blind,
or to put out ones eyes.

Exoculare
Excecare
Visu privare
Aspectu adimere alicui
Ocu- 3 enodere
los 3 exstipere.

Blindness.

Privatio visus
Oculi 3 deformi.

Blot, spot, or stain.

Tardus
Hebes
Stupidus
Imbecillus & exers
Plumbeus.

Crasso ingenio
Tardus in cogitando
Sensu privatus
Bardus
Minus rerum
marum capax.

A blot, spot, or stain.

Labes
Macula
Nexus
Vitiū
Menda
Contragio
Infectio

Bloody, or cruel, &c.

Sanguineus
Cruentus
Truculentus
Functus
Dirus & atrox
Ad eundem imminens
Crudelis
Mans suas sanguine
tetre & impure cru-
cians

Fesa & immanis bel-
lua. In Verr.

To blot out or to remove.

Delere
Expungere
Obliterare
Excindere
Eximere & tabulis

Blasphemy, rudely, or in a
homely manner.

Craffiore Minerva
Framus & rudius
Insulse
Rustice.

To blush, or to be sha-
med, and ashamed.

Erubescere
Rubicundari
Verecundari
Pudere.

To boast, vaunt or crack.

Gloriari
Sese tu
stentare
Inferre
Jactare
Arroganter loqui
Magnifice se ceteris
Juvenititer exultare.

Bold, or confident, hardy.

Audax
Intrepidus
Confidens
Streptus
Acer
Imitatio animo.

Boldly, confidently.

Audacter
Audenter
Confidenter
Metu deposito
Singulari audacia
Audaciter
Intrepide.

Bondage, slavery, thral-
dome.

Servitus
Captivitas
Libertatis amissio
Mancipiorum conditio
Subjugatio miserima
Tyrannis.

To

To bring into bondage, to
enthral, or captivate.

Jugo opprimere
Jugum servitutis im-
ponere alicui
Libertatem eripere a
licui
In servilem conditionē
conducere
In servitutem dare
In servitutem redigere

To be given to his booke,
studious, to mind his
learning.

Totum se in scientia &
cognitione collocare.
In studia incombere
Discendi cupidus
Animum studiis adjun-
gere
Contēplationi vacare
Se literis abdere & in-
volvere
Quotidie commentari

Born, or brought forth,
&c.

Natus
Ortus
Editus
Prognatus
Genitus
Sarus sanguine alicujus
In lucem editus
Proseminatus.

Bordering upon, confi-
ning to, &c.

Contriguus
Confinis
Adjacens
Finitimus
Conterminus
Situ pene contingens.

To borrow of a man.

Mutuari
Mutuo sumere, vel ac-
cipere
Aliunde petere
Ecce Mutuum
rari accipere

Bountiful, liberal, frank.

Beneficus
Valde liberalis
Benignus
Promptissimus, ad lan-
giendum

Ab avaritia remotissimus
Benigne faciens om-
nibus
In dando non restri-
ctus

Bonitatis thesauros
explicans.

Brave, or elegant.

Floridus
Elegans
Ornatus

Perpulcher

Comptus

Florens

Nitidus

Splendidus

Pervenustus

To carry a brave, or
nourable munde.

Existimationis & dig-
nitatis studiosus

Ad summa contendere

Summa petere

Præclara sibi propo-
re

Ad summam gloria

vitz cursum dirigere

Ad laudem innocen-
tissimus esse

Omnis humana infir-
se ducere

Animi lucē ostendere

Divino more, res mag-
nas concupiscere

Bravery, Excellency

Ornatus

Elegantia

Splendor

Majestas

Nitor

Calrus

Dignitas

Polchritudo

Venustas

Pompa

Ostentatio

Brave in apparell, finely
clad, or cloathed.

Splendide vestitus
Magnifice

magnifice amictus
elegantissimis vestibus
ornatus
plgens vestibis
plius ornamenti ex-
pers

brawle, or wrangle,
or brabble.

ixari
ites creare
ter se contendere
orglis inter se oertare
um aliquo objurgare
xpostulare
itigare
lmercari
onflictari

bragge, crack, and
boast.

arrogantissime se prae-
dicare
e gloriose efferre &
offentare
e venditare
arrare sua facinora
uas laudes pradicare
gloriar!

To break in pieces.

rangere
comminuere
lidere
dirumpere
contundere
contringere
Dissolvere
in partes

Membratim divellere

To break, or transgress,
etc.

Violare
Perfringere
Transgredi
Transire
Conculcare
Pervertere
Peccare
Offendere

legem.

To break, or to train up,
to tame, to make tame.

Perdomare
A feritate ad mansue-
rudinem perducere
Frangere
Mansuafacere
Ab agresti vira ad civi-
lem revocare
Spiritus alicujus re-
tundere
Subjugare.

Brevity, or shortness.

Brevitas
Contractio
Conciscus sermo
Orationis compendiu
Rerum capita
Pressa narratio.

To breed, or bring forth.

Parere
Producere
Procreare

Effundere

Emittere

Edere

Gignere

Generare

Partorire quid.

A breve, abstract, or
sum.

Commentariolus

Compendium

Epitome

Synopsis

Summa

Brevis indicatura

Præcipua capita.

Brief, compendious short
or pithy.

P. ellus

Compendiosus

Compressus

Argumentosus

Angustus

Conciscus

Strictus

Contractus

In pauca coactus

Coarctatus.

To handle briefly, com-
pendiously, &c.

Minime multis morari

Laconice loqui

In paucis verbis

Summatim

Compreffe

Præcise

Breviter

Verbis

Verbis non multis uti
Breviter & per diligen-
ter complecti
Uno in conspectu om-
nia ponere.

To bribe or corrupt.

Largitionis facibus
polluere
Pecunia corrumpere
Oppugnare nummis
Quæstu pervertere
Precio labefactare
Mercede adducere, vel
inducere
Delinire
Sollicitare pecuniâ
Donis & pollicitationi-
bus allicere.

To bridle, or to curb.

Frænare
Frangere
Terminis coarctare
Circumscribere
Coercere
Reprimere quem
Retundere
Legibus astringere
Juris repagulis coer-
cere
Perdomare.

To bring forth.

Edere
Effundere
Proficere
Prodacere

Effundere
Procreare
Geminare
Promudere.

To bring to effect.

Efficere
Effectum reddere
Dare effectum
Facere aliquid alicui
Exigere
Exequi
Ad maturitatem per-
ducere
Perficere
Consummare

A bribe, or reward.

Largitio
Minus
Donum
Pretium
Largitionis sex
Præmium
Lucellum
Mercedula

*A bribing person, or one
that taketh gifts.*

Homo nummarius
Largitionis facibus
corruptus
Argentum patitur
Aupeps pecuniarum

*A bribing, or corrupting
of.*

Ambitus

Largitio
Corruptio nummaria
Oblatio muneris.

*To be bright or to shine
etc.*

Emittere
Elucere
Effulgere
Suum lumen efferre
Resplendere.

*To bring up, nourish,
educate, maintain,*

Educare
Alere
Nutrire
Necessaria ad victum
de suo alicui suppeditare
Alimenta subministrare
alicui.

*Bruited, or published
broad.*

Palam discitatus
Omnium sermone
lebratus
Pervagatus
Decantatus
Longe lateque dis-
minatus
Latius dissipatus
divulgatus
In multis locis com-
moratus
Iadicatus in vulgum
In ore vulgi.

bud, bloom, or blossom.	Author	Cumulare
terminare appullolare	A building, or making of houses.	Implere
emmare } folia mixtere } flores	Ædificatio } Fabricatio } domesticu	Sarcinam pæliciam
termina } proferre extrudere }	Exstructio }	Onus Sponere
emmare.	Congruentatio,	Onere opprimere.
buffet, boxe, or cusse n man.	A bulwark, sence, fort or place of defence.	Gravis
olaphis cedere ognis concundere	Propugnaculum	Molestus
erire	Munimentum	Intolerabilis
ostigare.	Vallum	Onerosus.
To build, or erect, &c.	Locus munitissimus	To bury a man.
extruere	Castellum	Corpus terræ reddere
excitare	Arx.	Funere efferre
edificare	To bungle, botch, patch.	Exequiis prosequi
rigere	Confarcinare	Sepultura honestare
ondere	Dolare ut poterit	Glebam injicere in hominem
abricati	Sarcire	Supremo honore decorare.
oagmentare	Rudi Minerva tractare.	To burn or consume, or to destroy with fire.
omponere	A bung'ler, a botcher, a mean workman.	Comburare
builder, or Carpenter.	Dolaror	Inflammaré
Edificator	Unus è multis	Incendit vastare
labor lignarius	Vix mediocris	Incendio committere
effector	Bajulus	Ignibus absumere
factor	Tolerabilis	Flamma populari
	Minime exquisitus.	Faces injicere domui
	To burthen with load.	Ad cineres redigere
	Onere	Concremare.
		A burning or consuming with fire.
		Incendium
		Conflagratio

Conflagratio	Homo inquietus	Pretio acquirere
Combustio	Alienarum rerum satagenas	Perolvere pretium pro re
Inflammatio	Aliena curas & ea quæ ad se nihil pertinent.	To burze into ones ears to whisper.
Ad cineres redactio	Fer.	Occulte dicere in rem
Concrematio.	Adelio	Insultare
A burden, load, weight.	Alienis negotiis se implicans & immiscens	Insonare
Onus	Se in alienas res intrudens & ingerens.	Inculcare
Sarcina	Business, affaires, or employment.	Clauculum suggerere.
Pondus	Negotium	C
Pressura, &c.	Occupatio	To call or name.
Busie or imployed about.	Provincia	Vocare
Occupatus	Onus	Nominare
Exercitus	Procuratio.	Nuncupare
Negotiis distentus	A man busied, or imployed, or exercised about.	Nomine appellare
Impeditus	Occupatus	Titulo insignire
Maximis occupationibus detentus	Negotiis districtus	Salutare
Susceptorum rerum oneribus magnis	Nunquam otiosus	Appellatione distinguere.
To busie, occupy, or imploy, or to exercise, &c.	Occupationibus distentus	A Caitiffe, or forlorn person.
Exercere	Laboribus variis implicatus	Improbis
Occupatum tenere	Nullam à negotiis respirationem habens	Deploratus
Negotiis implicare	To buy a thing, to give money for it.	Desperatus
Operibus urgere	Emerere	Extremi ingenii
Provinciam magnam alicui tradere	Mercari	A spe derelictus
Pensum alicui attribuerè	Pecunia comparare	Abjectissimum manducium
Ab otio arcere	Are parare	Ingenio egregie naturæ ad miseriam.
Otiosum esse non pati.		To call, or bid to.
A busie body, or a meddler with.		Vocare
Curiosus		Invitare

Evitare		Antiquare
Advocare		Irritam reddere
Allectare	} quem	Expungere.
Orando elicere		
Aliquem suum convi-		Cancred, malitiam;
viam esse cupere.		spightful.
		Virulentus
calling, order, state or		Morum nocendi in ani-
condition of life, &c.		mo habens
studium		Perseverans in odio
ratio		Simultatem alens in
stitutum		animo
ursus		Exulceratissimus in
consuetudo vitæ		quem
artificium		
propositum	} vivendi.	A Canon, rule, order.
ordo		Canon
ia		Regula
		Præscriptum
		Norma
		Ambulans
Calamity, or misery.		Capable of, or of a capā-
		cit y.
Calamitas		Capax
Miseria		Docilis
Erumna		Comprehendere valens
Afflictio		Idoneus
infortunium		Aptus
res adversæ		Indolem habens ad
Difficultates		Potens perdiscere.
Incommedum.		
		Capacity, comprehension;
		conceit, or wit.
Calm, or quiet.		Ingenium
		Captus
Tranquillus		Complexus rationis
Pacatus		Indoles
Placidus		Intelligentiæ vis
Intempestus		
Lenis		
Quietus		
Minime procellosus.		

To walk in, or to follow
his calling, or trade.

Officiis viræ fideliter,
& cum industria fungi
Partes suas exequi

Munus } obire
} conficere

Opificium exercere
Spartam quam nactus
est, exornare

Functioni } satisfacere
} non deesse

Officio }
Rerum suarum satagere

Ex vocatione præscrip-
ta munera & officia
facere

Intra officii cancellos
se continere.

Cancred, or inveterate

Inveteratus

Inscus

Radicatus

Agnatus

Inustus

Malignus

Penitus infidens

Verustate corroborata
malitia.

To cancel, abolish, or to
abrogate, or undo.

Abrogare

Abolere

Rescindere

Extinguere

Delere

Obliterare

Conflagratio	Homo inquietus	Pretio acquirere
Combustio	Alienarum rerum satagens	Perolvere pretio pro re
Inflammatio	Aliena curas & ea quæ ad se nihil pertinent.	To buzge into ones ear to whisper.
Ad cineres redactio	Ter.	Occulte dicere in rem
Concrematio.	Ardeio	Insulerrare
<i>A burden, load, weight.</i>	Alienis negotiis se implicans & immiscens	Insonare
Onus	Se in alienas res intrudens & ingerens.	Inculcare
Sarcina	Business, affaires, or employment.	Clanculum suggerere
Pondus		
Pressura, &c.		
<i>Busie or employed about.</i>		
Occupatus	Negotium	C
Exercitus	Occupatio	To call or name.
Negotiis distentus	Provincia	
Impeditus	Onus	Vocare
Maximis occupationibus detentus	Procuratio.	Nominare
Susceptorum rerum oneribus magnis	<i>A man busied, or employed, or exercised about.</i>	Nuncupare
	Occupatus	Nomine appellare
	Negotiis districtus	Titulo insignire
	Nunquam otiosus	Salutare
	Occupationibus distentus	Appellatione distingere.
<i>To busie, occupy, or employ, or to exercise, &c.</i>	Laboribus variis implicatus	<i>A Caitiffe, or forlorn person.</i>
Exercere	Nullam à negotiis respirationem habens	Improbis
Occupatum tenere		Deploratus
Negotiis implicare		Desperatus
Operibus urgere		Extremi ingenii
Provinciam magnam alicui tradere		A spe derelictus
Pensum alicui attribuerè		Abjectissimum manducium
Ab otio arcere	<i>To buy a thing, to give money for it.</i>	Ingenio egregie naturæ ad miseriam.
Otiosum esse non pati.	Emere	<i>To call, or bid to.</i>
<i>A busie body, or a meddler with.</i>	Mercari	Vocare
Curiosus	Pecunia comparare	Invicare
	Are parare	

re
pretio
vire
vocate
lectare
ando elicere
quem
quem suum convi-
am esse cupere.

calling, order, state or
condition of life, &c.

udium
ario
stitutum
ursus
onsuetudo vitæ
rtificium
opositum
do
a

vivendi.

Calamity, or misery.

alamitas
liseria
Erumna
fflictio
afortunium
es adversæ
ifficultates
accommodum.

Calm, or quiet.

Tranquillus
acatus
Placidus
ntempestus
lenis
Quierus
Ming procellosus.

To walk in, or to follow
his calling, or trade.

Officiis vitæ fideliter,
& cum industria fungi
Partes suas exequi

Munus } obire
} conficere

Opificium exercere

Spartam quam nactus
est, exornare

Functioni } satisfacere

Officio } non deesse

Rerum suarum satagere

Ex vocatione præscrip-
ta munera & officia
facere

Intra officii cancellos
se continere.

Cancred, or inveterate

Inveteratus

Inscus

Radicatus

Agnatus

Inustus

Malignus

Penitus insidens

Verustate corroborata
malitia.

To cancel, abolish, or to
abrogate, or undo.

Abrogare

Abolere

Rescindere

Extinguere

Delere

Obliterare

Antiquare

Irram reddere

Expungere.

Cancred, malitiosus;
spightful.

Virulentus

Motum nocendi in ani-
mo habens

Perseverans in odio

Simultatem alens in
animo

Exulceratissimus in
quem

A Canon, rule, order.

Canon

Regula

Præscriptum

Norma

Ambulans

Capable of, or of a capa-
cit y.

Capax

Docilis

Comprehendere valens

Idoneus

Aptus

Indolem habens ad

Potens perdiscere.

Capacity, comprehension;
conceit, or wit.

Ingenium

Captus

Complexus rationis

Indoles

Intelligentiæ vis

Mentis acumen	Mœstitia	Remissè
Ignem & divinum ingenium	Cogitatio tristis	Securè
Celeritas & bonitas ingenii	Perturbatio animi	Indiligenter
Perspicacitas	Ægrotudo animi.	Sine cura & sollicitudine
Modulus ingenii.	Care, regard, or endeavour.	Languidè
		Segniter
		Otiôsè.
<i>A Captain or Leader.</i>	Cura	
Dux	Conatus	Carelesse, slacke, or dissolute.
Bellator	Opera	
Centurio	Labor	
Imperator	Diligentia	Diffolutus
In bellicis rebus excellens	Sollicitudo	Negligens
In acie illustis	Vigilantia	Securus
Tribunus militum	Carefully, or heedfully.	Remissus
Chiliarchus	Vigilanter	Oscitans
Militibus præfectus.	Accuratè	Otiôsus
	Religiôsè	Languidus
	Diligenter	Indiligens.
	Industrie.	
<i>Captious, carping, sophistical.</i>	To care for, or be careful of.	Careful of a matter.
Auceps vocum	Curare rem	Sollicitus de re
Capriofus	Laborare de	Rem commendandam habens.
Insectator aliorum	Sollicitus esse	Maximè rem curans
Momus	Commendatum habere	Satagens rei
Sophista	In curam (rei) incubere	Carefulness, thought.
Cavillator	Rei providere	Anxietas
Insidiosus.	Rem non negligere	Sollicitudo
	Diligenter rem considerare.	Ægrotudo animi
		Angor
		Molestia } animi
		Edax cura.
<i>Care, or griefe, or thought.</i>	Carelessly, slackly, &c.	To carry, or bear.
Cura	Diffolutè	
Dolor	Negligenter	Ferre
Sollicitudo		Vahere
Angor		
Anxietas		
Molestia		

Deferre
Portare
Bajulare

Carriage of a mans self,
or behaviour.

Mores
Vita
Consuetudo
Virz compositio
Sui confirmatio
Virz, vestis, victus,
actionum ordo.

To carve, or grave.

Celare
Incidere
Insculpere
Exculpere.

A carnall, loose, or an
effeminate person

Homo voluptuarius
Omnia voluptate meti-
ens
Mollis
Effeminatus
Paulo ad voluptates
propensior

A case of conscience.

Casus de fide
Quæstio de fide
Casus conscientiz
Controversia de Reli-
gione.

To cast away.

Abjicere

Depellere
Rejicere
Projicere
Procul amovere.

A Castle, hold, or Tow-
er.

Castellum
Munimentum
Arx
Turris
Locus vallatus
Propugnaculum.

Casualty, case, lot, for-
tune.

Eventus
Fortuitus casus
Fortuna
Sors
Contingentia

Casual, or accidentall.

Fortuitus
Contingentus
In casu positus
In expectatus eventus
Accidentalis.

To catechise, or instruct
in the grounds of Reli-
gion.

Erudire
Instituere in pietate
Religione imbuere
Rudes docere
Principia religionis

tradere.

To cause a thing to be

Efficere
Author esse
Princeps

Dare { inirium
ortum } rei.
formam

A cause of, or efficient.

Causa
Efficiens
princeps
Auctor
Effector
Conditor
Parens
Artifex
Procreator
Productor
Principium.

A cave, vault, denne.

Cavea
Specus
Spelæum
Antrum
Caverna
Cryptum

To cavill, or wrangle at.

Carpere
Calumniari
Pervellere
Vellicare
Traducere } quem.

Falsas causas pro veris
afferre.

A caviller, or wrangler.

Calumniator
Mereator
Sophista
Contentionis cupidior
quàm veritatis
Convitiator
Tergiversator.

To cease or abstain from.

Desistere
Cessare
Superfedere
Intermittere
Feriari
Quiescere

*To cease a thing, to stop,
or end it.*

Tollere
Sedare
Extinguere
Finire
Componere
Dirimere
Coercere.

A ceasing, or intermis-
sion,

Intermissio
Cessatio
Quies
Intervallum

Respiratio
Temporis interpositio
Vacatio.

A sharp censurer.

Acris animadversor in
Austerus Iudex
Censor severus
Magister disciplinæ.

To chase, fret, fume.

Indignari
Stomachari
Fremere
Graviter commoveri
Frendere.

A challenge, or provo-
king, &c.

Provocatio
Evocatio ad pugnam
Ad certamen irritatio
Irritatio
Ad concertationes in-
censio
Ad conflictum invita-
tio.

To challenge, or dare a
man.

Provocare
Lacessere
Ad pugnam evocare
Ad certamen irritare
Ad duellum excire
Piscere aliquem ad
pugnandum

Impellere
Trahere
Urgere } *ad concer-*
tationes.

A Champion, or valiant
man.

Pugil
Athleta
Vir bellicosus
Fulmen
Atlas
Propugnaculum
Omnes ad pugnas pro-
vocans
Acerrimus principis
propugnator.

To chance, or happen.

Accidere
Evenire
Contingere
Uso venire
Fluere
Incidere
Occurrere.

To change, or alter.

Mutare
Variare
Commutare
Novare
Innovare
Invertere
Ordines statumque re-
rum commovere
Aliud pro alio ponere
Transformare

cer-
nes.

liam

pro-

ipis

n.

A change, or alterati-
on.

Mutatio

Vicissitudo

Conversio

Commuratio

Inclinatio

Reipublicæ inclinatio

Novatio

Translatio.

Changeable, or muta-
ble.

Mutabilis

Mobilis

Varius

Inconstans

Vagus

Flexibilis.

A chance, hap, accident,
occurrence.

Casus

Sors

Eventus

Fortuitum quid

Contingentia.

To change, or alter his
minde, purpose, deter-
mination, &c.

Animum

Sententiam

Aliud sentire

Vela vertere.

A Chappel, or Oratory.

Sacrarium

Ædícula

Sacellum

Sanctuarium

Templum privatum

Fanum.

Certain, sure, known.

Certus, exploratus

Manifestus

Verissimus

Certa fide compertum

& illustratum

Eventus comprobatus

Minime dubius

Perspicuus

Testatissimus.

Certainty, or assured-
ness.

Fides

Explorata veritas

Certitudo

Firmitas

Stabilitas

Plerophoria

Fundamentum solidū.

Certainly, surely, &c.

Procul dubio

Vere

Sine dubio

Sine controversia

Non ambigue

Absque ulla dubitatio-
ne

Revera

Explore.

To certifie.

Edocere

Certiozem facere

Nuntiare

Dicere

Renuntiare

Significare

Aperire

Monere

Commonefacere

Erudire

Exponere

Perspicue demonstrare

Perferre ad aliquem

Expianare quid alicui.

A charge, office, or fun-
ction.

Munus

Functio

Provincia

Officium

Procuratio

Præfectura

Cura

Negotium

Ministerium

Pensum

Onus.

charge, or command.

Iubere quem

Mandare

Præcipere

Imperare

Edicere

Edicere
Imponere
Injungere.

Chargeable unto, &c.

Sumptuosus
Gravis
Oneri esse alicui
Magnæ impensæ
Onerosus
Multas pecunias requi-
rens.

Charge, expenses, &c.

Sumptus
Pecuniarum erogatio
Insolentia & magnifi-
centia impensarum
Impendium
Impensa
Pecuniæ elocatio.

To chastise, or correct.

Corrigere
In a'quem animadver-
tere
Punire } Variis
Plectere } ærumnis
Castigare } exercere
Vindicare alicujus de-
licta
Pœnis afficere
Flagellare
Supplicio mulctare
Virgis lædere.

*A chastisement, or cor-
rection.*

Castigatio

Punitio
Pœna
Supplicium
Animadversio
Pœnæ inflictio
Multatio
Flagellatio.

*By chance, or acciden-
tally.*

Fortuito
Causa
Contingenter
Per accidens.

*Charitable in censuring,
equall, just.*

Candidus
Æquus
Charitate omnia metu-
ens
Omnia in mitiorem
partem interpretans
Facilis
Benevolus
Pallio charitatis regens
navos.

Chast, continent, honest.

Castus
Pudicus
Continentissimus
Purus
Castitatem colens
A flagitiis immunis
Singulari continentia
A flagitiis at horrens
Ab illicitis voluptati-
bus temperans

Dianam exerceat.

To checke, chide, &c.

Increpare
Objurgare
Reprehendere
Carpere
Vellicare
Criminari
Severa oratione incre-
pare
Redarguere
Liberius invehere
Exagitare
Corripere
Vituperare.

A check, or rebuke.

Reprehensio
Increpatio
Objurgatio
Redargutio,

*To cherish, or nourish,
&c.*

Alere
Fovere
Nutrire
Blandè tractare
In sinu habere
Sustentare
Indulgere alicui
Educare
Pascere amicissime.

*To cheere, hearten, or put
life into a man:*

Exhilarare

Laetitia

etitia explere
oc erigere } quem
viritū efferre }
lacrītam } alicui.
injicere }
acentem excitare.

cheerful, frolike, merry.

animo lato & tranquillo

ilaris, Alacris

gaudio exultans

ucundus & plenus

spai

munis à sollicitudinē

na

Chief, or principal, &c.

Primus

Primarius

Princeps

Lumen

Flos

Coryphæus

Summus

Præcipuus

Potissimus

Maximus.

To be chief, or principal.

Eminere

Præcipuam habere authoritatem

Præstere

Facile excellere

Omnia habere superiora,

Chiefly, principally.

Præsertim

Præcipuè

Imprimis

Maximè

Potissimum

Pra aliis rebus omnibus.

A child, an infant or babe.

Infans

Puellus

Puero

Puer

Proles

Filiolus.

To chide, or rebuke a man, &c.

Objurgare

Expostulare cum aliquo

Castigare

Increpare } aliquem.

Reprehendere

Redarguere

Exagitare.

Child hood, or tender age.

Pueritia

Anni rudiores

Tenella ætate

Adolescentia

Pubertas.

To choose, or elect, &c.

Creare

Eligere

Seligere } quem.

Subfortiri

Cooptrare

Designare

Separare } ad

Adsciscere

Admittere

To Chronicle, or record a thing in Monuments, &c.

Æternitati commendare quid

Annalium monumentis consecrare

Literis mandare

Scriptis prodere

Chartis consignare

Monumentis literarum tradere

Scriptis explicare

Annalibus delegare.

A Chronicle.

Chronica, orum, hæc.

Historia

Annales

Rerū gestarum narratio

Commentarius

Literarum monumenta

Churlish, crooked, crabbed.

Inhumanus

Difficili

Difficilis	Decipere	Enucleari
Inurbanus	Fallere	Expedire
Humanitatis expertus	Circumvenire	Solvere
Asper	Circumscribere	Expandere & aperire
Ferreus	In fraudem inducere	Enodare
Importunus	To cite, or alledge, &c.	Illustrare
Intractabilis	Proferre	Explicare
Rusticanus	Nominare	Lumen asferre.
Inofficiosus	Producere	To clear, or purge, &c.
Cynicus	Enumerare	Culpæ eximere lite
Morosus	Citare	Purgare
Incompositis moribus	In medium proponere	Absolvere
Agrestis	Allegare.	Innocentem probare
Rudis.	To cite, or summon, or summon to appear.	Diluere crimina obje- cta
A Church, or Temple.	Citare	Innocentiam ad salu- tem vocare
Templum	Diem comparendi ali- cui indicere	Acrimine liberare
Sanctuarium	Denuntiare alicui ut adfit.	A culpa expedire
Ædis	Civility, or good behav- iour.	Noxa eximere
Ecclesia	Civilitas	To cleanse, or purge, &c.
Locus sacer	gravitas	Purgare
Fanum	urbanitas	Eluere
Asylum	elegantia	Abstergere
Delubrum	Humanitas	Delere
Circumspect, heed, well advised.	Vitæ compo sitissima ra- tio.	Expiare
Cautus	To clear, or explain.	Emundare
Consideratus	Interpretari	Sordes eluere
Providus	Exponere	Clean, pure, undefiled.
Consultus	Explanare	Mundus
Ratione & consilio om- nia faciens.		Parus
To circumvent, or deceive a man.		Purgatus
Verba dare alicui		Tersus
Illudere		Sincerus
		Defæcatus
		Incontaminatus
		Incorruptus.

ear, vide, apparent,
manifest.

Clerk, Scribe, Secre-
ary.

ibā
amuenfis
brarius
riptor
arator literarum.

sely, or secretly, co-
ertly.

citē
condite
ndestine
seure
cte
creto
stimulantet.

Coast, Region, quare
er, country.

gio
ns
erra
tio
ima abs hoc.

colleſt, or gather to-
ether.

ongregare
olligere
ogere

Contrahere

Conſpire

Convocare

Condensare.

A collection, or gathering
of people,

Colleſſio

Congregatio

Convocatio

Conventus

Condensatio

In unum adductio.

Cold, faint, remiſſe in a
matter.

Frigidus

Oſcitabundus

Indiligens

Languidus

Remiſſus

Colourable, or preten-
ded.

Fucatus

Ementius

Simulatus

Adumbratus

Fictus

Larvatus.

To combat, or conſiſt,
&c.

Conſligere

Conceſtare

Dimicare

Velutari

Conſiſtari

Ad manus venire

Pugnare

Ferro decernere.

To come unto a place.

Venire

Accedere

Locum attingere

Locum itineribus aſſe-

qui

Pervenire

Perduci

Perferri

Sommeare

Adire

Adventare

Progredi.

Comely, handſome, and
ſeemly.

Decorus

Venustus ad aſpe-

ctum

Forme liberali

Spectabilis

Specioſus

Elegans

Facie conſpicuus

Vultu { modoſto

{ Perhoneſto

To combine, to attain, or
obtain, procure, or get
&c.

Comparare

Conſequi

Nanciſci

Nancisci
Obtinere
Acquirere.

After a comely sort.

Decore
Cum dignitate
Venuste
Convenienter.

*To combine, unite, or
couple together.*

Copulare
Confociare
Conjungere
Conglutinare
Devincire
Jugare
Connectere
Colligare.

*To comfort, or cheer
up.*

Meerorem levare mihi
us consolando
Consolari
Verbis exhilarare
Atristitia ad hilarita-
tem deducere
Sustentare
Alicujus molestiam al-
levare
Suavitate verborum
delinire
Jacentem excitare
Spe erigere
Recreare
Levare.

Comfort, or consolation.

Consolatio
Allevatio
Spei solatium
Exhilaratio animi.

*A Comforter, helper,
&c.*

Consolator
Dulcis socius
Doloris mitigator
Paracletus
Sustentator
Jucundissimus consili-
arius.

Comfortable

Consolabilis
Suavis
Dulcis

Latabile ad efferen-
dam animum
Aegritudinis amulorum
Jucundus
Delectabilis.

Comfortless.

Omnibus solariis orba-
tus
Consolationis expertus
Inconsolabili dolore
oppressus
Nulla habens remedia
incommodorum
Tabescens in malis
Omni spe spoliatus
Ab omni consolatione

exclusus.

*To command, bid, or
joyn.*

Edicere
Præscribere
Dare in mandatis alicui
cui
Jubere quem
Præscribere } alicui
Imperare }

A Commandment.

Mandatum
Præceptum
Jussum
Imperium
Imperatum
Edictum
Jussio.

*To command, set forth
praise.*

Laudare
Celebrare
Ornare
Prædicare
In cælum verbis effe-
re
Laude & prædicatione
celebrare
Evehere
Attollere in cælum
Summis laudibus
plificare
Ornare præconio.

*To commend himself
one.*

Salute by Letter, or
et.

dicere

commendare

nuntium bona ali-

precari

loqui absentem per

fari & literas

commendable, or praise-
worthy.

indabilis

edificabilis

laudem illustris

oriosus

commendation, or praise.

us

ogium

comium

elebratio

edicatio.

commit to a man, or

give him charge of,

gs.

edere

ommittere

ommandare

elegare

ermittre potestati

alicujus

raficere aliquē rebus

Aliquem) rei arbitra

& curatorem consti-

tuere.

To commit a horrible, or
wicked act, or of-
fence.

Horrendum facinus
designare

Culpam gravem ad-
mittere

Gravissimè peccare

Ingens scelus perpe-
trare

Summum dedecus ad-
mittere

Maximo scelere se ob-
stringere

Se scelere gravissimo
contaminare

Offendere atrociter.

To commit, or worke
treason.

Lzdere

Violare } majestati

Imminuere }

Prodere principis salu-

tem

Conjurare contra rem-

pub.

Moliri reipublice in-

teritum.

A Commission.

Mandarum

Delegatio

Audiendi & dijudican-

di concessa autori-

ras

Curatio.

A Commander, Leader,
or Captain.

Dux

Imperator

Princeps

Antesignanus

Præcursor

Ductor.

A Commissioner, or Ju-
stice, or an officer cho-
sen for, &c.

Cognitor causæ

Honorarius arbiter

delegatus judex

Judex

Causæ acceptor & au-
ditor

Gravis ac firmus quæ-
sitor.

To commit, or referre a
matter to a man.

Arbi-

trio

Judi-

cio

ali-

cu-

jus

comit-

tere

pernit-

tere

Deferre rem ad aliquē

Commodity, or profit.

Utilitas

Commoditas

Compendium

Emolumentum

Fructus

Fœnus

Vestigal

Vestigal
Incrementum.

Commodious, or gaine-
full.

Utilis
Quæstuosus
Commodus
Opportunus
Emolumentum præ-
bens
Fructuosus
Lucrosus.

Common, or usual, &c.

Usitatus
Ordinarius
Frequens
Quotidianus
Pervagatus
Pervulgatus
Ufu receptus
Obvius.

The common people, &c.

Imperita multitudo
Plebs
Vulgus
Populus
Infima turba
Subditi.

Commonly, or usually.

Vulgò
Communiter
Usitatè
Ut plurimum

Identidem
Frequenter
Sæpe
Vulgariter.

A good commonwealths-
man, &c.

Communis salutis Au-
diosissimus
Natalis soli commodis
egregiè consulens
Pestis & vastitatis de-
pulsor
Beneficus & salutaris
patriæ
Bene de universis pro-
meritus.

The commonwealth.

Respublica
Communis salus
Patriæ conditio
Communitas hominum
Politia.

One of the common, or
vulgar sort.

Unus è multis
Homo vulgaris
Plebeius
Gregarius
Ex ima face plebis.

To commune, confer, or
talke with.

Sermones { seminare
serere

Colloqui cum
Communicare ser-
nes cum aliquo
Consilia mutuò, vel
vicem impertiri
Convenire cum quo
re aliquo
Consilium cum consi-
conjungere.
To communicate unto,
impart.

Alicui communicare
Patefacere
Narrare
Imperari
In sinu deponere
Significare
Nuntiare
Participem facere
Non celare aliquem.

To compare, or liken
&c.

Assimilare
Comparare
Componere
Conferre

To keep company, or
ciety with.

Affiduus esse
Versari
Consuetudinem habere
Non discedere ab
cujus latere
Societate quotidiana

um aliquo conjungi
cujus colloca-
tione
aspectu quoridia-
no frui.

companion, or fellow.

consiliorum particeps
qui à consiliis
intubernalis
conjunctissimus ami-
cus
illegas
mes.

compasse, or to attain
into.

quirere
timere
incisci
insequi
prehendere
lipisci
impos fieri rei
tiri re
comparare
rvenire ad rem.

company, brotherhood,
fellowship.

cieras
daliras
do hominum
ommunitas hominum
ollegium.

great company, sort,

multitude.

Turba
Multitudo
Frequentia
Magna vis hominum
Innumerabilitas } ho-
Numerus ma- } mi-
gnus } num

Comparable, or equal to.

Comparabilis } alicui.
Aequalis }
Minimè cedes }
Par.

To compasse about, or to
invirion.

Ciroundare
Circuire
Cingere
Ambire
Obsidere
Circumcludere.

Compassion, or pity.

Misera io
Misericordia
Condolentia
Ægritudo ex alienis
rebus adversis
Clementia
Sympathia.

Compassionate, pitifull,
mercifull.

Misericors

Alius condolens
Aliena 2-3 socius
gritudinis } particeps
Clemens

To compell, urge, in force,
constraine.

Cogere
Invitū trahere } quem
Compellere }
Vi adigere }
Necessitate contringe-
re
Necessitatem imponere
alicui
Omnem recusandi li-
beralitatē alicui e-
ripere.

Compendious, short, or
pitbie, or brieft.

Pressus
Concisus
Brevis
Paucis expediens rem
Strictim omnia attrin-
gens
Laconicā brevitate
Creber rerum frequē-
tia.

Compendiousness, short-
ness, or brevity, or

Concisa
Nuda } veritas
Pressa }
Succulenta oratio
Contractio sermonis
Brevis

Brevis sed solida com-
prehensio

Rerum compressio

Epitome } Sine amba-
Narratio } gibus &
Oratio } circuitione

Competency, or indiffe-
rency.

Mediocritas

Satietas

Medicus apparatus

Quod vitæ victuique
est necessarium.

Simpliciter necessaria

Interjectus status in-
ter penuriam & a-
bundantiam.

Competently, or indiffe-
rently.

Modice

Mediocriter

Utrunque

Moderare

Tolerabiliter

Quod queat sane aliquo
modo sufficere.

A complaint, or com-
plaining.

Querelæ

Lamentatio

Querimonia

Accusatio

Delatio

Injuriarum exposula-
tio

Gemitus.

To complaine, or shew
that he is damnified
some way.

Queri

Lamentari

Querimonias habere

Secum malè actum co-
gitare

Permolescè ferre

Accusare

Injurias deferre alicui

Iniquo animo tolerare
quid.

Compounded of, or com-
pact.

Compositus

Factus

Coagmentatus

Fictus

Concretus

Conflatus

Contectus

Commixtus.

To comprehend, or con-
taine.

Comprehendere

Continere

Complecti

In se includere

Capere

In se habere.

To make a composition,

or an agreement
tweene.

Rem componere

Dissidentes concilia

Litigantes reconcilia

Discordes in gratia
restituere.

Orras inimicitias
tinguere

Lites dirimere

Definire & experiri
controversias.

To comprehend, or to
up in few words.

Brevi comprehendi

Paucis amplecti

In pauca rem com-
ponere

Laconice dicere

Non pluribus moris

To conceal, or
close.

Celare

Abscodere

Tegere

Occultare

Silentio occultare

Taciturnitatem tanquam
sterium tenere

Suppressere

Foras non profertur

Conceited, pleasur-
merry.

Lepidus

Salsus

et
ivus
anus
urus
us
us
us
us
is
rbatus.
eited, or well per-
aded of himself, self.
se, &c.

nimum placens
llo arrogantior
aplaudens
aurus
sententia nimis
nfecratus
naster
quis minor cenferi
n vult
mnibus an eponet
llis praestantior
ramans
ni persuasione ra-
dus.

nceit, fancy, imagi-
tion, device.

amentum
mentum
iuncula
ignatio
nis persuasio.

utter his conceit, or
bete his might or
seeming.

Sensu mentis verbis
explicare
Opinionem suam pro-
ferre
Animi cogitata enun-
ciare
Quid sibi videtur osten-
dere
Quod sentit, libere elo-
qui
Mentis conceptum e-
dere.

To conceive or under-
stand.

Capere } quid.
Assequi }
Intelligere }
Complecti }
Comprehendere inge-
nio
Percipere.

It concerneth the matter.

Ad rem pertinet
Increti
Cum re maxime con-
junctum est
Valde consentaneum
est
Ad rem maxime facit.

To conclude, or finish it,
&c.

Concludere
Terminare
Finire

Peragere
Conficere
Ad finem perducere
Exedificare
Consummare
Perficere
Perorare
Fastigium imponere
Claudere
Metam } adiungere
Modum }

A conclusion, or an end
of, &c.

Finis
Exitus
Peroratio
Terminus
Meta
Periodus
Clausula
Epilogus
Conclusio
Terminatio.

A concourse, confluence,
or an assembly of people.

Concurfus
Confluentia
Convolutio
Convolutus
Frequentia } populi
Corona }
Conglobatio
Ingens multitudo.

Concord, unity, or peace.

Concordia
Conspicuo

Conspiratio	Consultatio	Non occultare.
Consensus	Deliberatio } mutua	
Consensus animorum	Disceptatio	A confession, or open
Pax		terance.
Unitas.	To conferre, bestow, or	Confessio
	give.	Testimonium
To condemn, to die.	In aliquem conferre, &	Agnitio
Damnare capitis	congerere	In medium prolatio
Mortui adjudicare	Dare	Testatio.
Sententiam mortis pro-	Tribuere	
nunciare in quem.	Largiri	Confessed, uttered, or
	Impertire	penly granted.
A condition, manner of	Donare	Testatus
living, or state.	Participem } facere	In confesso
	Compctem } beneficii.	Omnium testimonium
Conditio		comprobatum
Status	To confer, or commune	Sole illustrior
Locus	with.	Concessus
Ordo vitæ	Colloqui	Agnitus
Lex	Sermones cadere	Apud omnes constare
Constitutio.	Rem communicare	Omnibus perspicuum
	Sermonem habere	Assensu omnium com-
Conditionally.	Sua consilia invicem	probatum.
	impertire	
Certa lege & pacti-	Inter se de variis rebus	To confirm, prove, or
one	disputare	tain, or establish.
Traditione adjecta	Mutuo rem disputare.	
Addita conditione		Confirmare
Interposita exceptione	To confess, or utter o-	Corroborare
& cautione	penly.	Stabilire
Restrictione adhibita.		Sancire
A conference with a	Confiteri	Authoritate compro-
man.	Fateri	bare
	Agnoscere	Communire
Colloquium	Non inficiari	Consignare
Collocutio	Profiteri	Pondus adjungere.
Mutuus sermo	Non dissimulare	
Consiliorum commu-	Palam prædicare	Confirmed or establish
nientio	Coram omnibus di-	Confirmatus
	cutare	

incitus
 auctoritate compre-
 patus
 legum vi stabilitus
 consignatus
 corroboratus
 suffragiis omnium or-
 dinum decretus.

confirmation or esta-
 blishing. &c.

indio
 inctiones legum
 confirmatio
 improbatio
 approbatio
 dei
 auctoritatis } additio

to put confidence in a
 man.

credere }
 confidere } alicui
 magnam fiduciam in
 quo habere
 in fide alicujus omnia
 constituere
 nihil non sibi polliceri
 de quo
 fide } habere } ali-
 } ad iugere } cui

confidently, resolutely,
 boldly.

audacter
 confidenter
 animose
 strenue
 certa fiducia

Sine timore & metu.

To confiscate, or escheat
 a mans goods.

Confiscare
 Publicare
 Addicere
 Abalienare.

A conflict, or combat.

Pugna
 Certamen
 Prælium
 Concertatio
 Conflictus.

Conformable, or like, a-
 greeing unto.

Conformatus
 Similis
 Congruens
 Confraneus } rei
 Conveniens }
 Analogus
 Confusus
 Effingens
 Representans } rem.
 Praesens }
 Praesens }

Conformity, or agreea-
 bleness.

Conformitas
 Similitudo
 Congruentia consuetudo
 Paritas
 Aequalitas
 Harmonia

Uniformitas
 Consensus
 Proportio
 Convenientia
 Representatio

To conform, fashion, or
 square himself unto,
 &c.

Ex præscripto alicujus
 vitam & mores con-
 formare.

Se } conformare } ad
 } componere }
 Instituire vitam ad
 similitudinem alicujus

Exemplum alicujus im-
 mitari

Aliquem, ceu speculum;
 sibi proponere

Ex alieno instituto vi-
 vere

In vestigiis alicujus in-
 sistere

A præscripto alicujus
 non recedere.

To confound, or destroy.

Confundere

Abolere

Evertere

Perdere

Disipare

Dispergere

Commiscere omnia

Miscere summa infimis.

To confound, disprove,
 convince, or con-
 fut-

*fute by argument or
reason.*

Argumentis evertere
Confutare
Refellere
Improbare
Convincere
Ad confessionem erro-
ris & ignorantiae ad-
ducere
Argumentis obruere.

*To confound, disturbe, or
to invert order.*

Ordinem } perturbare
 } invertere
 } confundere
Alieno loco collocare
Conturbare } omnia.
Miscere

*A confusion, or desolati-
on.*

Pernicies
Confusio
Exitium
Rerum omnium per-
turbatio
Reipublicæ noxa
Desperatio
Omnium rerum per-
mixtio
Excidium
Vastatio
Interitus
Ruina
Deletio

Confusedly, disorderly.

Perturbatè
Confusè
Præposterè
Promiscuè
Permistim
Inverso ordine.

*To confute refell, or to
overthrow by argu-
ment.*

Refellere
Confutare
Redarguere falsitatis
Revellere adversarii
firmamenta
Contraria loca dissolve-
re.

*A congregation, or an as-
sembly.*

Cætus
Concilium
Confessus
Conventus
Concio
Concursus
Frequentia

*To conjoyn in friendship,
or to make alliance be-
tween.*

Amicitia ac benevolen-
tia homines cōnectere
Familiaritate & neces-
situdine conjungere

Conciliare }
Devincire } homines.
Fœdus castituere inter

*To conquer, foil, or van-
quish, &c.*

Vincere
Subjugare
Funderè
Sub potestatem & di-
tionem redigere
Debellare & expugna-
re.

A conquerour.

Victor
Triumphator
Expugnator
Debellator
Fusor hostium

A conquest.

Devictio hostium
Conquestus
Subactio nationis
Generalis victori-
querela.

*A man of a good consti-
tution, that carrieth
good mind.*

Integer & innocens
Optime sibi conscius
Justus
Nulli nocens
Omnibus prodesse
piens

ine offensione vivens	Deductio	A considerate person, or a
inviolatæ fidei	Ordo & series	grave man, sober, and
in antiquæ fidei.	Connexio	well advised, &c.
conscientiably, religiously.	Cohærio	
	Catenatio.	
religiose	To consider, or ponder of	Prudens vir
integrâ	a matter, or mark with	Sobrius
salvâ } conscientiâ	himself.	Consideratus
salvâ		Nihil temere agens
sanctæ	Considerare	Consuetus
bona fide	Examinare	Deliberato agens
pie.	Expendere	Sophus
	Spectare	Sophron.
To consent, or agree with,	Providere	
to assent unto.	Prospicere	Considerately, or advi-
	Cavere	sedly.
Consentire	Respicere	
Suffragari	Excutere	Considerate
Assipulari	Notare	Meditatio
Suam sententiam ascri-	Observare	Consulto
bere	Mentis acie dispicere	Re mature & bene de-
Approbare	Ponderare	liberâ
Conspirare	Studiose meditari se-	Cogitato
Congruere	cum	Magna cum deliberatio-
Convenire } inter se	Deliberare	ne
Unum idemque sentire	Accuratus cogitare	Multa meditatione ada-
	Perpendere.	hibita.
By a general consent.		To conspire, or devise, or
Unanimi consensu	It consisteth, or standeth	plot.
Nemine retragante	of, &c.	
Coniunctis studiis &c	Constare	Conjurare
vetis	Consistit	Moliri quid
Communi calculo.	Constituitur	Male machinati Re-
	Componitur	pub.
	Constat	Conspirare contra
A consequence, or de-	Subsistit	Miscere
pendance.	Situs } est	Scelus concipere con-
	Positus }	tra
Consecutio	Continetur	Parturire } malum
Sequela	Versatur.	Fabricari }

Scelus contexere.

A conspiracy, or plot, &c.

Conjuratio

Seditio

Nefaria pactio

Latum consilium

Nefarium scelerum foedus

Coitio scelerata

Conceptio proditiōis.

A conspirator, or rebell.

Perduellis

Conjurator

Insidiator patriæ

Perfidus in rempublicam

Seditiosus.

Arma sumens contra patriam

Veniens in societatem mali.

Constant, stable, or settled, &c.

Constans

Firmus

Confirmatus

Sui similis

Fixus

Certus

Immutabilis

Immobilis

Permanent

Stabilis

Constantly.

Constanter

Firmiter

Fortiter

Perseveranter

Immutabiliter

Firmo animi proposito.

Constancy, stability, continuance in.

Constantia

Stabilitas

Perseverantia

Firmitas

Immobilitas.

To constrain, compel, or enforce unto

Impellere

Compellere

Cogere

Invitum trahere

Adigere

Appellere & admove

Adducere aliquem

Renitentem torquere

By constraint, or enforcement.

Coactione

Alieno impulsu

Vi & armis

Perinvitus

Repugnanter.

To construe, interpret, expound.

Interpretari

Exponere

Sensum dare

Explanare

Enodare

Illustrare.

Consumed, wasted, or spent, &c.

Exhaustus

Consumptus

Confectus

Dissipatus

In nihilum redactus

Exinanitus

Deperditus.

To consume, or waste, &c.

Absumere

Devorare

Perdere

Exhaurire

Profundere

Dissipare

Prodigere

Consumere.

To consume, winder, or pin away.

Morbo contabescere

Confici dolore

Oblanguescere

Absumi morbo

Liquefieri.

A consuming disease, or consumption.

Syntexis

Tabes

Tabes
Macies
Morbus lentus
Pestis.

To consult, or take advice, or counsel of a man.

Consulere

In consilium adhibere
Rem ad aliquem deferre

Alicujus sententiam rogare

Quid aliquis sentit exquirere

Ad alicujus judicium confugere

Alienam opinionem elicere.

To consume, waste, or spend money, to lavish it out.

Bona { abligurire

{ dilapidare

{ male perdere

Omnia devorare & absorbere

Rem familiarem & decoquere

{ dissipare

Fortunas { consumere

Per luxuriam omnia profundere

Vorago fortunæ esse

Luxuria & lascivia disfluere.

To contain, or comprehend.

Continere
Comprehendere

Compleri

Habere

Tenere

Suo ambitu includere

In se habere.

To contemn, or despise.

Pro nihilo reputare

Aspernari

Contemnere

Dispicere

Nulla loco numerare

Nullam rationem alicujus habere

Nihili æstimare

In postremis habere.

Contempt, or scorn.

Contemptus

Derisio

Dedecus

Contemptio

Fastidium

Despicientia

Neglectus

Aspernatio

Neglectio.

Contemptible, or vile,
&c.

Abiectus

Nullius numeri

Contemptus

Irifol

Fastidio } omnibus

Inglorius

Sordidus

In nullo loco

In minimis positus

Nullius authoritatis & gratiæ

Nullum numerum obtinens

Sordidissimus

Despectus

Nullius pretii & æstimationis

Plane ignobilis

Subjectus ludibriis.

To bring into contempt,
&c.

In odium trahere

Invidiæ & contemptui obicere

Odio subicere aliquem

Odium & invidiam creare

Contemptui exponere aliquem

Gratia aliquem privare

Odio exponere.

To grow into contempt.

Vilescere

Dedecus concipere

Ignominiam contrahere

Ex gratia excidere

In reprehensionem incurere

Pudoris & honestatis exificationem amittere

Populi studia amittere

Invidiam suscipere

<i>Contemptuously, or stubbornly.</i>	Acquiescens Expletus Sui nunquam status poenitens Satis habens Non aliud desiderans Boni consulens Satietas.	Non invitus Sine offensione.
Contempnim Præfracte Obstinare Contumaciter Pertinaciter Morose Refractorie.	<i>Contentment, or satisfaction.</i>	<i>To give contentment unto, to please or to satisfy ones mind.</i>
<i>To contemplate, muse, or meditate upon a matter.</i>	Desiderii expletio Acquiescentia animi Votum Cupiditatis fruitio Propositi adeptio	Desiderium explere Sitim extinguere Animum satiare Desiderio alicujus satisfacere Nihil non desiderabile afferre Perplacere alicui.
Contemplari Meditari Considerare Commentari Cogitare de Cogitationem suscipere de Animo infigere.	<i>Contentions, or quarrellous.</i>	<i>Contentiously, or wranglingly.</i>
<i>Contentiō or strife, variance, or controversy.</i>	Pugnax Contentiosus Querulus Litigiosus Repugnans Turbulentus Animi turbidus Pugnarum & rixarum author Semina dissidiorum ferens.	Contentiose Pugnaciter Litigiose Rixose Turbulente.
Verborum pugna Lites Contentio Inimicitia Altercatio Digladiatio Controversia Iurgium Dissidium.	<i>Contentedly, gladly, with heart, and good will.</i>	<i>To continue, abide, or remain in a place.</i>
<i>Contented with a thing.</i>	Aquo animo Non repugnanter Perlibenter Cum animi voluptate non mediocri	Hærese Habitare Commorari Persistere Insistere Continere se in loco Remanere Perdurare Retineri Permanere Versari
Contentus		

To continue, or last, abide, or to be long lasting.

Permanere

Ad diuturnitatem fidelis esse

Stabilitatem habere

Durare.

Continuance of time.

Temporis progressus

Diuturnitas

Longinquitas

Annorum spatium

Mora

Temporis longitudo.

Continuance, the extent, or lasting of a thing.

Continuatio

Duratio

Diuturnitas

Perpetuitas

Productio

Stabilitas

rei.

To continue, or prolong a thing, to lengthen.

Continuare

Quam maxime diuturnam reddere

Firmum & stabilem efficere

Prorogare

Producere

Protendere

Extendere

Continued, or prolonged, &c.

Perpetuus

Continuatus

Minime intermissus

Extensus

Non interruptus

Propagatus

Productus.

Continually, alway.

Sine intermissione

Semper

Affidue

Perpetuo

Nunquam non

Noctu die que

Indefinenter

lugiter.

Contradiction, gaining, or contrary-ing.

Contradictio

Reclamatio

Oppositio

Repugnantia

Verborum pugna

Contrarii affirmatio

Reclamatio.

To contradict, or gain-say in an argument.

Adversari

Repugnare

Contradicere

Reclamare

Resellere

Confutare

Refragari

Se opponere

Argumentis evertere

Contrarium affirmare.

Contrarily, &c.

Ex opposito

E diverso

E contrario

E converso

Ex adverso

Contra.

A contrariety.

Contrarietas

Repugnantia

Adversatio

Contradictio

Oppositio

Pugna.

To be contrary to one, or to be against, &c.

Adversari

Se se opponere

Repugnare

Resistere

Refragari

Contrarius esse

Abhorre ab aliquo

Maxime disjunctus } esse Alienissimus Pugnare cum Nihil habere cum Se infensissimum ad- versarium præbere alicui.	Magister disciplinæ Reprehensor Iudex severus Qui censorem agit Inspector morum	Regio nativa Patria Locus natalis Regio in qua quis na- tus & nutriendus est Ortus nostri locus.
To controule, rebuke, censure, or reprehend.	Convenient, or fit, &c.	To converse with, &c.
Arguere Inceperare Redarguere Verbis exagitare Censere Reprehendere Vituperare Objurgare Corripere Asperis verbis perstringere.	Appositus Accommodatus Idoneus Peropportunos Congruens Consentaneus Aptus Æquus Commodus Consequens.	Versari cum quo Consuetudinem } ha- Commercium } ben- Multum esse cum Uno habitare Adhærere lateri Non discedere ab Vivere } Vesci } una Colloqui } Esse assiduus cum.
To contrive, invent,, forme, and frame a matter.	Conveniently, commodi- ously, without hurt or loss.	To convert, or bring an amendment of life.
Concipere Invenire Excogitare Commisisci Formare Fingere Contexere Fabricari	Commode Sine ullo incommodo Sine ullo damno Sine sua molestia.	Ad saniozem mentem ducere Ad sanitatem convertere Ad meliorem mentem & voluntatem con- vertere Ad cogitationes meli- ores revocare In pietatem & Christi contemplationem re- stituere
A controuler, or censor.	A countrey-man, a fel- low of the countrey, a rude person.	Conversat ion, or fellow- ship.
Censeri Monitor Præfectus moribus	Rusticus Rusticanus Rudis Agrestis Inurbanus Inhumanus Homo plebeius A country, or native soile.	Victus } socie- Sermonisque } tas Vita

Vitæ conjunctio
Mores
Vitæ consuetudo
Forma & modus vi-
vendi
Communio.

To be conversant about.

Verfari circa rem
Operam dare rei
Studere rei
Exerceri circa
Occupari rem.
Operam & studium po-
nere in.

*To convince a man, to
prove to his face.*

Sine excusatione relin-
quere

Convincere } quem
Coarguere } quem

Quamvis repugnantem
ad consensum trahere
Nullum diverticulum
aut tergiversationem
alicui relinquere.

*To coole a man, to pull
down his spirits, to qui-
et him.*

Minuere audaciam
Retundere arrogantiam
Frangere hominis per-
tinaciam
Impetum reprimere
Ter. Quietum reddere.

A copy, or example.

Exemplum

Exemplar
Typus
Idea
Præscripta forma.

To copy, or to write out.

Exscribere
Transcribere
Describere
Ectypum producere
Exarare exemplum.

*A cormorant, caterpillar,
or devourer of the com-
monwealth.*

Pestis
Lues } reipub.
Calamitas }
Everticulum }
Direptor } publici
Prædo } boni.
Hirudo ararii.

To correct, or chastise.

Verberibus multare.
Castigare
Corrigere
Pœnis coercere
Plagis afficere
Punire
Supplicio plectere
Vindicare maleficia
Severum & vehemen-
tem se præbere con-
tra aliquem.

Corrected, or reformed.

Correctus

Emendatus
In melius mutatus
Limatus
Castigatus
Repurgatus
Reformatus
Nova forma præditus.

To correct, or reform.

Emendare
Corrigere
In melius mutare
Instaurare
Renovare
Redintegrare
Reparare
Labes repurgare
Collapsam re restituere

*Correction, chastisement,
discipline.*

Correctio
Castigatio
Animadversio
Correptio
Disciplina.

*Correspondent, proporti-
onable unto.*

Congruens
Conveniens
Consensaneus
Consensus
Adaptatus
Accommodatus.

*Correspondency, or agree-
ableness.*

Congruentia

Consensus

Consensus	Depravare	Costly, sumptuous, chargeable.
Accommodatio	Male	
Similitudo	Perperam	
Convenientia.		
<i>To corrupt, or infect, &c</i>	<i>To couzen, or deceive a man.</i>	Carus
Contraminare	Fraudare	Sumptuosus
Depravare	Fallere	Pretiosus
Labe inquinare	Decipere	Magnæ impensæ
Vitiare	Ludificari	Magno constans.
Menti nubem offodere	Vasre illudere	<i>To cover, or to hide.</i>
Inficere	In fraudem inducere	Occultare
Pervertere	Avertere quid ab aliquo	Abcondere
Corrumpere	Astu circumvenire quæ	Contegere
Deturpare	Infidiis opprimere	Involvere
Conscelerare	Dolo malo uti.	Ab oculis remove.
Detiorem facere		
Ad malam consuetudinem deducere	<i>Cost, or charges.</i>	Covetousness, greediness, desire of, &c.
Polluere.	Sumptus	Avaritia
<i>Corruption, or infection</i>	Pecuniarum erogatio	Aviditas pecuniæ
Labes	Impensa	Habendi sitis
Corruptela	Impendium	Immoderata pecuniæ
Pravitas	Pretium	cupiditas
Vitiositas	Nummorum collocatio	Illiberalitas
Macula	Pecuniæ dispensatio.	Tenacitas.
Vitium		Parfimonia
Contagio	<i>To be at cost, or bestowed upon, &c.</i>	Sordes.
Infectio	Magnum sumptum in aliquem conferre	Covetous, or desirous of riches.
Lues.	Magnas impensas facere in	Avarus
<i>Corruptly, badly, faultily.</i>	Summam liberalitatē exercere in aliquem	Avidus pecuniæ
Corrupte	Victum, pecuniam, vestes alicui suppeditare.	Sordidus
Mendose		Illiberalis
Vitiose		Pecuniæ insatiabiliter tenax
Contaminate		Sibi tantum vivens

bus mundanis pro-
 additus
 amanti deditus amori
 vitis incubans
 uminos admirans
 nil præter divitias
 spectans
 mis deditus avari-
 quæ
 quam expletus &
 iatus mundanis bo-
 nis
 aullo ad rem attentione
 arcus.

o covet, or desire, &c.

concupiscere
 desiderare } quid.
 experere
 vere

deside- } teneri
 o } rei
 studio }
 cupidi- }
 rate } incendi

Dulcedine rei capi
 anhelare rei
 omni studio quære
 re
 inflammato animo rapi ad.

A covenant, or bargain,
 indenting with.

Pactum
 Pactio
 stipulatio
 Transactio
 Contractus, ns

Conditio
 Foedus

To make a covenant, or
 bargain with, to agree
 upon the point.

Pacisci
 Contrahere } cum.
 Stipulari }
 Pactionem instituire
 cum quo
 Pangere.

To keep touch, or cove-
 nant.

Pactis stare
 Pactiones servare
 Promissiones implere
 Liberare fidem

A covering, or cover-
 let.

Velamentum
 Operimentum
 Stragulum
 Integumentum
 Involucrum

To counsell, or advise,
 &c.

Suadere
 Author esse
 Consulere
 Monere
 Hortari
 Consilium suum com-
 municare
 Persuadere
 Verbis inducere.

By ones counsell, or ad-
 vice.

Alicujus } consilio
 } suasu
 } impulsu
 } hortatu

Aliquo auctore
 Counsell, or advice, &c.

Consiliu } Suasio
 Monitus } } Horratus

To aske counsell, or ad-
 vice.

Consilium experere
 Sētē tiā alterius rogare
 Ab aliquo sciscitari
 Explorare alicujus o-
 pinionem.

To count, or number.

Numerare
 Ad calculos revocare
 Recensere
 Rationes inire
 Computare
 Examinare
 Considerare
 Expendere.

To countenance, or to
 grace.

Decorare
 Honestare
 Honorare
 Sua benevolentia &
 præsidio tegere
 Illius gratia accipere
 Autoritate & gratia
 sublevare

Decus & dignitatem
adjungere
Splendorem adaugere,
& famam tribuere
Consilio & auctoritate
regere.

*Counterfeited, fained,
or forged.*

Commentitius
Fictitius
Personatus
Adulterinus
Ementitus
Fucatus
Falsus
Adumbratus
Suppositivus

Non } genuinus
 } germanus
 } sincerus

*To counterfeit, to be a-
like unto, or to resem-
ble.*

Præ se ferre
Fingere
Simulare
Repræsentare
Alienam & se indignam
personam assumere
Imitari
Effingere
Similitudinem rei ge-
rere.

*To counterfeit, corrupt,
forge.*

Adulterare

Fucare
Ementiri
Vitiare
Simulare.

*To counterfeit, dissem-
ble, or play the hypo-
cite.*

Simulare
Hypocritam agere
Aliud loqui
Aliud facitare
Ementiri sanctitatem
Artem simulationis ex-
ercere
Fallaci virtutis imagine
alios decipere.

*A Country, Coast, or Re-
gion.*

Regio }
Terra } Tractus,
Ora } us.
Gens }
Natio }
Regnum }
Ditio }
Patria }

*A Country, Region, Land,
or Nation, &c.*

Gens
Regio
Natio
Terra
Provincia
Ora
Clima

*To travel into far co-
untries.*

Ultimas provincias
terras peragraré
Remotas regiones
tere
In disjunctissimas
ras abire
Peregrinationem
cipere ad loca
procul absiant
Remotissimas
partes obire
Patriæ fines egredi
In procul distitas
res pervagare
Deferri in oras
marinas.

*To couple, combine,
joyn together.*

Consociare
Conglutinare
Colligare
Contexere
Copulare
Conjungere
Connectere
Conjugare
Aprare.

*A coupling, or linking
together, a conjoyn-
&c.*

Conjunctio
Consociatio

inglutinatio
vinctio
gatio
populatio
otatio
onjugatio.

uragious, or valiant.

aximo animo prædi-
rum se præbens
r animo intrepido
nimo acri & præsen-
ti

magnanimus
recto }
infracto } animo
ex elso }
ligno }
fortis }
minime timidus.

Couragiously, valiantly,
flourly.

Animose
Srenue
Viriliter
Fortiter
Infracto animo
Animo acri & præsen-
ti.

A course of life.

Genus
Ratio
Institurum
Cursus
Studium
Consuetudo

Propositum }
Via } vitam
Ordo } agendi.

To course, or roughly to
handle.

Exagitare
Severe agere cum
Aspere tractare
Summo jure agere cum
quo
Male habere quem.

Courteous, or gentle.

Humanus
Comis
Affabilis
Facilis
Candidus
Blandus
Mellius
Sociabilis
Suaviloquus
Jucundus & suavis in
colloquiis.

Courteously, &c.

Humanitus
Benigne
Suaviter
Mellite
Comiter
Blande
Dulcissime.

Courtesie.

Humanitas

Comitas
Faciliras
Benignitas
Affabilitas
Clementia.

Courtesie, humanity, gen-
tleness.

Humanitas
Urbanitas
Comitas
Benignitas in salutati-
one
Morum suavitas.

A Coward, or dastard.

Timidus
Pusillanimus
Ignavus
Mericulosus
Impune omnem fert
injuriam
Detrectans militiam

Demisso }
Angusto }
Abjecto }
sejuno } animo.

Exili
Pusillo
Mentem in fogam de-
stinatam habens.

Cowardliness, dastardli-
ness, &c.

Ignavia
Timiditas
Pusillanimitas
Tergiversatio

Mulieris

Muliebris animus.

Cowardly, &c.

Ignave
Timide
Meticulose
Languide
Abiecte
Muliebriter
Sine fortitudine
Fugitivi instar
Socorditer.

*Crabbed, or wayward,
waspysh.*

Protervus
Morosus
Tetricus
Difficilis
Intractabilis
Irritabilis
Iracundus
Asper.

To crack, or to boast, &c.

Gloriari
Jactare
Sese prædicare
Suas vires ostentare
Se vindicare
Ostentatione uti
Falsa & ficta de se pro-
ferre.

A cracking, or vaunting,

Jactantia
Gloriatio

Sui prædicatio
Ostentatio
Vindicatio sui.

A cracker, or boaster.

Thraſo glorioſus
Sui insolens prædica-
tor
Oſtentator.

Craft, art, or occupation.

Studium
Artificium
Vivendi institutum
Vitæ via
Ars
Manuaria } ſcientia.
Mechanica }

Craft, or subtilty.

Calliditas
Astutia
Fucus
Fraudulentia
Versutia
Ars
Fallacia
Vasfricies
Dolus
Insidiaz.

Crafty, subtle, or ſlie.

Astutus
Callidus
Versutus
Insidiosus
Fraudulentus

Dolosus
Veterator
Ex fraudibus compa-
rus
Insidiis opprimens.

Craftily.

Astute
Versute
Dolose
Insidiose
Veteratorie
Callide
Fraudulenter.

*Crancative, wiſe, witty
or conceited, &c.*

Sallus
Jocosus
Lepidus
Ingenioſus
Festivus
Facetus
Urbanus
Dictis brevibus exor-
lens
Suavis.

Craſie, wearish, ſickly.

Infirmus
Languidus
Proclivis ad morbos
Adversa & pene nullæ
valetudine
Morbis tentatus
Male se habens.

*Credible, or probable
&c.*

Credibilis

Probabilis

robabilis
erisimilis
vero non prorsus a-
lienum
um veritate nonnul-
am habens similitu-
dinem
fide non abhorrens.

Credib'y, or probably.

robabiliter
erisimiliter
peciem certitudinis
præ se ferens
credibiliter
opinione } non ab-
conjectura } farte.

*To creep, or to wind
himself into.*

irrepere
illabi
influere
sele insinuare
immiscere.

*Credit, reputation, good
name and fame.*

Fides
Auctoritas
Existimatio
Splendor
Gloria
Dignitas
Gratia
Celebritas
Honestas.

*To bring credit unto, or
to bring a man into re-
putation.*

Gloriosum } redde-
Splendidum } re
Insignem facere
Auctoritatem & fidem
afferre
Dignitatem & clarita-
tem nominis afferre
In maximam laudem
adducere
Splendorem accersere
Ornamento }
Gloriæ } alicuius
Honori }
Honorem adjungere
alicui.

*A man of credit, or e-
steem, or reputation.*

Homo fide dignus
In oculis multitudinis
Fama & nomine excel-
lens
Gratia valens
Omnibus dilectus &
probatus
Virtutis opinione præ-
stans.

*To tender, or respect his
credit, name, reputati-
on.*

Famæ servire
Dignitati consulere
Sux existimationis

tionem habere
Omnia ad gloriam &
splendorem revoca-
re.

*To give credit and assent
unto.*

Credere rei
Fidem rei adju ngere
Subungere assensio-
nem.
Certa fide amplecti
Assentire.

*To cry, or to make la-
mentation.*

Clamare
Ejulare
Questum edere
Plangere
Lamentari
Lugubriter loqui.

*A crying, or roaring,
&c.*

Clamor
Exclamatio
Ejulatio
Lamentatio
Planctus

*A crime, sin, an offence,
or transgression.*

Factus
Delictum
Offensa
Peccatum
Crimen

Flagitium

Flagitium Seclus Enorme vitium Culpa Noxa.	Afflictio Infortunium Incommodum.	Belluinus Nimium severus.
<i>A crop, commodity, or fruit.</i>	<i>To crosse, or to contradict.</i>	<i>To deal cruelly, &c.</i>
Fœtus Fruges Terræ fructus Proventus Anni reditus Commoditas Terræ usura.	Adversari Resistere Repugnare Sele opponere Alicujus voluntati ob- stare Obviam ire alicui Contradicere Contrarius esse.	Sævire in aliquem Crudelitatem in ali- quem exercere Crudeliter agere Exemplum severitatis edere Paullo gravius statuere in Inclementer tractare aliquem Nimis severum se stendere in puniendo Nullum misericordiam locum relinquere ali- cui.
<i>Crooked, bowing, not streight.</i>	<i>The crowde, presse, or thrust of people.</i>	<i>Cruelty, or tyranny.</i>
Curvus Obliquus Tortuosus Flexuosus Perversus Minime rectus.	Turba confertissima Frequentissimus coetus Densissima corona Compressissima multi- tudo.	Crudelitas Sævitia Feritas Immanitas Tyrannis Asperitas Inhumanitas Atrocitas Truculentia.
<i>To crosse, elude, disap- point.</i>	<i>Cruel, or severe.</i>	<i>To crush, keep down.</i>
Eludere Frustrari Antevertere Impedire Retardare	Ferus Inhumanus Agrestis Crudelis Immanis Impitius Inclemens Sævus Rigidus Atrox Asper Truculentus Importunus	Pondere opprimere Collidere Suppressere Non pati resurgere Deprimere.
<i>Crosse, or affliction</i>		
Miseria Calamitas Erumna		

*to cut, sort, or to picke
out.*

*eligere
elibrare
excerpere
exerpere.*

*unning, knowledge, or
skill.*

*eritia
cientia
ruditio
olertia
artificium
apientia
ognitio
ntelligentia*

unningly, or perfectly.

*cienter
erite
artificiose
rudite
affabre
elaborate
exquisite
ntelligenter.*

*unning, skilfull, or well
seen in a matter.*

*Peritus
Callidus
Probe versatus
Exercitatus
Gnarus*

in re.

Minime rei rudis.

Cunning, politick, subtil.

*Callidus
Solers
Astutus
Consultus
Versatili ingenio.*

*To curbe, bridle, or to
restrain, &c.*

*Frænare
Cohibere
Reprimere
Compescere
Impedire quo minus
Limites statuere
Modum ponere
Perdomare.*

To cure, or to heal.

*Mederi alicui
Curationem adhibere
Ad salutem convertere
Morbos levare
Perfanare
Ad salutem vocare
Medicari.*

Curious, or over busie.

*Curiosus
In re aliqua nimis ne-
gotiosus
Ea curans quæ ad se
nihil pertinent
Se alienis negotiis im-
miscens*

*In vita aliena nimis
ocularus.*

*To curtal, mangle, or
maim.*

*Delumbare
Currare
Mutilare
Mancare.*

Cursed, abominable, &c.

*Execrabilis
Netarius
Sceleratus
Dirus
Maledictus
Abominabilis!*

*To curse, ban, or wish
evil unto, &c.*

*Execrari
Male precari alicui
Detestari
Manibus inferis devo-
vere
Omnia mala alicui ex-
optare
Diras fulminari contra
aliquem.*

*Current, or allowable
with or among men,
&c.*

*Omnibus gratum &
acceptum
Popularis
Plausibilis
Gratus*

Jucundus
Bene approbatus
Auctoritate sancitus
Legitimum
More receptum.

A custom, or manner.

Mos
Consuetudo
Ritus
Ratio
Institutum
Modus
Ordo
Solenne quoddam.

Customably, wontedly.

Usitate
Frequenter
More
Ut plurimum
Utu
Sæpiuscule
Diuturna consuetudine
Plerumque.

To cut in pieces.

Concindere
Dissecare
Dividere
Lacerare
Discindere

D

Dainty, or fine fare, &c.

Conquisitissimæ
dapes

Exquifita
Opipara
Lauca
Magnifica
Splendida
Saliæres dapes.

convivia

*A dainty, spruce, delicate
person.*

Homo elegans
Nitidus
Comptus
Primus omnium rerum
Homo delicatus
Homo expolitus
Mundus
Compositus.

To dally, or to trifle.

Nugas agere
Tricari, Nugari
Nihil agere
Ad res inanes studia
convertere
Ambagibus uti
Ludere
Delicias facere.

Damage, or loss.

Jactura
Infortunium
Nocumentum
Damnum
Naufragium
Detrimentum
Dispendium
Rei familiaris immi-
natio.

*Damnable, vile, horri-
ble.*

Nefarius
Horrendus
Teter
Intolerandus
Damnatissimus
Exeerabilis.

*Damned, or adjudged to
eternal torment.*

Exitio destinatus
Inferno adjudicatus
Perpetuis cruciatibus
addictus
Sempiternis suppliciis
devotus
Ad inferos damnatus.

To damnify or hurt.

Imminuere
Ladere
Injuria afficere
Nocere
Incommodare
Officere
Detrimentum
Damnum
Alicujus commoda im-
minuere.

afferre

Danger, or perill, &c.

Periculum
Discrimen
Molestia
Difficultas
Casus metuendus

Molestia

Molestiarum } fluctus
Tempestatum } undæ
Viræ conflictatio.

To bring into danger,

In summum discrimen
adducere

Summam (aliqui) cala-
mitatem importare

In miserandas difficul-
tates aliquem conjici-
cere

In summas miseras
conjicere

Periculum magnum a-
licui creare.

Dangerous to, &c.

Periculosus

Periculum habet

Exitiosus

Perniciosus

Incommodus

Noxius

Pestilentissimus

Mervendus

Pertimescen- } ab a-
dus } liquo

To be in danger.

Periclitari

Extremo laborare dis-
crimine

In difficultates conje-
ctus

In discrimine versatus
quo se vertat non ha-
bere.

To dance, leape.

Saltare

Tripudiare

Choros ducere

Navare in choreis o-
peram

In numerum movere
pedes.

*Dark, obscure, or intri-
cate.*

Obscurus

Abditus

Perinconditus

Difficilis

Involutus

Interpretationis indi-
gens

Offuscatus

In conjectura positus

Ab imperitorum intel-
ligentia sensuque re-
morum

Spinosus

Sensus prætervolans.

Darkness, dimness.

Tenebræ

Nox

Caligo

Obscuratio

Lucis absentia

Offuscatio.

To darken.

Obscurare

Offuscare

Caligine offundere

Noctem inducere rei

Obscuritatem rei af-
ferre

Lucem rei eripere

Tenebris occultare.

A Dastard, or Coward.

Homo ignavus

Iners

Pavidus

Trepidus

Belli fugax

Fortitudinis contēptor

Meticulosus

Timidus

Viribus suis diffidens

Animo concidens &
succumbens

Hostem adversum in-
tueri non audens.

Daily, usuall, ordinary.

Quotidianus

Usitatus

Ordinarius

Uso vehemens

Affidus

Consuetus.

In few dayes, shortly.

Brevi

Prope diem

Faucis diebus

Non longe abhinc

Circo

Mox.

Death

<i>Death, or a separation of the soul and body, or a departing of the soul from the body.</i>	Lues Pestis Destructio Pestilentia Exitium Calamitas Bellum Internecio.	<i>To have dealing, trading, or traffique with.</i>
Mors Occasus Migratio è vita Discessus animæ à corpore Exitus Lethum Obitus Animi & corporis divortium.	<i>Deadly, mortal.</i>	Negotium } Commercium } habere cum Rationes } Multum exercere mercimonium Negotiarium cum quo
<i>Dearth, scarcety, want, or dearness of grain and other victuals.</i>	Funestus Fatalis Exitiosus Pestiferum Mortiferum Perniciosus Pestifer Mortifer Cedens ad mortem Lethalis Infestus.	<i>To debarre, or keep back.</i>
Exiguus rerum proventus Rerum omnium inopia Calamitas fructuum Garitas annonæ Terræ sterilitas.	<i>To put to death, execute, or kill. &c.</i>	Ab aditu prohibere Arcere } Propulsare } quem. Detinere } Excludere } Cohibere ab oprato.
<i>Dead, or deprived of life and heart.</i>	Neci dedere Interimere Vitam adimere Morte afficere Ad perniciem vocare Luce privare E finibus naturæ ex-terminare Securi ferire Decollare Capitaliter plectere In cruci lagere In cruci tollere.	<i>To debase, or disgrace a man, &c.</i>
Mortuus Extinctus Vita destitutus Defunctus.		Prosternere Abjicere Obscurare Deterrere Deprimere in tenebras Honorem alicujus minuire A dignitate excludere Elevare Decus extinguere Laudes obterere Multis annumerare In infimum ordinem conjicere Facile contemnere Alicujus dignitatem opprimere
<i>Death, a dying, destruction, or overthrow of people.</i>		

Res gestas verbis exte-
nuare.

To debate, or reason, to
intreat of, or handle.

Agitare
Persequi
Disceptare
Pertractare
In manibus habere
Ratiocinari
Agere } de re.
Verba facere }

Debate, contention, disa-
greement.

Dissidium
Controversia
Concertatio
Rixa
Contentio
Digladiatio.

To work debate between
or to set at variance.

Lites serere inter
Consensum convellere
Inter se committere
Scintillas contentionis
accendere
Amicitiam discindere
Fraternam conjunctio-
nem tollere
Concordes distrahere.
Amicitias dissolvere.

To be in debt, or other
mens books, &c.

In ære alieno esse

Multum debere

Oboratus

Ex ære alieno laborare

Ære alieno opprimi

In alicujus nominibus
esse

Beneficiis alicujus de-
vinctissimus esse

Magnæ pecuniæ vim
debere.

To pay, or to discharge
debrs.

Ex ære alieno exire

Nomina dissolvere

Debira solvere

Suis nominibus satis-
facere

Dependere quod debet.

Decayed, or ruinous.

Ruicosus

Labans

Gollapsus

Vitium faciens

Vitiosus

Ruinæ proximus

Convulsus

Debilitatus.

A decay, weakning.

Imminutio

Labefactio

Defectus

Infirmatio.

To decay, decrease, to
fade, or fall away

Occidere

Abire

Perire

Evanescere

Deflorescere

Defluere

Pati diminutionem

Deficere

Contabescere

Dilabi

Effluere.

Decayed, damaged, im-
poverished.

Jacens

Attenuatus

Imminutus

Ad ultimam pene for-
tunam redactus

Ad inopiam redactus

Paupertate attritus

Ære alieno laborans.

To deceive or to beguile.

In fraudem inducere

Fallere

Decipere

Verba dare

Deludere

Fraudare

Frustrari

Circumvenire

Ludificari

Arte tractare!

Circumscribere

Illudere

Imponere } alicui.

Deceitful, false, untru-
sty.

Perfidus

Falsus

Falsus
Infirmus
Infides
Infida & infesta omnia
faciens.

Deceit, or guile, &c.

Vasfrictus
Dolus
Fraus
Perfidia
Impostura
Infidiz
Fallacia
Ars
Strophæ.

Deceitful, guileful, &c

Dolosus
Perfidus
Insidiosus
Fallax
Mendax
Non credendus
Impostor
Fraudulentus.

Deceitfully.

Fallaciter
Perfide
Dolose
Mendaciter.

*To decrease, die, or to
yeild up the ghost.*

Vitam reddere
Spiritus edere

Mortem oppetere
Usuram lucis amittere
Animum efflare
De statione & præsidio
vitæ decedere
Mortem cum vita com-
mutare.

*To decide or end a con-
troversie, &c.*

Definire
Cognoscere
Finire
Concludere
Expedire
Dijudicare
Transfigere
Dirimere
Componere
Statuere
Litigantes reconciliare
Decidere.

causas
lites
contro-
versias

*Deciding, or determina-
tion.*

Expositio
Definitio
Disceptatio
Agitatio
Determinatio
Dijudicatio
Conclusio
Peroratio
Diremptio

Causæ.

*To decke, adorne,
trim.*

Decus & venerem re-
bus conciliare

Exornare
Expolire
Excolere
Decorare
Insignire.

*A decking, adorning,
trimming.*

Exornatio
Cultus
Expolitio
Ornatus
Decoris adjunctio.

To Declare, or shew.

Declarare
Enuntiare
Demonstrare
Indicare
Exponere
Expromere
Patefacere
Proloqui
Aperire
Explicare.

*A Declaration or shew-
ing.*

Enuntiatio
Declaratio
Explicatio
Explanatio
Expositio
Demonstratio
Indicatio.

To decline, or fall away.

Relabi

Recedere

Recedere
Excidere
Deficere
Desciscere
Se avertere ab.

*A declining, or falling
away from.*

Defectio
Recessio
Relapsus
Discessio
Declinatio
Apostasia.

*A declining, or shunning,
an avoiding, or vita-
tion, &c.*

Fuga
Viratio
Declinatio
Elusio
Effugium
Cautio
Eluctatio.

*To decline, or go back-
ward.*

Reflectere
Regredi
Retro cedere
Deficere
Degenerare
Se avertere ab
Referre pedem.

To decline, avoid, &c.

Avertere malum

Declinare
Virare } quid.
Effugere }
Elabi } è.
Emergere }

*Deare, or much loved,
and esteemed.*

Charus } Gratio-
Perdilectus } sus
Omnium bonorū præ-
sidio munitus & ar-
matus
Plurimis mortalibus
charus & jucundus
Præsidio multitudinis
constipatus.

*To dedicate to a man, to
consecrate unto, or to
intire to.*

Inscribere
Dedicare } quid ali
Nuncupare } cui
Consecrare }
Devovere }
Sub nomine alicujus
emittere
Offerre alicui.

A deed, fact, action.

Actio
Factum
Facinus
Res gesta.

*Deare, or at an high
rate, or price, costly.*

Magnâ mercede cæptus

Pretiosus
Charus
Multis nummis vocat
Magnis pecuniis constat
Magno constans.

To defame, or slander.

Infamare
Dedecorare
Calumniari
Ignominiosè notare
Maledicè infectari
Dedecus alicui impri-
mere
Adducere in vitupera-
tionem
Famam alicujus conta-
minare
Æstimationem alicujus
diminuere.

To deface, or cancell.

Delere
Abrogare
Irritum reddere
Convellere
Obliterare
Deformare
Expungere.

*To defeat, or disappoint
a purpose.*

Eludere
Fraudare
Fallere
Deficere
Avertere
Retardare.

Ocurrere	Patrocinium	Comperendinare
Quo minus fiat impedire.	Asylum	Extrahere
	Columna	Longius ducere
	Tutela	Differre
<i>Defective, coming short, maimed, wanting.</i>	Favor	Protrudere
	Protectio.	Ampliare
		Morari
Mancus	<i>A defender, or upholder of a purpose.</i>	Protrahere
Mutilus		In aliud tempus differre.
Imperfectus	Defensor	
Elumbis	Vindex	<i>To despise, condemn, or have in detestation, &c.</i>
Enervus	Patronus	Contemnere
Decortatus	Propugnator	Detestari
Defecto laborans	Ultor alicujus injuriarum.	Exhibere
Claudus.		Aspernari
<i>To defend, or to maintain against, &c.</i>	<i>A defended place, a fortified place, or a skence.</i>	Detestationi habere
Patrocinari		Despicere
Favere } alicui.	Munimentum	Bellum indicere rei
Assistere } alicui.	Locus munitus	In nullo numero habere
Defendere } alicui.	Castellum	Aversari aliquem
Tueri omni ratione	Propugnaculum	Hostili animo esse in aliquem
Vindicare	Asylum	Se alicui opponere.
Patrocinium suscipere	Turris	
Propugnare	Refugium	<i>Defiance, challenging, provocation.</i>
Ex alicujus partibus stare	Loca septa & munita	Provocatio
Sustentare } quem.	Præsidium	Indicta inimicitia
Tueri } quem.	Acropolis.	Irritatio ad pugnam
Sublevare } quem.		Evocatio ad certamen.
Subsidio } esse.	<i>To defer, or to delay, &c.</i>	
Præsidio } esse.	Procrastinare	<i>To define, or to shew the nature of a thing.</i>
	Proferre	Definire rem
<i>A defense unto, a safe guard, aid, or countenance, &c.</i>	Rejicere	Ex genere, & forma demonstrare
	Producere	
	Moram injicere	
	Prorogare	
	Retardare	
	Suspendere	

in rei erueret & ape-	Expugnare } pudicitiam.	
stendere quid sit	Eripere }	To degenerate, or to grow out of kind.
res.	Deformed, mis-shapen, or dis-figured, &c.	
defile, or infect, to stain.	Informis	Degenerare
contaminare	Deformatus	A parentum vestigiis recedere, vel resilire
quinare	Portentosus	A via majorum deflectere
ficere	Monstrum	Messiem virtutis amittere
olluere	Vastus	Non persistere in pristinis moribus
aculare	Longe abest à pulchro	Ab incepto cursu deflectere.
cedare	Fœdus	
aculis aspergere	Immanis	
olare	Monstrosus	
onscelerare	Vitiosus aspectu.	
elere pervertere		
onestare.	To deform, disgrace, or deface.	To deliberate, vide, to consult.
define, or determine, to discuss, &c.	Deformare	To degrade, or put out of his office, to discharge, &c.
	Dedecorare	
	Ignominia afficere	
	Labem inurere	
definire	Imminuere alicujus existimationem	Ornamentis spoliare
xplicare	Splendorem alicujus obscurare	Ex honoris possessione dejicere
xpedire	Res gestas verbis extenuare.	Exauctorare
rimere		Ab imperio remove
omponere		De gradu deturbare
rorare		Hereditate } private
volvere		Honore } deprive
ertractare		Dignitate } turbare.
narrare.		
deflower, deshonest, vitiate.	To defraud, cozen, or beguile a man.	
onstuprare	Intercipere } quid	Munere } avertere.
omprimere	Inverttere } ab	Officio }
olare	Emungere quem pecunia	De Reipub. præsidio demovere
orumpere	Fraudare	A gubernaculis repellere
in afferre alicui	Dolo circumvenire	Abdicare Magistratu.
	Ludificari.	

<i>A degree, or ascent in dignity.</i>	Procrastinatio Prolatio Tarditas Dilatio Comperendinatio Rejectio Protractio Prorogatio Productio Moræ injectio Temporis intervallum Protractatio.	<i>Delicates, dainties, fare.</i> Delitizæ Lautitizæ Cupediæ Menſæ ſecundæ Opiparæ dapes Conquiſitiſſimi cibi Delicatiores epulæ.
<i>To dehort, or diſſwade, &c.</i>	<i>To delay, vide, to deſerve.</i> Deferre Protrahere Prorogare In aliud tempus rejicere Procrastiſtare.	<i>A delay, or lingering, deſerring, putting off, &c.</i> Mora Tarditas Prolatio Procrastiſtatio Dilatio Prorogatio Productio Comperendinatio.
<i>A dehortation, or diſſwaſion.</i>	<i>Delicate, coy, nice, eſſeminate.</i> Delicatus Mollis Eſſœminatus Voluptuarius Faſtidioſus Enervatus Muliebris Libidinoſus Omnes ſuavitates conquirens Paullo ad voluptates propenſior Omnia voluptate me- tiens:	<i>Delicate, dainty, fine</i> Laurus Opiparus Magnificus Conquiſitiſſimus Quæſitiſſimus Delicatus Palato gratiſſimus. <i>To delight, or joy, or gloriſy a man, &c.</i> Summam jucunditatem afferre Motum dulcem afferre Lætitiam
<i>A delay, or lingering, a driving off, or pro longing.</i>		
Mora		

itia (aliquem) cu-

alare

odio explere }

vitare per-

ndere

odio cumu-

re

unditate af-

ere

ectatione

tinere

cedine deli-

re

ectare

ectare

creare

hilarare

solatione permul-

re

n mediocrem con-

olationem

afferre

icui.

ight, or solace, &c.

lectatio

lupras

udium

titia

unditas

creatio

aritas

lectamentum

atium.

ightfome, or glad-

me.

condus

lectabilis

atus

Cordi

Voluptati } est

Delectationi compara-

tus.

*To deliver out of danger,
to rid, or set, &c. to
free from danger, &c.*

Ex periculis eripere vel
eximere

Vindicare è servitute

Exolvere

Extrahere } aliquem

Expedire

Ex angustiis educere

A malis liberare

Afflictis salutem affer-

re

Periclitanti succurrere

*Deliverance, health,
safety, salvation, or
liberty.*

Salus

Liberatio

Libertas

Vindicatio.

To deliver, or to give to.

Reddere

Dare

Tradere

Redhibere } alicui.

Deferre

A Deliverer, or Savi-
our.

Vindex

Liberator

Pater patriæ

Conservator

Salvator

Salutis auctor

Affertor liberratis.

*A deliverance, or saving
from danger.*

Abstractio è malis

Exemptio ab inecom-

modis

Eductio ex angustiis

Vindicatio è servitute

Mali } depulsio

averfio

Liberratis assertio

Extractio ex discrimi-

mine.

To deliver out of prison.

Dimittere è custodia

Liberare è vinculis

Educere è carcere

Vinctum dimittere.

*To delude, deceive, or
blinde.*

Dolis deludere

Vana spe producere

Obscura spe & cæca
expectatione inescare

Inani spe lactare

In falsum gaudium in-

ducere

Fallere

Imponere

Decipere

Decipere.

To demand, or ask, &c.

Rogare
Requirere
Flagitare
Postulare
Percontari
Quærerere
Interrogare
Repetere.

A demonstration, or a signifying, a shewing, a signe, or sometime a proof, a token, &c.

Signum
Demonstratio
Declaratio
Argumentum
Documentum
Pignus
Monimentum
Significatio.

To deny a man, to say him nay, &c.

Negare } quid
Denegare } alicui.
Obsecrationem alicuius repudiare
Contrarium affirmare
Securim injicere petitioni
Resistere precibus alicujus
Repellere
Refragari petitioni.

To depaint, describe, delineate, anatomize.

Vivis coloribus } depingere
Graphice }
Pulchre delineare
Lucide exprimere
Adumbrare in sermone
Distincte } tractare
Partite }

To depart from a place, or from one place to another, &c.

Discedere
Migrare
Recedere
Abire
Relinquere
Deserere
Commovere se loco
Locum frequenter mutare.

A departure from a place.

Discessus
Migratio
Abitio
Loci mutatio.

To depart, or die, to end and finish his life, &c.

Interire
Mori
E vita discedere

Diem obire
Vitam cum morte commutare
Occidere
Vitam finire
Mortem oppetere
Vitam terminare
Transfigere }
Perficere } tractare
Morti occumbere
Fato fungi.

A departing, ending life, death, &c.

Obitus
Mors
Nox
Spiritus exspiratio
Extremus vitæ dies
Vitæ terminatio
Vitæ exitus.

To depend upon a man, or lie unto.

Pendere ex aliquo
Niti potentia alicujus
Ad præsidium alicujus confugere
Omnem spem reponere in
Se ad alicujus auctoritatem conferre
Ad voluntatem alicujus modare
Maximam spem habere in
Salutem suam alicui committere

tutela alicujus com-
pendare
omnia sua praesidia re-
posita habere in ali-
quo)
fidem & patrocini-
um alicujus se confer-
re
alicujus praesidio con-
cedere
omnia ponere & con-
secrare in aliquo.

depending, staying, or
building upon, and
trusting to.

exus } aliquo
erutus }
ultus }
confusus }
pendens ab aliquo
i pra- } collo-
dii } cans
a de- } spe } habes
fensio- } repo-
nis } mens.

dependance, agreemēt,
or connexion of one
place with another.

ohzatio
ries
erum connexio
eram ordo, & conse-
quutio
certa lege connex-
io.

suit, depending, or
hanging in the Law.

Sub judice lis est
Lis indecisa
Controversia nondum
explicata

To depose, put down, de-
grade.

Tribu movere
Deponere
Dignitate exuere
Munere abdicare
De gradu deturbare
Exauthorare
Ordine movere
Honoribus privare
A loco dimovere

A dominatu depelle-
re
A gubernaculis repel-
lere

Summovere à Repub.
Potestatem, authorita-
tem alicui eripere.

A deposing, putting down
or degrading.

Dejectio
Exauthoratio
Abdicatio
Honorum privatio
Potestatis ereptio
A gubernaculis repul-
sio

Ornamentorum digni-
tatisque detractio.

To deprave, or slander,
&c.

Ignominiose notare

Maledice & petulanter
aliquem verbis infe-
ctari

Invehi in aliquem
Notis stigmatum
pravatum reddere
Derogare } alicui
Detrahere }
Labem alicujus digni-
tati inferre
Dehonestare } quem.
Deformare }

Depravation, or slander.

Opprobrium
Dedecus
Contumelia
Convitium
Obrectatio
Falsa criminatio.

Deprived, or bereft of, or
spoiled, &c.

Privatus
Spoliatus
Orbatus
Exortus
Nudatus
Viduatus } re.
Exinanitus }
Cassus }
Vacuus }

To deprive of his honors,
or put one down from
his dignities.

Loco movere
Honoribus privare
Dignitate exuere

Summo

Summovere ab officio
 Autoritatem adim-
 re alicui
 Exauthorare.

Vide plura in Depose.

*A Deputie, Substitute,
 Vicar.*

Vicarius
 Locum tenens
 Qui vices gerit
 Ascriptitius
 In locum alicujus sub-
 stitutus.

*To deride, to mocke
 &c.*

Deridere
 Ludibrio exponere
 Exsibilare
 Ludificari
 Illudere
 Irrisione ludere
 Pro ludibrio habere
 Petulantibus facetiis
 perstringere
 Sublannare.

*To derive, or convey un-
 to, to continue unto,
 &c.*

Diffundere
 Propagare
 Transmittere
 Posteritati commen-
 dare
 Derivare.

*To descant, or to play up-
 on a matter, to handle
 it diversly.*

Varie } tractare
 Minutius }
 Eandem rem dicere
 commutatis verbis &
 sententiis
 Aliis & aliis verbis rem
 eandem ostendere
 Enucleatus disputare
 de.

*Descended, or sprung
 from.*

Progenitus
 Genitus
 Ortus
 Creatus } aliquo
 Natus }
 Editus }
 Satus }
 In lucem editus
 Stemma } ducens
 Originem } trahens
 Genus } repetens.

*A descent of kindred,
 pedigree, stocke, &c.*

Stirps
 Genus
 Propago
 Progenies
 Cognatio
 Origo
 Familia
 Stemma

*To describe, or draw
 &c.*

Designare calamo
 Describere
 Delineare
 Effingere
 Adumbrare
 Penicillo exprimen-
 Depingere.

*A description, or de-
 scription, a patterne,
 definition, &c.*

Delineatio
 Descriptio
 Definitio
 Adumbratio
 Depictio
 Idea.

*A man deserving well
 the Common-weal-
 &c.*

Optime meritis
 Excellentissimis me-
 ritis in reipub.
 Insigni in patriam
 benevolentia
 Salutis & libertatis re-
 publicæ vindex
 Meritis in reipub.
 singularibus
 In reipub. maximis
 gravissimis causis
 gaitus.

merit, or desert, a good
name.

meritum
beneficium
officium
gratia
num.

deserve well of a
man, to binde him, or
make him beholden un-
to him.

merita novis
numulare

ne } de ali-
reclare } quo
prime } mereri
xcellentibus meritis
quem sibi obnoxium
reddere

nume. is beneficiis a-
quem sibi obligare
obstringere

re gratiam ab ali-
no
omines suis donis sibi
evincire.

ervedly, justly, not
without cause.

re
ste
eritissime
on injuria
on sine causa
quissime.

To desire, or beseech a
man.

Orare
Obsecrare
Obtestari
Expetere
Supplicare alicui
Demississime rogare
Humillimas preces ali-
cui fundere.

A desire, or request, &c.

Petisio
Postulatum
Votum
Precatio
Rogatus
Rogatio
Supplicatio
Desiderium.

A desire, or longing af-
ter.

Desiderium
Studium
Aviditas
Cupiditas
Sitis
Inflammarus ardor
Anhelatio
Appetitus
Expeditio.

Desirable, or to be desi-
rable.

Desiderandus

Expetibilis
Optabilis
Per se expetendum
Desiderabilis
Quarendus
Petendus.

Desirous of a matter.

Percupidus
Avidus
Appetens
Experens
Studiosus
Sitiens
Cupidissimus
Miro rei desiderio ten-
tus
Appetentissimus
Inflammata cupiditate
raptus
Exoptans } valde
Desiderans } rem.

To desire, wish, or long
for, greatly to expect,
or looke for.

Expetere
Exoptare
Desiderare } rem
Avere }
Concupiscere }
Expectare }
Sitire
Desiderio rei teneri
Rei desiderio flagrare
& laborare
Mirifico studio rei fla-
grare
Porcupere quid

Magno

Magno studio rei incendi.

Desirously.

Cupide
Sitienter
Ardenti } de fide-
Summo } rio
Avide
Perlibenter
Exoptato.

Desolate, or ruined, and decayed.

Dirutus
Prostratus
Deformatus
Deletus
Everfus
Vastatus
Dejectus
Oppressus
Collapsus
Debilitatus
Vitium faciens
Ruinosus

Desolation, or destruction.

Solitudo
Vastatio
Deletio
Extinctio
Everfio
Vastitas
Rudera
Interitus
Excidium.

To make desolate.

Vastare
Destruere
Ad solitudinem convertere
Ferro & flamma populari
Delere
Diruere
Perdere
Solo æquare.

A desolate, or solitary place.

Locus vastus, horridus, incultus, vacuus.
Solitudo
Secessus
Domus ab arbitris remota

To despair of a thing, or to dread the end of, &c.

Desperare
Dubitare
Diffidere
Hæsitare
Omniem spem abjicere
Absorberi mali expectatione
Ad desperationem adduci
Eventum valde metueri

A desperate rascal, villain.

Desperate malus
Extreme sceleratus
Plenus inconsideratissimæ & amentissimæ temeritatis
Ad quævis maleficæ pronus & præceptus
Profligatissimus
Deploratissimus
Perditissimus
Nobilitatus flagitiis

Despite.

Contumelia
Malignitas
Malicia
Invidia
Nocendi cupiditas

Despised, or contemptible, &c.

Vilis
Neglectus
Abiectus
Contemptus
Derisus
Fastidiis adhærescens
Nullius æstimatione esse
Nullo loco habitus
Ab omnibus spreus

To despise, or contempt man.

Contemnere

Despicere

despicere	Aegre ei facere contem-	Pernicies
despicere	dit	Exitium
despicere	Omnia moliri contra.	Vastitas
despicere		Interitus
despicere	<i>A despising, contemning,</i>	Clades
despicere	<i>or setting naught by</i>	Cades
despicere	<i>any thing.</i>	Oppressio
despicere		Extinctio
despicere	Contemptus	Subversio.
despicere	Neglectio	
despicere	Despicatus, us. rei.	<i>To detain, or withhold</i>
despicere	Despectio	<i>from.</i>
despicere	Vilis æstimatio	
despicere		Detinere
despicere	<i>To destroy, ruinate, or</i>	reddere
despicere	<i>overthrow.</i>	Non reddere
despicere		Non restituere
despicere	Evertere	quid alicui
despicere	Delere	
despicere	Extinguere	Invito vero domino
despicere	Vastare	sibi reservare
despicere	Excindere	A vero possessore ab-
despicere	Perdere	alienare
despicere	Conficere	Ad suos usus adjunge-
despicere	Male perdere	re
despicere	Exanimare	Excludere aliquem
despicere	Destruere	Prohibere
despicere	Sternere	Suspendere aliquem
despicere	Dejicere	Reprimere aliquem
despicere	Diruere	Interdicere suis bo-
despicere	Opprimere	nis.
despicere	Demoliri.	
despicere		<i>To determine, or discuss</i>
despicere	<i>Destruction, or ruine,</i>	<i>a matter.</i>
despicere	<i>eversion, extinction,</i>	
despicere	<i>&c.</i>	Expedire
despicere		Definire
despicere	Everfio	Dissolvere
despicere	Ruina	Concludere
despicere	Excidium	Stare
despicere	Occasus	Componere
despicere		Dirimere
despicere		Disjudicare

Dijudicare
Evolvere
Disceptare
Determinare
Examinare
Discutere.

*I am determined, or I am
purposed.*

Constitutum }
Deliberatum } est mi-
Certum } hi
Propositum }
Decrevi
Constitui
Deliberavi
Proposui
Nihil est mihi delibe-
ratius quam.

To detest, or hate, &c.

Detestari
Spernere
Contemnere
Odio habere
Abhorre ab aliquo
Infestis oculis intueri
Horrere aliquem
Quam longissime dis-
fugere
Aversissimus esse ab

*Detestable, vile, abomi-
nable.*

Detestabile
Maxime fugiendum
Nefarium
Execrandum

Horrendum.

*A determination, or dis-
cussing of a matter,
cause or controversy.*

Decisio
Disceptatio } liti-
Diremptio } um.
Dijudicatio. }

*To devise, invent, or find
out.*

Excogitare
Commiscui
Ex se fingere
Artifex rei esse
Invenire
Formare
Concipere
Ingenio suo fabricari
Commentari
Meditari.

*A device, invention, or
policy.*

Figmentum
Commentum ingenio-
sum
Machina
Inventum
Ingenii fabrica
Artificium
Techna
Astutia.

The Devil.

Diabolus

Dæmon
Satanas

Cacodæmon
Generis humani, hostis
infernissimus
Princeps aëris mundi.

*To devise, muse, or
meditate upon a mat-
ter.*

Meditari }
Deliberare } de re.
Attentius cogitare
Rem expendere
Rem considerare
In rei contemplatione
versari
Rem speculari.

*Devoted unto a man,
greatly bounden, &c.*

Deditus
Addictus
Devotus
Devinctus
Oboratus
Addictissimus
Obligatissimus
Deditissimus
Omnia debens
Beneficiarius alicui
Plurimis & singulis
bus beneficiis (a quo)
affectus.

*A devout person, or
very religious.*

towards prayer and Religion.

sanctus
pius
religiosus
serventi in Deum pie-
tate
Deo penitus addi-
tus
Deo deditus.

To devour, or consume, to
spill or scatter.

Devorare
Profundere
Consumere inutili-
ter
Dissipare
Perdere
Abigurrare
Prodigere
Amittre
Dispergere
Ad vanos usus conver-
tere.

Devotion, zeal, fervent
piety.

zelus
Pietas
Devotio
Religionis ardor.

To divide, or distribute
into parts, &c.

Dispertire
Distribuere
Dividere
Digerere
Secare
Describere
Distrahere
Divellere

in } par-
tes, }
vel }
mē- }
bra. }

Diet, manner of feeding,
food.

Dietra
Victus
Victus ratio
Alimentum
Cibus
Pallus
Penu
Esca
Omnia ad victum ne-
cessaria.

Difference, or distincti-
on.

Discrimen
Differentia
Dissimilitudo
Delectus
Distantia
Distinctio
Diversitas
Disparitas
Inaequalitas
Discrepantia.

To die for his Coun-
try.

Vita pro } consumere
patria } profundere
contemnere
amittere

Ob- } ca- }
jice- } pu- }
re } pro } liber- }
Of- }
fer- }
re }
tate }

Nullus impetus, &
nullum vita discrim-
en pro patria vita-
re

Se in medios hostes
pro salute patriae in-
jicere

In flammis irruere pro
patriae defensione

In hostilem impetum
obicere pro patria.

To die, or to end his life,
&c.

Vitam } exhalare
} expi-
edere

Spiritus emittere

Occidere

Mortem obire

E vita discedere

Extingui

E vivis migrare

Vitam cum morte com-
mutare

Interire

Mortem cum vita com-
mutare

Diem obire

Vitam curriculo deoe-
dere

dere
Vitam defungi.

Much differing from.

Variat à re
Multum differt
Valde discrepat } à
In multiplici differen-
tia versatur

Dispar }
Dissimilis } rei.
Dissentaneus }

*A difficult or hard mat-
ter to be understood.*

Res multiplex & ob-
scura
Res latens & involuta
Sensus prætervolans
Longe ab imperatorum
intelligentia remo-
tus.

*To digresse, wander, or
erre from his matter.*

Digredi }
Aberrare } à re
Declinare }
Deflectere } à causa
Extra propositum di-
vagari.

*Diligence, or endeavour,
labour, travell, paine,
&c.*

Diligentia
Solertia

Industria
Vigilantia
Cura
Sedulitas
Assiduitas
Conatus
Studium
Navitas
Sudor.

*Diligent, industrious, or
painfull.*

Industrius
Navus
Sedulus
Studiosus
Diligens
Solers
Impiger.

*To do his utmost dili-
gence.*

Omnes nervos inten-
dere
Negligentiæ offensio-
nem vitare
Summe in re aliqua e-
laborare
In opere non cessare.

*To diminish, or lessen, to
make small, or lesse,
&c.*

Diminuere, extenuare
Elevare
Detrahere de re
Minorem (rem) facere
Adimere de,

*Diligently, carefully, la-
boriously.*

Diligenter
Studiose
Accurate
Singulari industria
Elaborate
Sedulo.

*A diminishing, or lessen-
ing.*

Extenuatio
Diminutio
Decessio
Detractio

To direct unto, &c.

Dirigere
Referre
Informare
Viam demonstrare
Digitos ad locum in-
tendere
Remittere } aliquem
Deducere }
Prævis ire alicui
Semitam ostendere
Manu ducere quem

*A direct course, or way
to.*

Via proxima & con-
pendiaria ad
Via facilis & exped-
Gursus apertus
Aditus patefactus
Directus

Directly, without circumstance, plainly, &c.	Discordare	Discordia
Directe	Simultates alere	Factio
Plane	Dissentire	Schisma
Conspicue & evidenter	Sensibus non congruere.	Jurgium
Sine circuitione		Dissensio
Sine ambagibus	Disallowed, or mistiked	Controversia
Abque mora	Improbatus	Discrepancia voluntatū
Expedite	Damnatus	Divisio.
Celeriter & expedite	Vituperatus	To disable, or abase, &c.
	Reiectus	Prosternere
	Repudiatus.	Abjicere
		Minuere
A directiō, rule, or light.	To disallow, or disclaim &c.	Extenuare
Norma	Abrenunciare	Elevare alicujus vim
Præscriptum	Abnegare	Deprimere
Regula	Abdicare	Despectum reddere
Canon	Nullo modo agnoscere	Alicujus vires & facultatem detertere
Manuductio	Aversari	Authoritatem alicujus frangere.
Facilis prælatio } ad	Procul à se repellere	
Lucis accensio	Diffiteri	To disallow, dislike, discommend.
Præceptum	Nuncium(rei) mittere.	
Amussis		Improbare.
Institutio.	To disagree } or dissent from.	Damnare
To disable a man, or deprive him of power & means.	Dissentire	Reprehendere
Potentia privare	Diffidere	Iniquo animo ferre
Eripere alicui rei bene gerendæ facultatem	Discordare	Ahorrere à quo
Exarmare.	Multum aliter sentire	Aversari quid
	Inter se non convenire	Disparitas
	Digladari	Inæqualitas
	Voluntatibus discrepare	Disjunctio
	Diversissime sentire.	Contrarietas
To disagree, or to jarre among themselves.	Disagreeing, or difference.	Delectus
Diffidere		Distinctio.
		Disallowed, disliked.
		In probatus

Damnatus Reprehensus Reiectus.	Discrepantium obser- vatio Dijudicatio Discriminis agnitio Distinctio Delectus Differentia Internatio Separatio.	Nihil rectum, nihil oc- cultum esse patitur Recludere Prodere.
<i>To disappoint, or de- ceive.</i>		<i>To discomfort, to dis- hearten, or dis- tress.</i>
Præcidere spem Repellere inde quò quis ferri queat. Frustrari quem sua ex- pectatione Spem alicujus eludere A scopo depellere.	<i>To discharge, or execute, &c.</i> Exequi Obire Explere Absolvere Effectum reddere Perficere Exercere Facitare.	Frangere animum alic- ujus Desperatione debilio- re Pessimissimos reddere Languorem alicui af- ferre Inclinare quem timore Spem omnem eripere alicui.
<i>To discipline, nurture, break.</i>		<i>Discommodity, disposi- tion, or loss, &c.</i>
Erudire Verberibus in officio continere Instituire Mores informare.	<i>To discharge, or free, or dissolve a man, &c.</i> Absolvere Exolvere Liberare Expedire Levare Vindicare Asserere Dimittere	Incommodum Malum Damnum Iactura Detrimentum Inutilitas Infortunium
<i>To discern, or distin- guish.</i>		<i>Discontentment, dislike, dislike of.</i>
Distinguere Internoscere Dijudicare Delectum facere Discrepantias rerum notare Discernere Dividere Disparare.	quem. <i>To disclose, discover, or reveal.</i> Aperire Denudare Patefacere Indicare	Offensio Querela Displicentia Fastidium Odium Improbatio
<i>A discerning, or distin- guishing.</i>		rei.
Discretio		

ihil oc
itor

To discontent, distaste,
displease.

Offendere

Displicere alicui

Tadium & alicui pa-
Querelam & rere.

To discontinue, or inter-
mit.

Intermittere rem

Cessare à re

Intervallum aliquod
afferre.

Discontent, offended, or
grieved with, &c.

Offensus

Commotus

Querulus

Minime rei acquiescens

Queribundus

Agrè & molestè fe-
rens

Nequaquam contentus

Iracus

Succensus.

To discover, or reveal,
&c.

Patefacere

Indicare

Aperire

In lucem proferre

Illustrare

Revelare

Omnibus notum facere

Divulgare;

A discovering, or mani-
festation.

Indicatio

Patefactio

Manifestatio

Illustratio

Revelatio

In lucem productio

Prolatio

Declaratio

Diffusio.

To discountenance, or
disgrace a man.

Infamare

Deceptorare

Honore indignum de-
clarare

Honoribus privare

Authoritate & potentia
opprimere

Minis & pœnis deter-
rere, quo minus

Adversari voluntati ali-
cujus.

To discourse, or treat of

Agere

Differere

Loqui

Verba facere

Explicare

Sermonem habere

Disceprare

Tractare

Disputare.

A discourse, treatise, or
dispute of.

Tractatio

Disputatio

Dissertatio

Explicatus, us

Dialogus.

To discourage, &c.

Animi magnitudinem
inflectere

Exanimare

Perterrefacere

Infringere animum

Languorem afferre

Deterrere

Retardare alicujus co-
natus

Debilitare metu.

Discord, or contention.

Contentio

Dissidium

Discordia

Dissensus

Dissidentia

Factio

Lis

Jurgium

Simulacra

To appease, or assuage
discord.

Animorum motus ex-
tinguere

Discordiam tollere

Lites componere Simulacres delere Sopire dissensiones.	Ignominiosus Parum honestus In alicujus contumeli- am redundans Aliquo indignum Contumeliosus Criminosus Invidiosus	Prudenter Sapienter Cordate Sobrie Temperate Cogitare Considerare Matura deliberatione adhibere Moderare Summa ratione.
<i>To set discord between men.</i>	<i>To discredit, disgrace, or deface a man.</i>	<i>Discretion, or considera- tion, &c.</i>
Homines inter se com- mittere Societatem hominum evertere Lites ferere inter Amicitiam dissuadere & disscindere Dissociare homines Scintillas contentio- num excitare Dissidia & divorcium facere.	Maculam ignominiae alicui inurere Authoritatem & existi- mationem alicujus minuere Probitatis opinionem detrahere Nomen alicujus sordi- bus inquinare Decus adimere alicui.	Prudentia Consideratio Judicium Ratio Sapientia Sophia Phronesis Discretio Consilium Delectus.
<i>To discredit himselfe, &c.</i>	<i>Discredit, prudent, or wise, &c.</i>	<i>To discourage a man, dissuade a man.</i>
In dedecus incurrere Suam auctoritatem im- minuere Aliquid de existima- tione deperdere Dedecus & offensionem suscipere Fontem perennis suae gloriae perdere In vituperationem venire In dedecus incurtere.	Prudens Consideratus Sapiens Temperatus Cautus Consultus In omni judicio ele- gans Omnia ratione & con- silio agens Providentissimus.	Deterrere Exanimare Perterrefacere Infringere animum Languorem afferre alicui Animi magnitudinem inflectere Metu debilitare Dissuadere Spem perficiendi alicui adimere.
<i>A discredit to a man, &c.</i>	<i>Discreetly, wisely, pru- dently.</i>	
Ad famam sordidus Vituperationi est Infamis		

To discusse, vide, to decide, or determine, &c.

Enucleare

Enodare

Explicare

Expedire

Excudere

Definire

Dijudicare.

A disease, maladie, or distemper in the body.

Morbus

Invaletudo

Offensio corporis

Infirmitas valetudinis

Egrotatio

Mala corporis temperies.

Diseased, sick.

Gravi morbo implicatus

Ulcerosus

Eger

Egrotus

Morbo tentatus

affectus

implicatus.

Disdainfull, or with

scorne and contempt.

Cum contemptu

Fastidiose

Contumeliose

Delicatus

Superbe.

To disdain, or contemn.

Fastidire

Aversari

Contemnere

Detestari

Irridere

Deridere

Insultare

Illudere

Despicere.

Disdainfull, scornfull, or proud.

Delicatus

Fastidiosus

Fastuosus

Contemptor aliorum

Spretor

Superbus

Arrogans

Tetricus.

To disgrace, or detract from, to discommend, or dispraise.

Infamem reddere

Nomen alicujus sordibus inquinare

De alicujus detrudere

existimare derogare

Famæ nocere & officere

Infamare

Dedecorare

Contumeliose accipere

Laudi obrectare

Insigni turpitudine afficere

Deformare

Offendere alicujus existimationem

Crudelitate verborum violare

Infamia notare.

Disgracefull unto, &c.

Ignominiosum

Indecorum

Sordidum

Inhonestum

Contumeliosum

Dignitas exitus non patitur

Turpe

Indignum quoddam

Famam & existimationem vulnerans

Opprobrio alicui.

Disgracefully.

Contumeliose

Ignominiose

Cum contemptu

To grow in disgrace.

Dedecus concipere

In dedecus incurere

Maculam contrahere

In vituperationem venire

Gratia excidere

Viri boni nomen & splendorem amittere.

Disgraced,

Disguised.

Larvatus
Personatus
Fucatus
Simulatus
Transmutatus
Deformatus
Transfiguratus.

*Disonest, filthy, un-
chaste.*

Turpis
Infamis
Inhonestus
Impudicus
Flagitiosus
Contaminatus:

Disonestly.

Turpiter
Inhoneste
Foede
Impudice
Impure.

To dishonour, shame, &c.

Inglorium & ignobilem
reddere
Defamare
Sordibus inquinare
Dedecorare
In vituperationem ad-
ducere
Pudore suffundere.

Dishonour, or shame, &c.

Ignominia
Dedecus
Indignitas
Contumelia
Labes
Infamia
Famæ contaminatio.

Dishonourable to, &c.

Ad famam sordidas
Ignominiosus
Vituperationi est
Inhonestum
Turpe
Dignitati alicujus con-
trarium
Sordidum
Multū de alicujus splē-
dore detrahens.

*Dislike, or unlike, not
like to, &c.*

Dissimilis
Dispar
Quam longissime abest
Nihil penē affinitatis
habens
Dissimilis
Contrarius } alicui.
Adversus

Disloyal, or treacherous

Infidus
Perfidus
Infidelis
Subdolus
Fidem suam violans

Falsus, infidiosus
Machinator impro-
simus
Græce fidci.

*Dismaied, amazed, or
stonished.*

Stupefactus
Metu percussus
Attonitus
Metu exalbescens
Animo vehementer
fractō & perturbato
Tristis, & conturbatus
Tremefactus.

To dismay, or astonish.

Consternare
Percellere
Attonitum reddere
De mentis statu di-
vere.

*Disembred, maimed,
mained, torn, &c.*

Laceratus
Discerptus
Laniatus
Mutilatus
Distractus
Dilaniatus
Maneus
Curtatus

*Disobedience, or
bornesse.*

Contumacia
Pertinacia

Procacitas

Procacitas
Pervicacia
Inobedientia
Obstinatio
Ingi excussio.

Disobedient, or stubborn.

Effrenatus
Contumax
Immorigerus
Ingi impariens
Dicto non audiens
Imperata non faciens
Refractarius
Inobsequens

To disobey, &c.

Iussa alicui delectare
Repugnare
Resistere
Insurgere contra
Imperata non facere
Non auscultare alicui
Immorigeratum ostendere.

A disorder, or confusion, &c.

Perturbatio
Confusio
Deformatio } Reipub.
Disturbatio }
Inversio ordinis
Rerum conturbatio
Anarchia
Transpositio
Perversio rerum
Disciplina & compo-

sitionis neglectus.

To disorder, or confound, &c.

Perturbare
Confundere
Omnia permiscere funditus
Conturbare
Pervertere
Invertere
Noctem } rebus
Obscuritatem } asserere
Permiscere.

Disorderly, confusedly, preposterously.

Incompositum
Inordinate
perturbare
Perverse
Confuso } ordine
Inverso }
Incondite
Præpostere.

Disordered, or confounded, &c.

Confusus
Perturbatus
Præposterus
Perversus
Incompositus
Inconditus
Transpositus
Mistus
Sine ordine & metho-
do

Inordinatus
Permixtus

To dispense, or bear with.

Aique ferre
Tolerare
Licentiam dare
Indulgere
Gratificari
Veniam tribuere
Concedere
Permittere quid alicui.

} alicui

A dispensation, or license to.

Potestas
Licentia
Venia
Immunitas
Prærogativa
Privilegium
Concessio
Permissio
Facultas.

To dispatch, or accomplish, &c.

Conficere
Expedire
Absolvere
Complere
Peragere
Transigere
Perficere
Effectum dare.

*To displace, or de-
grade,*

grade, &c.

E loco movere
E sede dimovere
Disturbare
Imperium abrogare a-
licui
Omni dignitate spolia-
re
E loco discludere
Ab excelso loco detru-
dere
A dominatu depellere
Honoribus privare
A præfectura deponere

*To displease, distaste, of-
fend a man.*

Displicere alicui
Offendere
Ad iram provocare
Irritare.

*Displeasing, or unwelcome
unto.*

Ingratus
Injucundus
Insuavis
Molestus
Odiosus
Ingratus.

*To do a man a displea-
sure.*

Nocere
Incommodare } ali-
Officere } cui
Calamitari esse

Lzdere

Damno afficere quem
Obstare commodis ali-
cujus

To dispose, or order, &c.

Digerere
Dispertire
Ordinare
Dispensare
Collocare
Constituere
Componere
Distribuire

*Well disposed, addicted,
given.*

Dispositio
Ordinatio
In suo loco collocatio
Methodus
Digestio.

*A disposition, or setting
in order of, &c.*

Optimis } deditus
studiis } addictus
Optime à natura infor-
matus
Nihil cogitans nisi cum
dignitate conjun-
ctum
Fictus & factus ad vir-
tutem
Probe affectus ad mu-
sus suum exequen-
dum
Optime animatus.

*Ill disposed, one that
keeth ill wayes.*

Malis studiis deditus
Proclivis } in vitia
Promus }
Pravissimis } mori
Distortissimis }
Male animatus.

*To dispossess, or spoil
&c.*

Privare
Spoliare } quem
Nudare }
Bonis exuere
Possessionibus pelleri
Nudum relinquere
Impetum } in bono
facere }
Invadere } licetque

*Disposed, determined,
purposed, or minded
&c.*

Certus
In animo habens
Persuasissimus
Decernens
Constituens
Animo propensus ad
Animatus
Secum habens delib-
ratum.

*Dispositions, or affectus
Affectus*

storus
 animi propensiones
 animi appetitiones
 appetus
 inclinatio.
 To dispraise, or to dis-
 commend, or to blame,
 &c.
 vituperare
 reprehendere
 culpae
 edecorare
 carpere
 increpare
 audibus privare.
 To disprofit a man., to
 hurt him, &c.
 incommodare
 nocere
 damnum asserre
 officere
 injuria afficere
 exedere
 rationibus alicujus ad-
 versari
 exardare alicujus co-
 moda.
 disprofit, or hinder-
 ance.
 detrimentum
 damnum
 actura
 dispendium
 rei familiaris immi-
 nutio.

To disprove, or convince,
 &c.

Refellere
 Confutare
 Improbare
 Falsitatis convincere
 Redarguere
 Argumentis evertere
 Falsum esse docere
 Coarguere
 Enervare
 Diluere.

A dispraising, or discom-
 mending of a person, or
 thing.

Vituperatio
 Reprehensio
 Increpatio
 Vituperium
 Infamatio.

To dispute of, or reason,
 &c.

Disputare
 Differere
 Disceptare
 Philosophari
 Sermocinari
 Ratiocinari
 Argumentari
 Colloqui
 Ratione contendere
 Argumentis conflice-
 re.

Disputable, or doubt.

full, &c.

Anceps
 Controversus
 Incertus
 Ambiguus
 Dubius
 Obscurus
 In questione versa-
 tur.

Disputation, or commu-
 nizing of.

Discrepatio
 Disputatio
 Colloquium
 Quaestionum agitatio
 Argumentum, pugna &
 concertatio
 Dialectica conflictatio
 Dissertatio.

Disputable, or in contro-
 versie, &c.

Controversus
 Anceps
 Sub judice lis est
 Dubius
 Suspiciosus
 Suspensus
 Litigiosus
 Non dijudicatus
 Inter eruditos non ex-
 plicatus.

To disquiet, or vex,
 &c.

Infestare

Infestare	To dissent, or disagree, &c.	prophanely.
Vexare		Dissolute
Molestus alicui esse		Remisse
Urere	Discrepare	Intemperanter
Sollicitare	Dissentire	Incompositè
Pungere.	Discordare	Luxuriose
	Dissidere	Profane.
Disquietness of mind.	Contrarias tenere sen- tentias	
Conturbatio	Opinione disjungi	Distance of, or space be- tween place and place
Ægritudo animi	Non } velle	
Anxietas	idem } sentire.	Distantia
Molestia		Intervallum
Vexatio	Dissention, discord, dis- agreement.	Intercapedo
Angustia.		Disjunctio
To dissemble, or counter- feit, &c.	Dissensio	Spatii interjectus.
	Lites	
Aliud sentire, aliud lo- qui	Simultas	Far distant from
Diffimulare	Discordia	Procul dissitus
Animi sensum verbis occultare	Dissonantia	Remotissimus
Hypocritam agere		Disjunctissimus
Fingere verba	Dissolute, or licentious, &c.	Magno intervallo stans
Multis simulationum involucris tegere.	Dissolutus	Longè remotus à.
	Voluptuarius	
	Mollis	To distaste, or dislike
A dissembler, or counter- feit, &c.	In voluptate profusus	Odio rei imbut
	Contaminatè vivens	Ab horrere à re
Diffimulator	Turpi luxuria dissolu- tus	Aversari rem.
Hypocrita	Delicate & molliter vi- vens	
Nullius fidei	Intemperans	To distemper, to disquiet.
Aliud loquens, aliud facitans	Animo morem gerens	Molestiam creare cui
Homo fucate sanctita- tis	Voluptatibus totus de- ditus.	Habere sollicitum
Fallaci virtutis imagine alios decipiens.	Dissolutely, falsely, or	Venare
		Perturbare.

To distinguish, note or discern.

Distinguere
Discernere
Internoscere
Dijudicare
Differentiam ponere
Suo iudicio separare
Delectum facere inter
Partiri.

To distinguish, or noting, &c.

Discrimen
Distinctio
Discretio
Differentia
Dissimilitudo
Disparitas
Divisio
Ratio.

A distinction, or stop, &c.

Respiratio
Intervallum
Inter punctum verbo-
rum
Moræ
Spiritus suspensio
Distinctio
Requiescendi nota
Opex.

Distinct, several, or different.

Distinctus

In certas leges redactus

Minime confusus, aut promiscuus
Diversus
Discretus
Differens

Distinctly, differently.

Distincte
Discrete
Divisim
Articulatim
Partite
Proprio loco.

To distract a man, to perplex and trouble his mind.

Afferre ancipitem cogitandi curam.
Perturbare } animum
Percellere }
Solicitare } quem
Inquietare }
Perplexum reddere.

Distress, or calamity.

Angustia
Difficultas
Detrimentum
Jactura
Calamitas
Ærumna
Casus adversi
Infortunium
Summum discrimen.

Distressed, or miserable, &c.

Calamitosus
Miseriis pressus
Afflictus
Maximam acerbiteriam sentiens
Infortunatus
Ærumnosus
In maximas perturbationes coniectus
In magno discrimine est
Malis infinitis implicatus
Multis incommodis & difficultatibus affectus
In maximis angustiis versatus.

To be in distress.

Laborare
Non habere quod se vertat
Esse in continuis periculis
Angi animo
In extremum deductus
discrimen
Fœlicitates omnes habere sibi adversas.

To distrust, or suspect, not to trust a man.

Parum confidere
Minime credere

Nulla m

Nullam fidem habere
Fidem alicui derogare
Veritatem alienius su-
spectam habere
Subdolum judicare
Æquitatem alicujus in
questionem vocare.

Distressed, or afflicted.

Fractus } calamitate
Afflictus }

In extremo discrimine
constitutus

Fractus & debilitatus
malis

Gravissimis malis urge-
tur

Calamitatibus implica-
tus

Malis conflictatus

Extrema mala patiens

Magnas calamitates
hauriens

In miseria esse

In maximas difficulta-
tes illapsus

Remedium malorum
non inveniens

Subsidiis omnibus de-
stitutus.

To disturb, or to hinder.

Impedire

Interpellare

Perturbare

Studia alicujus retar-
dare

Opus inchoatum inter-
rumpere

Retardare } quid.
Remorari }

*Destitute, deprived, be-
rest, or naked.*

Privatus

Vacuus

Nudus

Orbus

Expers

Inanis

Spoliatus

Minime particeps.

*To dissuade, or turne
from.*

In aliam persuasionem
traducere

Dissuadere alicui

Ad contrariam partem
convertere

A proposito avertere

A sententia dimovere

Restringere alicujus
cupiditatem

Desperatione debilita-
re

A re aliqua terrere.

To disuse, or diswant.

Dedocere

Sese revocare

Abstrahere

A consuetudine rei sese
disjungere

Intermittere

Omittere

Relinquere.

*Disuse, or discontinuance
of.*

Desuetudo

Insolentia

Intermissio

Desuefactio.

*Diversitie, difference,
variety.*

Varietas

Diversitas

Dissimilitudo

Vicissitudo

Contrarietas

Disparitas

Discrepantia

Discordia

Repugnantia

Delectus

Non eadem ratio.

Diversely, or variably.

Diverse

Varie

Multifariam

Alias

Aliter

Non eodem modo

Alia forma.

*Devillish or mischievous
&c.*

Maleficus

Nefarius

Scelestus

Pravus

Sceleratus

clere gaudens
ona sibi à Deo data
d fraudem pernici-
m; hominum con-
ertens.

Divers, manifold.

ultiplex
rius
tinctus
riformis
pius.

Divine, or Preacher.

ecologus
rbi divini dispensator.
edicator
ncionator
eco
vinæ voluntatis in-
erpres
gatus Christi.

division or distribution
into parts.

visio
rticio
ctio
tributio
partes distinctio.

vision, variance, con-
tention.

ffidium
s
scordia
ontentio

Inimicitia.

To divide into parts, &c.

Dividere
Dispertire
Diffundere
Secare
Distribuere
Disipare
Tribuere
Descibere

in
partes.
genera.
membra.

To divide, or divorce
from.

Divellere
Separare
Secludere
Segregare
Disfluere
Dirimere
Disjungere
Divertere
Distrahere.

To divorce, put away, re-
nounce, or separate from.

Repudiare
Nunciū mittere alicui
Separare ab
Divortium facere
Abrenunciare
Abdicare
Abrumpere sacrum no-
dum.

To dote, to be foolish.

Desipere
Delirare
Ineptire
Repuerascere:

To doe or goe about, &c.

Conari
Operam dare
Moliri
Tentare
Experiri
Aggredi
Manum rei admove.

To do his endeavour.

Operam dare
Eniti sedulo
Omnem diligentiam
adhibere
Omnes nervos inten-
dere
Omnia summa facere
Conatum adhibere
Nullum laborem pra-
termittere
Omne movere lapide.

Doleful, rueful, heavy.

Lugubris
Lamentabilis
Calamitosus
Intolerabilis ad demit-
tendum animum
Ad cogitationem sen-
sum que triste &c.

Dominion, or Lordship.

Dominatus
Principatus
Imperium
Jurisdictio
Potestas
Autoritas

Præfiden.

Præfidentia
Præfectura.

Done, dispatched, finished.

Factus
Transactus
Confectus
Absolutus
Consummatus:

A Doubt, scruple, or irresolution.

Dubitatio
Scrupulus
Æstus in animo
Hæsitatio
Ambiguitas.

To bring into doubt, to perplex.

In dubitationem adducere
Scrupulum injicere
Dare locum secus estimandi
Incertum reddere
Assensionem extrahere ex animis
Objicere dubitationē.

Doubtingly.

Dubitanter
Suspensio animo
Hæsitanter
Tirubanter
Perplexè

Timide:

Double-hearted, or false, &c.

Perfidus
Fallax
Dolosus
Insidiosus
Simulator
Infidus.

To doubt, or dread, &c.

Dubitare
Ambigere
Suspensio animo esse
Fluctuare
In varias opiniones distrahi
Aliud alias sentire
In dubio versari
Varie trahi
Æstquare

Doubtful, unresolved, varying, or unconstant.

In dubio
Paullo momento huc illic impulsus
Varie animo tractus
Huc & illuc jactatus & commotus
Hæsitans
Timidus & titubans
Instabilis
Judicio minus firmo
Suspensio animo
In ancipites curas distractus.

Doubtful, or uncertain.

Dubius
Anceps
Controversus
Ambiguus
Incertus
Obscurus
Dubitationē res habet
In disceptatione & controversia est
In utramque partem disputatus
In dubium vocatus
Disputabilis
Dubitabilis.

A downfall, or a falling, &c.

Præcipitium
Casus
Occasus
Ruina
Prolapsio
Descensus
Deturbatio

A draught, or abstract.

Ætypum
Exscriptum
Delineatio
Antitypus.

To draw near, or to approach, &c.

Appropinquare
Propius accedere

Adire
Ingruere
Instare.
Imminere } loco
rei
Propendere.

To draw a man on, to
allure, or intice.

Alliere
Promissis lactare
Promissis inducere
Invitare
Pellicere
Attrahere
Verbis blandissimis
provocare.

To draw, or to take from,
&c.

Detrahere
Subtrahere
Diripere
Distrahere
Eripere
Tollere
Avellere
Privare
Spoliare.

To draw upon himselfe.

Accersere } sibi.
Attrahere }
Aggregare
Sulcipere
Devenire in periculum

To draw, or wring from,
&c.

Exprimere

Extorquere
Expiscari
Exquirere
Elicere
Vi obtinere.

Drawne, borrowed, or
taken from a place, or
out of an Author.

Petitus
Arreptus
Haustus
Expressus
Expromptus.

Dread, or feare.

Metus
Horror
Timor
Formido
Expectatio mali
Pavor
Pallor
Reverentia.

To dread or fear a thing.

Pertimescere
Horrere
Reformidare
Expavescere
Expallescere
Vereri.

Dreadfull, or fearfull.

Horrendus
Portentuosus
Pertimescendus
Formidolosus

Merendus
Minax
Aliquod } portendens
malum } denuncians.

The dregs, or refuse, the
common people.

Fæx
Colluvies
Sentina
Infima plebs
Sordes
Eluvies populi
Vulgus hominum
Populi scoria.

Dry, or void of moist-
ness.

Aridus
Siccus
Humoris & humiditatis
expers
Flaccidus.

The drift, or scope of a
place, the intent or
meaning.

Scopus
Mens
Sententia
Intentio
Propositum
Finis

} loci.

To drinke much.

Exhaurire pocula
Ebibere

Græco more bibere
Permultum potare.

*To drowne, sinke or o-
verwhelme in the wa-
ters.*

Demergere
Aquis obruere
Opprimere
Deprimere
Undis suffocare.

Drowsie, sleepy, sluggish.

Oscitans
Sonniculosus
Socors
Ignavus
Veternosus.

*Drunken, or given over
much to drink.*

Ebrius
Temulentus
Vinolentus
Potu obrutus
Ebriosus
Minimè sobrius
Inebriatus.

A drudge, or droile.

Mancipium
Mediastinus
Vilissimis ministeriis
destinatus
Abiectissima munia ob-
iens
Bajulus.

*To dull, weary, or stupi-
fie a man.*

Hebetare
Obrundere
Defatigare
Obstupefacere
Retardare

Dull, or blockish, &c.

Indocilis
Plumbeus
Stupidus
Hebes
Tardus
Ingenii inopiâ labo-
rans
Ad comprehendendum ineptus
Segni ingenio
Crassus
Bardus.

Dumbe, or speechless.

Mutus
Vocis expers
Elinguis
Penitus obmutescens
Linguae usum non ha-
bens
Nihil distincte & ar-
ticulate loqui valens
Sermonis vacuus.

To doe his duty.

Officium { facere
præstare

Pensum absolvere

Partes { peragere
exequi

Suo munere fungi
Munus suum admini-
strare
Partes suas percurrere
Imperata facere.

Dutifull, or obsequious.

Officiosus
Observantia plenus
Humanus
Obsequium præstans
Multi officii
Omnia officia pollicens
Obtemperans
Auscultans
Obediens
Obsequens
Ad omnia imperata pe-
ratus
Fidem & diligentiam
præstans
Sedulum ministrum
præbens.

*Dutifully, or respectu-
ly.*

Officiose
Obedienter
Observantissime
Morigere
Pie.

A dwarf.

Nanus
Pumilio
Homuncio

Statur

Staturæ brevissimæ
Prodigiōsæ brevitatis
Perpusillus.

*To shift his dwelling, or
habitation.*

Migrare
Vertere sedes
Mutare solum
Se ad alium locum re-
cipere.

To dwell in a place, &c.

Locum incolere
Habitare
Sedem figere
Residere
Remanere
Retineri
Subsistere
Immorari
Fixus esse.

A dwelling place.

Domicilium
Commorandi locus
Diversorium
Sedes
Mansio
Domus
Habitaculum.

E

To be eager, or greedy of.

Ardere rei cupi-
dikate
Instare

Avidissime appetere
quid

Summe cupere
Acerrime per- } rem.
sequi
Inflammato animo con-
cupiscere.

To earn, deserve, get.

Lucrari
Promereri } quid
Mercedis loco accipere
Acquirere
Pro labore postulare.

*Earnestness, or impor-
tunity.*

Importunitas
Vehementia
Animi ardor
Fervor
Acrimonia, Contentio
Inflammatus ardor
Urgens petitio.

*To be earnest with, or
to request earnestly,
&c.*

Finem rogandi non fa-
cere
Cum aliquo vehemen-
ter agere
Majorem in modum
contendere
Pluribus verbis roga-
re
Obnixè obtestari
Maximopere petere

Vehementer orare &
obsecrare

Summo studio petere
Non desistere rogare
Cupidius instare.

*Earnest, zealous, or ve-
hement, &c.*

Vehemens
Ardens
Acer
Incitatus
Fervens, Instans
Concitatus
Paullo fervidior
Singulari studio.

*Earnestly, or importu-
nately.*

Vehementer
Serio
Acriter
Ardentem
Omni animi contenti-
one
Fortissimo animi im-
petu

Etiā atque etiā
Mirandum in modum
Inflammato animo
Acerrimo studio
Obnixè
Summo studio
Magna contentione:

*To live at ease, or quiet-
ly.*

In portu requiescere
In tranquillitate acqui-
escere
In pace vivere

Quietè

Quietè }
 Otiose } vitam }
 Tran- }
 quille }
 Facilem & expeditum
 vitæ cursum habere
 Omnium perturbatio-
 num expertus esse
 Vitam ab omni mole-
 stia
 remoram }
 sejunctam } agere
 segregatâ } traducere
 disjunctâ } peragere
 Contra omnes adver-
 sos imperus armatus
 Bene beateque vivere
 Quàm commodissima
 conditione vivere.

*To ease, lighten, or to un-
burthen.*

Onere levare }
 Molestia liberare } quæ
 De pondere detrahere
 Allevare quem.

*Ease, or quickly to be
done.*

Facilis
 Nullius negotii
 Minime arduus
 In medio positus
 Expeditissima res
 Cognitionem habens
 facilem
 Non laboris multi
 Res cognitu perfacilis
 Res explicata

Sole clarior
 Mediocris diligentia

*Easily, or with little a-
do, or small paines.*

Facile
 Nullo negotio
 Nullo labore
 Uno digitulo
 Sine difficultate
 Citra laborem
 Absque molestia.

To eat or feed upon.

Comedere
 Devorare
 In nutrimentum sume-
 re quid
 Pasci
 Vesci
 Nutriri
 Ali.

*Immoderate eating, or
gluttony.*

Immodicus edendi ap-
 peritus
 Edacitas
 Voracitas
 Ingurgitatio
 Ingluvies
 Intemperantia diætæ.

*Education, or good bring-
ing up, nurture.*

Educatio
 Disciplina

Recta institutio
 Morum formatio.

An effect, or works, &c.

Opus
 Effectum
 Actum
 Actio
 Operatio
 Consequentia
 Eventum.

*An effect of doing, power
of working, or bringing
to passe.*

Effectus
 Opera
 Ingenium
 Studium
 Facultas
 Vis
 Virtus.

*To take effect, or to be
effectual.*

Bene succedere
 Efficaciam suam exer-
 cere
 Prospere evenire
 In effectum educi
 Vim suam imprimere
 Valere
 Effectum optatum pro-
 ducere
 Effectu non carere.

Effectual.

Efficax

Vim

Vim habens
Effectus certissimos ha-
bens
Valentissimus.

To effect, or to accom-
plish.

Facere
Efficere
Absolvere
Complere
Expedire
Perficere
Ad finem perducere
Terminare
Consumere.

Effeminate, lascivious, or
wanton, &c.

Effeminatus
Libidinosus
Moliebris
Voluptuarius
Mollis
Enervatus
Delicatus.

To this effect, or purpose.

In hanc sententiam
Huc recidit
Huc } spectat
} pertinet
Eodem revolvitur
Eundem habet scopum
Eodem sensu.

To effeminate, corrupt.

Effeminare

Deliciis corrumpere
Emasculare
Languore afficere
Mollitie liquefacere
Enervare.

An egging, enticing, or
provoking unto.

Sollicitatio
Provocatio
Allectatio
Incitatio.

To egge, or entice to, &c.

Impellere
Scimulare
Concitare
Propellere
Exacuere
Sollicitare
Incitare
Allicere
Invitare
Inducere
Infigare
Elicere
Pellicere

aliquē ad.

Elders, or Ancestors,
&c.

Majores
Generis auctores
Patres
Ætate antecellentēs
Sui generis principes
Seniores.

Elder, or more ancient in
years.

Senior

Major
Ætate provectior
Annis superior.

Eldest in years.

Nam maximus
Ætate provectissimus
Annosissimus
Annorum numero re-
liquos præcedens.

Elegant or fine.

Elegans } Scirus
Ornatus } Nitidus
Politus } Splendidus
Comptus } Fulgens
Mundus } Glorio-
Decorus } sus.

Eloquent, or Elegant.

Perdisertus
Eloquens
Politus dicendi Magi-
ster
In dicendo elegans
Suadæ medulla
Dicendi gloria excellēs
Dicendi princeps
Dicendi artificio in-
structissimus
Luculentus in verbis
Præstans dicendi arti-
fex.

Eloquence, Elegance,
&c.

Eloquentia
Elegantia

H 4

D i

Dicendi suavitas	Hortatu incitare	
Splendida & illuminata elocutio	Accendere	<i>Emphaticall, or significant.</i>
Orationis facultas	Inflammaré	
Verborum bonitas & splendor	Confirmare	
Puros & incorruptus sermo	Erigere	Norabilis
Ornatum & minimè vulgare dicendi genus	Excitare	Emphaticus
Singularis dicendi facultas & ornata	Metu liberare	Efficax
Elaborata dicendi vis & copia	Spiritum afferre alicui	Magnam vim habens
Accuratum dicendi genus	Vim injicere alicui	Significantissimus.
Suaviloquentia.	Alacriores efficere	<i>To be idle, or want employment.</i>
	Sua cohortatione incitare	Stare otiose
	Maximam confidentiam alicui parare	Nullam habere occupationem
	Cupiditatem alicui injicere.	Procuracione & negotio carere.
	<i>To embrace, or love, &c.</i>	<i>To employ, lay out, or bestow.</i>
<i>Eloquently, or elegantly, trimly, or notably.</i>	Amplecti	
Diserte	Suscipere	Impendere
Eloquenter	Exosculari	Conferre
Ornatissimis verbis	Fovere	Erogare
Suavissime et elegantissime	Colere	Insumere
Illuminate & polite	Charissimum habere	Collocare.
Splendore verborum illustratum	Amore complecti	<i>Employments, or affairs.</i>
Ornate	Diligere	Occupationes
Splendide	Venerari	Exercitamentum
Eleganter	In sinu habere.	Negotium
Luculenter	<i>An embracing, or salutation.</i>	Munia
Rhetorice	Amplexus	Procuratio
Oratorie.	Exosculatio	Provincia
<i>To embolden, or animate, &c.</i>	Amicissima salutatio	Onus
Animare	Consalutatio	Pensum
Animum adire	Complexus	Administratio.
	Veneratio	<i>To employ a man, &c.</i>
	Humanitatis mutua expressio.	Ad opus aliquod destinare
		Exercere

tereere
 ovinciam alicui tra-
 ere
 nus alicui imponere
 ocurationem alicui
 tribuere
 on otiosum esse pati
 ego- } ali- } commit-
 ium } cui } tere
 } } crede-
 } } re
 res aliquas alicui af-
 gnare.

impair a mans cre-
 it.

trahere } de alicu-
 } } jus facul-
 minuire } tate.
 erogare
 offerere } homi-
 jicere } nem
 licujus existimatio-
 nem violare
 gnitatem alicujus
 edere
 dem alicujus labefa-
 tare
 auctoritatem frange-
 e.

Employed, or busied.

egotiosus
 tercitatus negotiis
 cupationibus disten-
 us
 ocurationi allegatus
 boribus con secratus
 boi assiduo assuetus

To enchan, bewitch,

Incantare
 Fasinare
 Fascinoludere
 Diabolicis artibus in-
 festare quem.

An enchantment.

Carmen
 Incantamentum
 Magicum inventum
 Facinus.

To endamage, or hurt.

Ludere quem
 Damno afficere
 Calamitatem asserere
 Cas. Gravem injuriam
 facere alicui.

To enclose, compass, shut
 in,

Intercludere
 Circumsepire
 Intersepire
 Circumvallare.

To encourage a man,
 &c.

Animare
 Vegetare
 Alacriorem facere
 Alacritatem injicere
 Sua hortatione incita-
 re.

Metum & diffidentiam
 alicui adimere
 Summam confidentiam
 alicui parare
 Cohortatione sua con-
 citare
 Minimè spem dubiam
 alicui asserere
 Majores animos facere
 In bono proposito con-
 firmare.

To encounter, or buckle
 with.

Incurrere
 Irrumpere }
 Invadere } in quem.
 Grassari }
 Petere } quem.
 Oppugnare }
 Impetum convertere in
 quem
 Arma expedire contra
 Aggredi hostem
 Decertare } cum ali-
 Congredi } quo.

To encrease a thing. &c.

Adaugere
 Multiplicare
 Duplicare
 Addere
 Ampliorem facere
 Augere
 Amplificare
 Exaggerare
 Accessionem facere
 Progressus }
 Incrementum } rei dare

*An increase, multiplication,
or, addition.*

Accessio

Additio

Incrementum

Amplificatio

Accumulatio

Continuus progressio

Accretio.

To end, or finish, &c.

Finire

Absolvere

Ad finem perducere

Peragere

Complere

Terminare

Concludere

Consummare

Perpolire

**Ultimam manum im-
ponere**

Periodum constituere.

To endanger a man, &c.

Periculum constare

**Incredibilem molesti-
am inferre**

**In magna pericula
conjicere**

**Omnem perturbatio-
nem alicui infligere**

In discrimen adducere

In fraudem impellere

**Periculis aliquem sub-
jicere**

Objicere periculis

**Summum calamitatis
metum importare
alicui**

Alicujus $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{vitam} \\ \text{fortunas} \\ \text{statum} \end{array} \right.$
tentare convellere

*An end or conclusion, or
an Epilogue, &c.*

Finis

Terminus

Peroratio

Epilogus

Conclusio

Extremum

Clansula

Exitus

Periodus

Meta

Calx.

*To endeavour, or employ
his utmost diligence.*

Elaborare omni studio

**Inflammato studio ra-
pi ad**

Aspirare ad

Eniti sedulo

Anniti

Contendere

Operam navare

Omnem diligentiam

adhibere

Conari studiosè

Summum conatum ad-

hibere

Omni spe & opere

**Toto animo, Audio
cumbere**

**Vehementissima an-
tentione ui**

**Flagranti studio
tendere.**

*An endeavouring,
beuring, striving.*

Conatus

Emolltio

Contentio animi.

With all his endeav-

Omnibus $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{nerviis} \\ \text{viribus} \end{array} \right.$

Maximâ industriâ

Toto pectore

Manibus pedibusque

Summis velis

Summa animi con-

tione.

To indite, accuse, arraign

Nomē alicujus in iudic-

Postulare in iudicio

Accusare

Crimen $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{objicere} \\ \text{intendere} \end{array} \right.$

Adducere in iudic-

Actionem institui

contra.

To endue with, to make

partakers of.

Ornare

Ditare

Dotare

Locupletare

Instruere

incipem rei facere.

ued with, or parta-
of, possessed of.

riceps
pos
atus
pletatus

editus
stratus
cultus
mularus

gais
atus
icturus

uctus

n experts rei

ens } rem
fidens }

To endanger a man.

iculo exponere

iferimen adducere

magnam perturb-

nem conjicere

num periculum

ertere

icula conflare

iculo obicere

om apportare

periculū includere

umitibus involve-

adure, or continue.

manere

are

sthere

Constanter perseverare

Stabilis } esse.

Firmus }

Stratum & vigorem su-

um retinere

Non deficere.

To endure, or abide a
thing.

Pati

Sustinere

Perferre

Perpeti

Tolerare

Subire

Exorbere } molestias

Ferre patienter labo-

rem

Excipere casus adver-

fos:

To endure sorrow, or
grief.

Exhaurire

Exorbere

Haurire

Subire

Concoquere

Pati

Sustinere

Sufferre.

To enforce a man unto,
&c.

Cogere

Vi impellere

Protrahere

Vi & minis cogere

Adigere aliquem ad

Invitum torquere

Vim afferre alicui

Viribus & minis addu-

cere aliquem.

To enforce, or to straine
himself.

Eniti

Contendere

Omnem operam adhi-

bere.

To enfeeble, or weaken.

Infirmare

Debillare

Enervare.

Engaged, or beholden to.

Plurimum debens ali-

cui

Obxeratus

Obstrictus } alicui.

Obligatus }

Alicui } deditissimus

additissimus.

To engender, or beget.

Gignere

Sulcipere

Generare

Procreare

Edere

Proseminare

Parere

Germinare

Producere.

*To engrave, or imprint,
&c.*

Imprimere
Infigere
Insculpere
Inscribere
Inserere
Impingere

*An enemy, adversary, or
foe, repugnant, &c.*

Hostis
Adversarius
Inimicus
Male cogitans
Infestus
Inensus
Qui oppugnat aliquem
Inimicitias indicens
Nimis gravis alicui
Antagonistes
In omnibus alicui con-
trarius
Insidiator

To enjoy, or possess, &c.

Percipere
Colligere
Obtinere
Potiri
Frui
Usum, fructum rei ha-
bere
Dominus } rei
Usus fructuarius } esse
Possidere } rem
Tenere }
Uterpare }

To enlighten.

Illuminare
Irradiare
Illustrare
Lucem rei afferre
Splendorem rei accer-
sere

*To enlarge, or extend, to
multiply, or amplify.*

Uberius disputare
Cumulatius angere
Ornando amplificare
Pleniorum facere
Pluribus persequi
Quam plurimis argu-
mentis docere
Dicendo exaggerare
Accessionem rei adjun-
gere.

*An enlarging, or ampli-
fication of.*

Amplificatio
Accessio
Exaggeratio
Uberior explicatio
Augmentum
Incrementum.

*To enlarge, or to make
bigger.*

Laxare
Propagare }
Amplificare } quid
Dilatare }
Accessionem rei adjun-
gere
Prætere

*An enmity or a
abuse.*

Indignum scetus
Abusus notabilis
Horrendum facinus
Impia } consuetudo
Prava }
Maleficium

Enraged, horn-mad

Excandescens ira
dia
Animi impotens
Omnia omnib. min
Rabiosus
Furore abreptus
Sui non compos.

*To enrage, or mad as
to make wood.*

Irritare
Ad iram accendere
Exasperare
Exulcerare
Ad furorem impelli
Commotum reddere
Ad insaniam redigere
Irratiorem facere
Gravissime commovere

To enrich a man, &c.

Ditare
Locupletare
Ad magnam digni-
tatem evehere
Dignitate aliquem
nare amplissima

are hominem
or a
gnam pecuniae vim
licui præbere
ibus instruere
ritiis cumulare.

entangle, or entrap,
ensnare, &c.

plicare
pediro
olvere
etire
cumvenire
aqueare
fidias parare
lo excipere
retitum tenere
ollum effugium alicui
elinquere.

tangled, or circum-
vented.

peditus
plicatus
eritus
volutus
terclusus
laqueatus
aprus
nescatus
ine effugio intercep-
tus
nnexus.

To enter, or goe into a
place.

Ingredi 2 in locum
Intrare
Penetrare in locum.

An entræce, or beginning.

Introitus
Ingressus
Exordium
Principium
Aditus.

To enterlase, or put be-
tween.

Intermiscere
Interspargere
Intertexere
In medio inferere.

To enterprise, or take in
hand.

In se suscipere
Tentare
Aggredi
Moliri
Conari
In manus sumere
Exordiri
Inire
Incipere
Inchoare
Auspiciari

An enterprise, or an at-
tempt.

Conatus
Molimen
Captum
Tentatio
Molurio
Aggressio
Susceptio

Inceptatio
Auspicio.

To entertain, or wel-
come.

Hospitio excipere
Honorifice tractare
Liberalissime comple-
cti

Intra suas ades recipere
Magna humanitate tra-
ctare

Mensa & lare recipere
Lautè & opipare acci-
pere

Cibo & humanitate be-
nevolentiam allicere
Quàm liberalissime ha-
bere

Testo recipere

Entertainments.

Hospitium
Amicitiae officia
Lauta exceptio
Humanitas
Admissio ad ades &
mensam benignissima
Invitatio & tractatio
benevolentissima.

To enthrall, or to bring
into bondage.

Mancipare
Captivare
Subjicere tyrannidi
Servitute premere
Libertatem alicui eri-
pere
Subjugare

To entice, or allure.

Allectare
Invitare
Promissis inducere
Pellicere
Lactare
Allicere
Sollicitare
Conciliare
Trahere
Rapere
Movere
Illecebris ascendere.

*An enticement, or allure-
ment.*

Illecebra
Inductio
Invitamentum
Blandimentum
Allectamentum
Provocatio.

Entire, perfect, whole.

Totus
Integer
Illibatus
Sine centilla diminuti-
one
Minime minus.

*Entirely, singularly, ad-
mirably.*

Unice
Intime
Eximie

Singulariter
Imprimis.

*To entrap, ensnare, or to
entangle.*

Ilaqueare
Implicare
Irretire
Insidiis excipere.

To entreat, or beseech.

Orare
Precari
Obsecrari } quem
Obtestari }
Precibus sollicitare
Exorare
Precario obtinere
Rogare
Petere ab aliquo
Supplicare alicui.

*To entreat, sue, or sup-
plicate for a man.*

Supplicare
Submisce intercedere
Orare
Non defatigari suppli-
cando
Deprecari
Intercedere

*To envy a man, or be
grieved at his good, or
felicity.*

Splendorem & gratiam
alicujus deprimere

Alicujus felicitate
fendi

Alicujus virtutem
tinctam cupere
Alicui invidere.

*Envy, or a grief for
another man's welfare.*

Invidia
Livor
Ægritudo ex ali-
felicitate
Gaudium ex alienis
commodis.

Envious or spiteful

Invidus
Alienæ laudis ob-
stator
Aliis sua commu-
invidens
Malo alieno lætus
Aliquid de laude
cupiens diminui

To enure, or custom

Assuefacere
Condocefacere }
Instituere }
Exercere }
Formare }
Flectere }

In } confue- } rei
} }
} }

clitate

utem

ere

re.

of for

fare.

x di

llenis

gibus

ob

omni

tus

lanc

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

gibus

anted, or accustomed to

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

liatus

riz, meriti, doctrinae,
fortitudinis.

Equal, or correspondent
to.

Equalis

Par

Minime inferior

Conferendus

Comparandus

Exaequandus

Non cedens

Non minor

inferior

Ejusdem gradus, gra-

tiae, praestantiae

Socius alicujus

Ejusdem rei particeps.

To equivocate, or to
speak doubtfully, or
deceitfully.

Equivocè

Obscurè

Perplexè

Aenigmatice

Ludere ambiguitatibus

Flexuosus ambagibus

Rem occultare

Verborum tendiculas

adhibere.

To erre, or to be decei-
ved.

Errare, Falli

Labi & Decipi

Timbare

Offendere

Hallucinari

De via declinare

A veritate deflectere

In errore versari

E recta regione defle-

ctere

Vagam & errantem ha-

bere opinionem

A veritate aberrare

In errores abduci

In magnis erroribus

esse

Falsum sentire.

Errors, or false opini-
ons.

Errores

Superstitiones

Vanz & fictae opini-

ones

Constituta dogmata

Falsae opiniones

Falitates

Errantes & vagae sen-

tentiae.

Erroneus or falso, &c.

Falsus

A veritate alienus

Cum veritate pugnat

A recta sententia errans

Divinis placitis alienus

Haereticus

Insalubris

Commentarius

To bring into error, to
seduce.

In errorem inducere

Falsis

Falsis opinionibus im-
buere
Fidem alicujus perver-
tere.

An eschewing of, &c.

Fuga
Declinatio rei
Vitatio
Aversio
Anticipatio
Cautio
Eluctatio ex

To eschew, or decline.

Effugere
Avertere } quid
Declinare }
Evadere }
Elabi } è vel ex.
Evolare }
Subterfugere rem
Subducere
Devitare.

*To escape, or finde an
evasion.*

Declinare
Effugere } quid
Eludere }
Evadere }
Evolare }
Exitum reperire
Elabi } ex
Emergere }
Præterire
Transvolare
Eluctari } ex aliquo
Expedire } malo

*An escaping, or avoiding
of a danger.*

Fuga
Evitatio
Declinatio
Depulsio
Aversio

} periculi

Especial, or principal.

Præcipuus
Princeps
Singularis
Potissimus
Primarius
Maximus
Specialis
Extraordinarius
Inusitatus
Minime vulgaris.

*To espy, find out, or take
notice of.*

Speculari
Observare
Animadvertere
Deprehendere
Notare
Comperire.

To establish, or confirme.

Confirmare
Stabilire
Sancire publico edicto
Suâ autoritatē com-
probare
Corroborare

Firmare
Constituere

*An estate, order, condition
of life.*

Viræ } status
} conditio
} ordo
} lex
} via.

At mans estate.

Sumpsit togam virilem
Ad ætatem virilem per-
venit
Virilem ætatem attingit
Excessit ex ephebis.

To esteem greatly.

Præcipuo honore ha-
bere
Magno pretio habere
Magni æstimare
Plurimi facere
Admirari
Multum deferre, alicui
Eximium habere
In summo honore habere
In deliciis habere
Osculari
Amplexari
Fovere
Suscipere

A man greatly esteemed

Florens honoribus
gratia

Virtutis

reus opinione præ-

ans

sua civitate magnus

clarus

laudi cumulatns

ma & nomine excel-

ns

pretio } habi-

honore } tus

oria flo: ens

gaum & memora-

ile nomē consecutus.

man in no esteem, ac-

unt, or request.

is

didus

spectus

resus

ollius numeri

llo splendore com-

endatus

glectus.

imation, or reputatiō

limatio

lendor

lebricat

istimatio

des

ma

oria

gnitas

mplitudo

ratia.

tranged, or alienated

rom.

alienarus

versus

ieuus

inimicitias

subiens

To eternize, or make im-

mortal.

Eterna gloria illustrare

Immortalem alicujus

memoriam reddere

Immortalitati comē-

dare

Monumentis cōsecrare.

An evasion, or shift out,

Ec.

Effugium

Larebra

Diverticulum

Evadendi via

Elocutio

Emergio

Evolutio.

An event, or issue.

Casus

Eventus

Exitus

Eventum

Fortuna

Successus

Contingentia.

Evermore, or for ever,

continually.

In æternum

In perpetuum

In omnes æates

Semper

In sempiternum

In omnē perpetuitatē.

Ever, or at all times.

Semper

Perpetuò

Nullò non tempore

Sine intermissione.

Every where, in all pla-

ces.

Ubique

Passim

Nusquam non

Usquequaq;

In omnibus locis.

Every man, or any man.

Quisque

Unusquisque

Singulus

Quilibet

Omnis.

Every where, or in any

place, all abroad.

Ubique

Passim

Ubivis

In omnibus locis

Ubilibet

Ubicunque

Generalitèr

Apud omnes.

Everlasting, or eternal.

Sempiternus

Perpetuus

Æternus

Perennis

duraturus sine tempore

Nullis sæculis interitur.

Nullum exitum habens

Indelebilis

Immortalis

Nanquam moriturus

I

Non

Non extinguendus.

Evident, manifest.

Rēs non parum clara
Perspicuum
Notum
Illustre
Nemini obscurum.

Evidently, plainly, perspicuously, manifestly.

Conspicue
Planè
Apertè
Dilucidè
Manifestè
Luculentè
Evidenter
Splendidè
Illuminatè
Non obscurè.

To make a matter evident, or plain.

Enodare
Enucleare } quid
Explanare }

Illustrare

Perspicuum facere

Explicare

Splendorem

accersere

Lucem asserere

Apertam rem reddere

Ambiguitati nullum locum relinquere.

An evill or mischief, &c.

Infortunium

Malum

Gravissimus casus

Maleficium

Casus adversus

Periculum

Discrimen.

An evill deed, or act.

Facinus

Nefarium

Maleficium

Malefactum

Flagitium

Seclus.

An evill doer, wicked person, a naughty fellow.

Nequam

Nefarius

Maleficus

Facinorosus

Homo malignus

Flagitiosus & infestus

Malefactor

Seditiosus & turbulentus

Criminosus

Fax

Signifer

Antesignanus

Vir improbissimus.

To do a man much evil.

Esse alicui multis modis injurias

Infestare aliquem

Affligere quem.

An evill, or naughty man, an dishonest person.

Improbis

Flagitiosus

Facinorosus

Vitiis deditus

Malis moribus

ruptus & contaminatus

Inhonestus

Scelere contaminatus

& inquinatus

Maleficiis omnibus

prævarus ac vitiosus

In omni flagitio verus.

To exalt, lift up, more.

Attollere in summum

fastigium

Ex communi hominum

ordine segregare

Ad dignitatem exaltare

Exact, elaborate, exact.

Accuratus

Exquisitus

Elaboratus

Limatus

Perfectum ingenio

Minimè vulgare.

Exaltation, promotion, preferment.

Dignitas

Honor

Fortunæ amplificatio

Honestior vivendi conditio

Dignitatis afocus

Loci ornamentum

To be greatly exalted, or promoted, or set up, &c.

Nobilitari

Ab obscuritate in claritatem vindicari

Magnifice illustrari

Clarus & illustris reddi

Singulari præconio efferi

Ad magnos honores ascendere

Ad altiore locum pervenire

Surgere ad gloriam

Crescere ad decus

Amplissimas fortunas consequi

To give one a good example.

Sui exempli luce aliis præluce

Facem virtutis prærendere

Se exemplum bonorum operum præbere

To examine, or search, to try or prove.

Examinare

Explorare

Expendere

Probare

Inquirere

Mentis acie perspicere

Perpendere

Exigere

Disquirere in rem

Excursare

Ventilare.

Examination, or search.

Inquisitio

Exploratio

Examen

Indagatio

Ventilatio

Inspectio

Cognitio rei

Consideratio negotii

Perpensio

To exceed, or excell.

Superare

Vincere

Exuperare

Multis gradibus post se relinquere

Omnibus rebus esse superior

Excedere

Præstare

Excellere

Antecedere

Gloria & dignitate superare

Aliorum luminibus obstruere

Omnia habere superiora.

Excesse, or lavishment.

Luxus

Luxuries

Intemperantia

Effusio opum

Intemperies

Nulla mediocritatis & moderationis observatio

Bacchatio.

Excessively, or intemperately.

Immoderate

Intemperanter

Immodice

Nimis

Supra modum

Paulo licentius

Paulo liberius

Plus justo

Prodigè

Effusè.

Excessive, or superfluous.

Hyperbolicus

Nimius

Proflus

Immodicus

Immoderatus
Redundans
Diffuens
Superfluens
Intemperans.

*Excessive, immoderate,
unmeasurable.*

Immodicus
Immoderatus
Modum excedens
Intemperans
Limites non habens.

*Excellency, or notable-
ness.*

Præstantia
Exuperantia
Excellentia
Eminentia
Præcellentia
Dignitas
Nobilitas
Principatus
Primarum partium a-
deptio.

*To excell, or surmount, or
surpass, &c.*

Excellere
Antecellere
Præcedere
Facile primas tenere
Vincere
Superare
Post se longo intervallo
relinquere

Præcurrere } ali-
Præstare } cui
Principē locū obtinere.
Vide plura in *Exceed.*

*Excellent, notable, or fa-
mous.*

Excellent
Præstans
Præstabilis
Singularis
Divinus
Eximus
Egregius
Ornatissimus
Præstantissimus
In omnibus rebus præ-
cellentissimus
Flos
Lumen } populi
Sidus }
Omnium expectatione
vincens
Inclutus
Illustris

Excellently, or notably.

Egregie
Insigniter
Valde
Laudabiliter
Exquisite
Magnifice
Excellenter
Perfekte
Optime
Eximie
Elaborate.

*To exclaim, cry out, or
inveigh against.*

Acclamare alicui

Vociferari contra
Invehi in quem
Exclamare contra ali-
quem
Acerbe carpere.

Exclude, or debar from.

Excludere
Nihil loci relinquere
Expellere
Exturbare
Prohibere quo minus
Arcere ab
Interdicere alicui re
aliquā
Repellere } alicquem.
Removere }

*To excommunicate, or ex-
clude out of the Church.*

Ex Ec- } ejicere
clesia } expellere
} exterminare
Ab Ecclesiæ commun-
one expellere
A publicis sanctorum
congressibus excludere
Ex omni conventu bo-
norum ejicere
A consilio Ecclesiæ re-
pellere & secludere
Ab Ecclesiæ precibus &
mysteriis prohibere.

An exercise, or task.

Exercitium
Animi occupatio
Provincia
Munus

Procuratio

Procuratio	Purgatio	Factitare
Onus	Extenuatio facti	Actitare
Negotium.	Apologia	Opere complere.
<i>Exercise, practise, use.</i>	Detractio de criminis gravitate	Agendo conficere.
Exercitatio	Sublevatio offensionis.	<i>Exempt, or privileged from.</i>
Ulus	<i>To exhort, or stir.</i>	Immunis
Agitatio mentis & cor- poris	Hortatione impellere	Liber
Consuetudo.	Suadere alicui	Liberatus
<i>To execute, or put to death.</i>	Adhortari	Exolutus
Percutere	Incitare	Exceptus
Extremo supplicio af- ficere	Instigare	Præmunitus
Vitæ privare	Promovere	Tutus
Nec dedere	Excitare	<i>Exhibition, allowance, maintenance.</i>
Capite plectere	Admonere	Certæ pecuniæ
	Impellere	Dimensum
	Illicere	Stipendium
	Invitare	Stips
<i>To exercise, or practise.</i>	<i>Exhortation, or instiga- tion.</i>	Pecunia collatitia
Exercere	Hortatio	Vivendi præsidia & ad- minicula
Factitare	Admonitio	Res ad victum cultum- que necessariæ
Profitari	Monitus	Victus quotidianus.
Rei studere.	Suasio	<i>Exorbitant.</i>
<i>To excuse a man, &c.</i>	Instinctus	Extra legum metas
Excusare	Instigatio	Juris æquabilitatem su- perans
Defendere	Impulsus	Intolerabilis
Offensionem minuere	<i>To execute, to follow, or put in practise.</i>	Iniquissimus.
Neglecti officii repre- hensionem mitigare.	Exequi	Expenses, cost, or char- ges.
De culpa detrahere.	Exercere	Sumpus
<i>An excuse, or lessening of a fault.</i>	Perficere	13
Excusatio	Provinciam quam na- tus est exornare	In-
	In { actum } produ-	
	{ effectum } cete	

Impensa
Pecunia exposita
Pecuniarum erogatio
Rei familiaris imminutio
Nummorum collocatio,

Expedient, or convenient, it behoveth or becometh, &c.

Congruens
Conveniens
Conducens
Conducibilis
Expedit
Decet
Juvat
Habilis
Aptus
Accommodatus
Necessarium est
Valde requisitum
Res exigit & postulat.

A man well experienced, very well seen, &c.

Cognitus
Spectatus
Probe versatus
Exercitatus
Minime rudis
Peritus usu
Sciens
Gnarus
Pertractatas res multas habens

In rebus } exercitatus
agen- } finus
dis } experientif.
Intelligenti judicio in re

Non } ignarus
} hospes
Longo rerum usu sapit.

To try by experience.

Experiri
Conquirere aliquid experientia
Tentare
Explorare
Probare
Usu discere
Usu perfectum habere
Perspicere } re & effectis.
Cognoscere }

To have experience of.

Sentire
Experiri
Comperire
Usu cognoscere.

Found true by experience.

Longo usu percepta
} observatione
Res } cognita
} exemplis com-
} perita.

Expertly, or skilfully.

Perite

Artificiose
Scienter
Eruditer
Solenter
Gnare

Expert, perfect, or ready in a matter.

Peritus } alicujus
Gnarus } rei
Multi consilii

Non hebes
Non peregrinus
Paratus
Absolutus
Expertus
Accinctus
Paratus
Perfectus
Rem usu tractando cognoscens.

Expired, fulfilled, completed, ended, &c.

Expletus
Perfectus
Finitus
Peractus
Complexus
Transactus
Præteritus
Ad finem perductus
Consummatus
Ad exitum perductus.
An exploit, or famous deed.
Illustre
Pulcherrimum
Egregium

Egregium factum
Res præclare gesta:

It do an exploit, or fa-
mous act.

Egregium facinus ede-
re
Rem præclaram effice-
re.

An Expositor.

Interpres
Explanator
Expositor
Commentator
Explicator.

Exposed, lyable, or in
danger unto, &c.

Expositus
Obnoxius
Subjacens
Propositus
Subjectus
Apertus
Proximus
Obvius
Patens
Nudatus

pericu-
lis

To expound, or interpret,
declare or open.

Exponere
Interpretari
Expedire
Enodare
Illustrare

Lucem rei afferre
Adjuvare & expèdire
Explanare
Explicare
Illuminare
Aperire.

An exposition, or inter-
pretation, or opening.

Interpretatio
Explanatio
Expositio
Explicatio
Enarratio
Illustratio
Enodatio
Evolutio
Pars factio.

To express in words, &c.

Verbis exprimere &
explicare
Oratione aperire & o-
stendere
Dicendo complecti
Eloquendo compre-
hendere
Fando enuntiare
Sermone proferre
Animi complicatam
notitiam verbis evol-
vere.

Extempore, or suddenly.

Subito
Nullo dicendi spatio
sumpto
Nullo interjecto in-

tervallo
Tumultuarie
Ex tempore
Incredibili celeritate
Nullo sumpto excogi-
tandi spatio
Inspirantibus homini-
bus.

Exquisite, curious, exact.

Exquisitus
Politus
Ornatissimus
Accuratus
Elaboratus.

Exquisitely, exactly,
perfectly.

Exquisite
Accurate
Elaborate
Haud vulgariter
Splendide
Summa arte & cura
Politissime
Adamussum.

To exhort, draw, or wring
from a man.

Extorquere
Exprimere } ab.
Rapere } ex.

To extoll or set forth, to
commend, or to magni-
fie, &c.

Moliti æstimare
Magnificare

Prædi-

Prædicare	facultates augere	
Extra modum efferre	Alienis incōmodis sua	Extravagant, or from
Laudibus exornare	commoda adaugere	the purpose.
Maximis ornare verbis	Aliis eripere & sibi as-	
Magnificis encomiis ce-	sumere	A realienus
lebrare	Vi eripere ab aliis	A causa maximè dis-
In cœlum laudibus in-	Extorquere	junctus.
ferre	Exprimere } ab.	Ad rem nihil pertinens
Efferre ad cœlum elo-	Eradere	Nihil cum causa com-
gijs	Excellere ditescere.	mercii habens
Insigni laude cumulare		Nullum cum re habet
Splendide & magnifice	Extortion, pillage, rapine.	commercium
laudare		Mentem & scopum rei
Extolere laudibus	Raptum	non attingit.
Meliore nota commen-	Rapina	
dare	Exactio	An extraordinary, rare,
De (alicujus) laudibus	Oppressio	or singular person.
non conticescere	Violentia.	
Commendare rei dig-	An extortioner, piller,	Vir maximè rarus &
nitatem	poller.	penè singularis
Se totum in laudes ali-		Maximè excellens
cujus effundere	Rapax	Vir egregius
Celebrare	Raptor	Divinus
Magnificè & lauda-	Oppressor	Planè admirabilis
Copiosè & re.	Exactor	In suo genere princeps
	Ex rapto vivens	Parem non habens.
Extremity or rigour, se-	Non necessaria onera	
vere ity, cruelty or auste-	imponens.	Extraordinarily, or sin-
rity.		gularly.
Summum jus	To deal'e extremely or	
Iniquitas	severely with, &c.	Extra ordinem
Litera legis	Severè	Singulariter
Severitas	Summo jure } agere	Præter communem
Justitia sine æquitate	Paullò durius tractare	consuetudinem
Rigor	Nullam æquabilitatem	Admirabiliter
Tyrannis.	observare	Modo novo & inusitato
	Sævis in aliquem	Præter exemplum
	Immanis	Raro privilegio.
To exact from a man, or	Teter	
exact to his own use.	Durior	To see with eyes, to view
	Vehementior	or b. hold.
Aliorum spoliis suas		

*Faint, cold, remisse in a
matter.*

Remittens studium
Remittens de ardore
Negligens
Tardus } in re.
Languidus }

To grow faint, or weary.

Defatiscere
Oneri cedere
Elanguescere
Labi in torpedinem.

*Faint-hearted, or fear-
full.*

Timidus
Metu dejectus
Perterritus
Meticulosus
Ignavo
Imbecillo } animo
Muliebri }
Deficiens } animo
Languescens }
Pusillanimus
Minis facile permotus.

To faint, or to quail.

Animo concidere
Languescere
Deficere
Succumbere
Animum subicere
Despondere & demit-
tere animum
Diffidere rebus suis

Cadere
Prosterni } animo
Frangi }
Debilitari }
Minuere de constantia.

Fainting, or quailing.

Languor
Deliquium
Defectio
Debilitatio } animi
Abjectio }
Contractio }
Diffolutio }
Desperatio.

Faintly, faint-heartedly.

Parum viriliter
Pusillanimitas
Languide-
Timide
Ignave.

Fair, or beautiful, comly.

Formosus
Venuustus
Pulcher & elegans
Facie liberali
Speciosus in aspectu
Eximia pulchritudine
excellens
Formæ elegantia con-
spicius
Dignus spectatu
Singulari pulchritudi-
ne
Forma apposita ad dig-
nitatem

Ornatus aspectu.

*It fareth well with
man, &c.*

Præclare agitur cum
Omnia eveniunt
sententia
Fœliciter succedit ei
Prospera fortuna
agitur
Bene cedit alicui
Prosperè contingit ei
Non pessime cum eo
agitur
Res suas optime con-
tuitas habet.

*Fairenesse, or beauty
comeliness, or hap-
someness.*

Facie dignitas
Forma
Venustas
Pulchritudo
Splendor faciei & di-
gnitas
Spectabilis corporis
legantia
Decor
Flos ætatis
Apra membrorum
positio.

*It fareth ill, or goeth
with.*

Male cum eo agitur
Res ejus sunt loco pe-
simo
Astris accidit
Est valde infortunatus

h/ul, loyal or trusty.

To fall down.

Ruere
Ruinam dare
Collabi
Concidere
Labare
Cadere.

To fall out, to be at variance.

Irascere
Mutuas inimicitias sibi
indicare
Exercere } simultates
Alere }

False, deceitful, not to be trusted.

Malæ fidei
Perfidus
Mendax
Falsus
Fidem fallens
Multiplici & tortuoso
ingenio.

Falshood, or deceit.

Dolus malus
Fallacia
Fraus
Proditio
Insidiosa tractatio.

False, or untrue.

al us

Fictus

A veritate alienus
Minime verum:

Ficta
Falsa
Commentitia
Fucata
Mendax
Vana

Nullam veri similitudi-
nem habens

Fabula

Nulla veritate nixares.

*To fall into, or to chance
into, &c.*

Incidere
Prolabi
Præcipitari
Devolvi
Incurrere
Illabi
Involveri
Detrudi

Falsly, or deceitfully.

Dolose
Insidiosè
Falso
Fallaciter
Perfide
Mendaciter.

To falsifie, or corrupt.

Violare
Lædere
Corrumpere & interle-
nere

Inverttere

Invertere
 Pervertere
 In falsum convertere
 Depravare
 Vitiare
 Falsum reddere
 Mendacis contaminare
 Alienum sensum rei
 affingere.

Familiarity, or acquaintance.

Familiaritas
 Necessitudo
 Usus
 commercium
 Amicitiz scædus.

Familiar with, &c.

Familiaris
 Necessarius
 Intimus ab alicujus
 consiliis
 Quam familiarissimus
 alicui
 Necessarius & famili-
 aris
 Communionem cum
 aliquo habens
 Omnes necessitudines
 habens
 Sociabilis
 Sese aliis familiariter
 admiscens
 Benevolentia & consu-
 etudine cum aliquo
 conjunctissimus
 Copulatissimus cum a-
 liquo
 Conjunctissimus cum.

Familiar or easy.

Facilis
 Perspicuus
 In communi } posi-
 In medio } tus
 Minime difficilis
 Obvius
 Parvi negotii
 Exigui operis
 Non obscurus
 Nullius negotii
 Mediocris artis
 Minime arduus
 Non laboris multi
 Levis & non magnæ
 difficultatis, sed faci-
 lis & expedita res

*Friendship, or acquaint-
 tance.*

Consuetudo
 Familiaritas
 Notitia
 Necessitudo
 commercium
 Amicitia
 Usus.

*Fame, reverence, or glo-
 ry.*

Fama
 Splendor
 Gloria
 Nominis claritas
 Existimatio
 Dignatio
 Celebritas
 Amplitudo
 Honor.

*Famine, dearth, want
 necessary food.*

Fames
 Annonæ angustia
 Rerum ad victum
 necessariarum absen-
 tia
 Penuria
 Inopia.

*To famish, starve, or
 a man.*

Fame conficere
 Inedia enecare
 Necessario cibo privare

*Famous, glorious, or
 renowned.*

Illustris
 Gloriosus
 Splendidus
 Celeberrimus
 Clarissimus
 Celebritate & splendore
 florens
 Homo gloriâ & rebus
 gestis amplissimus
 Gloriâ maximè excellens
 Magnificis laudibus
 ornatissimus
 Laudibus illustris
 Ad claritatem & am-
 plitudinem natus
 Laudi ampliorem locum
 non relinquens
 Orbem nominis
 gloriâ implens
 In Gloriz theatrum
 prodians.

Commentum

Ludicrum

Nugamentum

Inventum novum

Res levissima

Ludibrium.

To fancy or effect, &c.

Ad amare maxime

Animum adicere

Probare

In amoribus et deliciis

habere

Singulari esse benevo-

lencia in aliquem

Studiis prosequi

Benevolentia complecti

Exosculari aliquem.

After his own mind, will,
fancy.

Suo arbitrio

Prout sibi placet

Ex sua ipsius libidine

Pro beneplacito.

Fantasticall, variable,
not long in a minde or
fashion.

Ho- & Euripus

mo & varius

Ad quamvis occasione

mirabilis

Nullum certum vite

finem sibi proponens

Vanus

Levis

Inæqualis.

It fareth well with him.

Felix est

Bene & agitur cum

Præclare & eo

Prospero fortuna statu

utitur.

To fare well, to have an
exquisite diet.

Delicatè pasci

Cupediis et scitamentis

vesci

Saliarem in modum e-

pulari.

Far off, or far abhorring
frem, strange

Alienissimus

Remotus

Procul

Abhorrens ab aliquo

Aversus

Purissimus

Disjunctissimus

A far country, &c.

Regio longinqua

Terra extera

Transmarina gens

Remotissima natio.

A fashion, guise, or man-
ner.

Mos

Consuetudo

Ritus

Modus

Forma

Forma
Via
Disciplina.

To fast, or use abstinence.

Jejunare
Ab omnibus vitæ adju-
mentis abstinere

Carcerem $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} smacerare \\ affligere \end{array} \right.$
A cibo & potatione sibi
temperare.

*A fault, or vice, an of-
fence.*

Peccatum
Vitium
Culpa
Offensa
Erratum
Lapsus
Noxa
Crimen.

*To commit a fault, or to
offend.*

Errare
Peccare
Labi
Culpam committere
Offendere
Decipi
Contrahere
Flagitium designare
Delinquere
Peccatum admittere
Noxam concipere.

*For fashion, or comple-
ment.*

Ad speciem tantum
Moris gratiā
Prætextu
Similitudine quadam
Simulatione
Consuetudine magis
quàm conscientia in-
ductus
Pro forma tantum
Offentationis causā.

Faulty, or blame-worthy.

Reprehendendus
Reus
Culpæ affinis
Mendosus
Criminosus
Accusandus
Iacrepatione dignus
In culpa hæret
In vitio.

To find fault with one.

Alicujus vitio vertere
Crimini dare alicui
Culpam (in aliquem)
vertere
Convitiis urgere
Malè (in re aliqua) ac-
cipere
Crimen in aliquo re-
prehendere
Culpæ insinulare } a-
Criminis } argue- } li-
Culpæ } te. } quæ

Criminis }
Peccati } no- } in
Errari } tā }
Culpæ notam in

Tribu- } ali- }
ere } quid }
Ascri- } ali- }
bere } scius }

Conferre culpam
liquem
Verbis castigare.

*Faultless, blameless,
nocent.*

Extra noxam
Innocens
Culpæ carens
Purus à culpa
Expers criminis
Remotus à vitio
Nulla } reprehensio
dignus
Minimè inculpanda

*To favour, to like
to wish well unto.*

Approbare
Amplecti
Illustri gratia acci-
Collaudare
Laudè alicujus scissi-
ri
Indulgere
Favere }
Bene cupere }
Benevolentia } com-
ti

ornamentis alicujus
cogitare
elinatione voluntatis
in aliquē propendere
et alique indulgere a-
licui
benevolentiae significa-
tiones dare.

favour, love, liking.

gratia
amor
amor
approbatio
studium
benevolentia
charitas.

favorable, or gracious

benignus
facilis
propitius
indulgens
placidus
bonus
amicus
clemens
almus
benevolus

Omnia sentiens pro ali-
quo
studia sua erga aliquē
voce, vultu & facto
significans.

*Favourably, graciously,
kindly.*

Benigne

Indulgenter
Candide
Benevole
Propitius
Clementer
Singulari benevolentia
in quem.

To win favour.

Influere in aures
Benevolentiam experiri
Gratiam parare
Studia hominum com-
parare
Omnes in amorem sui
vertere.

*Favoured, or in favour,
or gracious.*

Gratiosus apud omnes
Unice dilectus
Multae auctoritatis &
existimationis
Gratia excellens
In omni ore & oculis
In hominum charitate
Gratia florens
Privatis, summis & in-
fimis charus
Gratia & auctoritate
valens apud
Charus & dilectus om-
nibus.

*A favourer of a man
&c.*

Ascriptor alicujus dig-
nitatis

Amantissimus alicujus
Fautor
Autor
Patronus
Singulari in aliquem
benevolentia
Adamator
Fautor
Amplexator
Ascriptor alicujus sen-
tentiae
Suffragator alicujus
laudis.

*To grow, or fall out of
favour, or request, to
be disfavoured.*

Populi studium amir-
tere
Perdere benevolentiam
Ex hominis statu re-
cidere
Ex animis & amore ef-
fluere
In vituperationem in-
cidere.

*Ill-favoured, unseemly,
deformed.*

Deformis
Horridus
Inornatus
Squalidus
Inventus
Monstrum hominis.

To bring into favour.

Gratiosum & videre

In

In gra- } ponere
tia } constituere
Gratiam alicujus con-
ciliare
Sua gratia & potentia
adjuvare.

*Fearfully, dastardly, an-
resolved.*

Timide
Turbante
Diffidenter
Meticulose
Pusillanimitate
Abjecto animo.

*To fear, or stand in awe
of, to dread, &c.*

Pertimescere
Horrescere
Reformidare
Metuere
In metu versari
Expavescere
Terrore opprimi
Trepidare
Contremiscere
Formidare
Timere
Alicujus adventum
horrescere
Minas horrescere
Metu exalbescere
Perhorrescere quid
Cohorrescere.

To fear or terrify a man.

Perterrere

Metum incutere
Perturbare
Metu afficere
In timorem conjicere
Causam timoris alicui
afferre
Spe deicere
Metu debilitare.

Fear or dread.

Terror
Metus
Formido
Pavor
Trepidatio
Mali expectatio.

Void of fear, or fearless.

Imperterritus
Animo infracto
Intrepidus
Nullos casus pertime-
scens.

Fearfull, or heartlesse.

Meticulosus
Timidus
Demisso & abjecto a-
nimo
Pusillanimus
Teneriori animo
Timori succumbens
Ignavus
Minis cadens.

*Fearfull, or terrible,
dreadfull to, &c.*

Horrendus

Terribilis
Horridus
Pertimescendus
Metuendus
Reformidandus
Formidolosus
Minax
Timendus
Aliquid portendens
mali & denuncians
Ominosus.

*To feast a man, or to give
him good entertain-
ment.*

Convivio excipere
Ad epulas invitare
Prandium } dare ali-
Coenam } cui.

Fearly, neatly, finely.

Scire
Venuſte
Terſe
Polite
Compte
Ornate
Concinne

*Feebleſſe, or weak-
neſſe.*

Infirmetas
Imbecillitas
Debilitas
Langor
Impotentia
Defectus virium

Feebly,

Feebly or weakly.

firme
anguide
valide
proreter
illianimiter
becille.

*feel one, to ferret out
meaning.*

entare sententiam a.
licojus
pinionem exquirere
plorare mentem
licere } quid quis
xpiscari } sentit.
xculpere }

Feeble, weak, or crasie.

ebilis
firmus
mpotens
anguidus
allarum virium
becillus
lorbis affectus
alerudinaris
Egrotans.

To fetch from a place.

accesere
laurire
etero
umere
ducere
Delibare

Colligere
Mutuari.

Far fet.

Longè petitus
Transmarinus
Paulo longius ductus
Adventitius
Peregre arcessitus.

*Far distant, or a great
way off.*

Longè distans
Procul remotus
Disjunctissimus
Multis abest milliariis

*To feed, or to nourish, to
cherish, or maintain
diet.*

Pascere
Nutrire
Saturare
Alere
Victum alicui præbere
Fovere
Pabulum } suppeditare
Dixtam }
Cibaria }
Sustentare.

To feast a man, &c.

Convivio excipere
Laure tractare
Convivium alicui dare
Cibo alicujus benevo
lentiam allicere

K

Invitare aliquem cœna
Cœna aliquem dignari
Epulum alicui institu-
ere
Conquisitissimis dapi-
bus saturare.

A fellow, or Companion.

Socius
Comes
Sodalis
Convictor
Contubernalis
Cum aliquo conjunctis-
simus.

*Fellowship, communion,
society.*

Societas
Communio
Conjunctio
Convictus

Fierce, eager, violent.

Acer
Vehemens
Fervidus
Ferox
Turbulentus
Paulo concitator
Commotior.

Fertile, barle, fruit full.

Fertilis
Fructuosus
Fœcundus
Uber
Magnâ copiam effundens.
Fewness

Fewnesse, or a small number.

Paucitas
Infrequentia
Exiguus numerus
Raritas
Exiguitas
Penuria
Defectus.

In few words, briefly.

Paucis verbis
Presse
Concise
Breviter
Stricte
Summatim
Genera rerum breviter
attingendo.

To fight in battel.

Pugnam inire
Præliari
Acie congregari
Dimicare } cum
Confligere }
Armis disceptare
Digladiari
Conflitari
Decertare
Manum conferre vel
conferere.

A fight, or battel.

Prælium
Pugna
Conflictus
Certamen
Digladiatio

Certatio
Dimicatio.

Overcome in fight, or battel.

Fusus
Profligatus
Devictus
Cæsus
Fractus
Superatus
Manus dans.

A figure, a shape, or form, &c.

Forma
Figura
Idea
Facies
Effigies
Species
Character
Similitudo
Imago
Simulacrum.

Figures, flowers of Rhetorick.

Figuræ
Tropus
Ornamenta
Insignia
Lumina
Suadæ medulla
Elegantiz
Flores
Veneres
Suavitates
Delibati flosculi
Libertates

ora-
tio-
nis

Myrothecia } orato-
Pigmenta } ria.

Figurate, set forth, adorned with figures.

Oratio metaphorica
Ser. } Modificans
mo } Figuratus
Tropicus
Translativus
Verborum & sententiarum floribus confusus sermo.

To fill up, or to replenish.

Implere
Cumulare
Onerare
Locupletare
Refecere
Complere
Exaggerare
Explere quod deficit
Addere quod deficit
Nullum vacuum locupatari
Nullam inanitatem
permittere.

A filling up, or replenishing.

Supplementum
Repletio
Complementum
Compressio
Expletio
Exaggeratio
Inanitatis exclusio.

rato.
ria.
rth,
gure.
orier
urus
s
s
us
ateni
onsp
plem
eeft
fici
loc
itatu
repla
io.
ph

liby, foul, fluttish, un-
cleanly.

ordidus
quinatus
ualidus
cedus
lorus
mundus
bceaus.

liby, beastly, dishonest.

urpis
cedus
udicitæ expugnator
honestus
purissimus
d libidines natus
quinatus
mpurus
ontaminatus
iriosus
issolutus
urpitudini serviens
alam ad omnes libi-
dines divulgatus
mpudicus
mnibus turpitudinis
notis insignis
ino & lustris obrutus
mpura intemperantia
homo
itiis inquinatissimus.

libly, dishonestly,
beastly.

lagitiose
nhoneste

Impudice
Sordide
Turpiter
Libidinosè.

Filthiness, foulness, or
impurity, &c.

Turpitude
Fœditas
Vitæ inquinatio
Impuritas
Immundities
Spurcities
Libido

Morum } Fœditas
 } Obscenitas
Inhonesti mores.

To commit filthiness,

In turpitudinem delabi
Turpitudinē suscipere
Flagitium committere
Impudice } vivere
Impure }
Alienam pudicitiam
expugnare
Turpitudini servire
Intemperanter vivere
In impuritates incidere
Fœditissimam vitam a-
gere.

Fine, trim, brave, gal-
lant, &c.

Nitidus
Elegans
Ornatus
Comptus

Splendidus
Politus
Laurus
Tersus
Limatus
Fulgidus
Magnificus.

Fineness of speech, elo-
quence.

Emendatio }
Purior } sermo
Politor }
Dicendi elegancia
Accuratam loquendi
genus
Cultus } sermonis
Ornatus } orationis
Elocutionis præstantia
Optimus dicendi cha-
racter.

To find out, or to search
out.

Adinvenire
Deprehendere
Investigare
Eruere
Expiscari
Comperire
Resciscere.

Finally, to conclude.

Denique
Demum
Ad postremum]
Postremo
Ultimò
Ad summum

In summa
Ut comprehendā brevi

*Fineneſſe, bravery, or
elegancy.*

Elegantia

Ornatus

Vestium magnificen-
tia

Splendidissimæ vestes

Fulgens stola

Decor

Lautitia

Mundities

Vestium luxus

Curiosior cultus.

*Finely, gallantly, or ex-
quisitely.*

Eleganter

Ornatè

Exquisitè

Comptè

Accuratè

Elaboratè

Splendidè

Illuminatè

Politè

Limare

Admirabiliter

Industrie

Concinne

Pervenuste

Compositè

Nitide.

To finish, or to conclude.

Finire

Terminare

Perorare

Concludere

Pertexere

Perficere

Absolvere

Consummare

Extremam manum im-
ponere

Exædificare

Fastigium operi im-
ponere

Usque ad extremum
exequi

Explere quod deest.

*To fire, or set on fire, to
burn, or to waste, &c.*

Inflammarè

Incendere

Ignibus committere

Flamma delere

Concremare

Exurere

Comburare

Ignes subicere rei.

A firing, or burning, &c.

Incendium

Conflagratio

Ignis

Inflammatio

Combustio.

Fired, consumed, burned.

Ignibus vastatus

Incendio sepultus

Flammis consumptus

Ad favillas & cineres
reductus.

*Fit, or apt to, or for
matter.*

Aprus

Habilis

Idoneus

Accommodatus

Appositus.

It is fitting, or meet.

Par est

Convenit

Decet

Æquum } est

Justum }

Congruum.

*Fitted or prepared for
matter.*

Opportunus & ex utro

Usui alicui inserviens

Par } nego-

Idoneus } tio

Opportunus } rei

Utilis

Aprus & instructus
plissime ad.

*To flatter, or to curry
your with, to dissimulate.*

Assentari

Adulari

Blandiri

Se suppliciter infirmari
alicui

Loqui omnia ad colla-
gendam benevolentiam

Ad alterius volun-
tatem loqui

Compositis sermonibus
aures mulcere

<p> <i>alſis laudibus exor-</i> <i>nare</i> <i>ſalam laudem alicui</i> <i>affingere</i> <i>gratiam inrie apud</i> <i>omnes</i> <i>landitiis benevolenti-</i> <i>um captare</i> <i>ſe in gratiam alicu-</i> <i>us inſinuare.</i> <i>attery, or gloſing, fal-</i> <i>ſacitie, diſſimulation, or</i> <i>falſhood, &c.</i> <i>adulatio</i> <i>ſſentatio</i> <i>landitiz</i> <i>obſequium</i> <i>elinitio</i> <i>inſinuatio</i> <i>erborū? } illecebræ</i> <i> } lenocinia</i> <i>landiloquentia</i> <i>flatterer, a cogger, a</i> <i>gloſer, a falſe diſſem-</i> <i>bler, &c.</i> <i>adulator</i> <i>ſſentator</i> <i>landitor</i> <i>gratiz captator</i> <i>uribus inſerviens</i> <i>gnatho</i> <i>landiloquus</i> <i>ad gratiam omnia lo-</i> <i>quens.</i> <i>to flaunt, to brave it out</i> <i>in eloquent words.</i> <i>rem ſplendore illu-</i> </p>	<p> <i>ſtrare verborum</i> <i>Jaſtationem habere a-</i> <i>pod populum</i> <i>Proluſione uti.</i> <i>Flauntingly.</i> <i>Profluenter</i> <i>Oſtentatione adhibita</i> <i>Ambitioſe</i> <i>Populariter & affectate</i> <i>Jaſtabunde.</i> <i>To ſlie, or to have re-</i> <i>course unto.</i> <i>Confugere</i> <i>Se recipere } ad.</i> <i>Recurrere }</i> <i>Receptum habere in</i> <i>quo.</i> <i>To ſlie, or runne away,</i> <i>to betake him to his</i> <i>heelles.</i> <i>Aufugere</i> <i>ſalutem fuga quærere</i> <i>Sibi fugâ conſulere</i> <i>Tergum vertere</i> <i>Se in pedes conſicere</i> <i>Se fugæ mandare</i> <i>Fugam captare</i> <i>Pedibus confidere.</i> <i>Fleeting, fading, tranſi-</i> <i>tory.</i> <i>Fluxus</i> <i>Celeriter prætervolans</i> <i>Caducus</i> </p>	<p> <i>Cito decinens</i> <i>Diffluens.</i> <i>To cauſe to ſlie, or to put</i> <i>to flight.</i> <i>Subigere</i> <i>Perdomare</i> <i>Proſtigare</i> <i>Conſternare</i> <i>Frangere</i> <i>Comprimere } hoſtes.</i> <i>Opprimere }</i> <i>Evertere</i> <i>Fugare</i> <i>Fugæ mandare</i> <i>Diſſipare</i> <i>Flight, or flying from.</i> <i>Fuga</i> <i>Tergiverſatio</i> <i>Avolatio</i> <i>Præpropera deſceſſio</i> <i>Quæſita pervolatio.</i> <i>To ſlie, or remove to a</i> <i>place.</i> <i>Migrare</i> <i>Solum vertere</i> <i>Sedem mutare</i> <i>Mutato domicilio ali-</i> <i>um locum habitare</i> <i>Ad alium locum mi-</i> <i>grare</i> <i>Domo remigrare.</i> <i>To flocke unto, to reſort</i> <i>to, &c.</i> <i>litare</i> </p>
--	---	---

Coufluere } magno nu- Advolare } mero ad Effundere se ad Frequenter adesse Globatim convertere se aliquo Concursum facere.	<i>To flout, mock, or scoffe at a man.</i>	Satyrica dicacitate agitare Risu prosequi Illudere } quem. Deridere }
<i>To flock to a place. Vide Resort.</i>	Dignum putare quem illudat Indignis modis irridere Pro ridiculo & delecta- mento putare Probosis nominibus illudere in quem Ludificari quem.	<i>Food, meat, or nourish- ment.</i>
Concursum facere } Advolare & con- } ad fluere } Frequenter ire }	<i>To flourish, or to prosper.</i>	Cibus Alimonia Victus Pastus Cibaria Nutrimentum Alimentum Pabulum.
<i>To flout, or mock at.</i>	Florere Fœlicitate uti Optime se habere In rerum omnium a- bundantia vivere Divinitus habere fortu- nam adjunctam Omnia secunda expe- riri.	<i>A foe, adversary, or ene- my.</i>
Deridere Salse notare Facete perstringere Ludificari Derisione ludere quem Subsannare Dicaciter alicui insul- tare.	<i>To flow from, or to pro- ceed.</i>	Pessime animatus erga quem Insemissimus Inimicissimus Hostili animo in quem.
<i>Flourishing, or happy.</i>	Fluere } Procedere } Efflorescere } Gigni } Emanare } Effluere } ex, à. Nasci } Descendere } Provenire } Proficisci }	<i>To foil, or vanquish.</i>
Florens Vigens Floridus Fœlix Perbeatus Fortunatus Bene beateque vivens. Omnia subsidia habens	<i>To flout, mocke, scoffe at.</i>	Fundere In sugam conijcere Profligare Superare Evertere Consternare Cogere ad deditionem Virtute superare (re Manu & ferro opprimere Subjugare Frangere Hostiles opes atterere.
Omnia } molestia } ca. } perturba- } res } tione }	Ludere in quem Ab aliquo jocu captare	

itate et

foil, vanquishing, or overthrow, conquering.

em.

nourish

ignominia
offensio
labes
incommodum
repulsa
Calamitas
Clades
Turbatio.

To receive a foil, or overthrow, to be put to flight.

or one

erit

In cladem incidere
Calamitatem accipere
Pessimè accipi
Plagam accipere
Ignominiam accipere
Victoriam admittere.

dem.

Foiled, subdued, overcome.

sh.

Fugatus
Victus
Prælio fractus
Cæsus
Subactus
Superatus
In fugam conjectus.

m

re

c

Foolish, doltish, blockish, or sottish.

Imprudens
Stultus
Sine ratione omnia agens

Ineptus
Insulsus
Delirus
Plane despiens
Rationis expers
Insipiens
Sapientiae expers
Nullius iudicii
Futilis
Nihil plane sapiens
Nullius consilii
Imprudenti consilio omnia moliens.

Foolishness, sottishness, folly, and wilfulness, &c.

Stultitia
Insipientia
Imprudencia
Insulfitas
Vanitas
Ineptia
Stoliditas
Imprudencia
Fatuitas
Amentia
Vecordia.

Foolishly.

Inepte
Stulte
Temere
Insulse
Insipienter
Sine ratione.

A foolish, unwise, or witlesse person.

Insipiens

Delirus
Nullius consilii
Ineptus
Vecordia laborans.

To play the fool, to deal unwisely.

Ineptire
Suas ineptias prodere
Stulte agere
Desipere.

It followeth or remaineth that.

Relinquitur
Sequitur
Restat
Supereft
Reliquum } ut.

A follower, a servitor, an attendant.

Affectator
Cultor
Affecta
Minister
Observantissimus alicujus

To follow, or imitate.

Imitari
Persequi
Æmulari
Vita exprimere
Vestigiis alicujus insistere
Reddere

Effingere

Effingere
Se ad alterius mores &
consuetudinem com-
ponere.
Se ad alterius exem-
plum conformare.

*To follow a matter, or to
prosecute it.*

Persequi
Urgere
Premere
Agitare
Insistere
Harere
Inmorari
Amplificare
Exornare
Dicendo exaggerare.

Fond, foolish, or witless.

Stolidus
Fatuus
Homo minimi consilii
Perridiculus.

See before in foolish.

Fond, or cockering, &c.

Indulgens
Nimiam amans
Paulo facilius
Nimio plus diligens
Indulgentia plus nimia
suos liberos amans
Depravans liberos in-
dulgentia
Nimis leni ingenio in
aliquem

Nimia indulgentia mor-
res filiorum reformas
Sua immodica conni-
ventia liberos cor-
rumpens.

*Fondness, cockering, in
dulgency.*

Indulgentia
Nimius amor
Tenerrimus affectus
Immoderata dilectio
Lenitas vitiosa
Cæcus amor liberorum

*To forbid, to prohibit, to
interdict or restrain.*

Prohibere
Interdicere
Vetare
Verbis impedire
Inhibere
Minis deterrere quo-
minus
Pœnis
Edicto } revocare.

Forbidden, or unlawfull
Illicitus
Vetitus
Inconcessus
Nefas
Prohibitus
Interdictus
Contra leges
Verbo Dei repugnans.

*A forbidding, or re-
straint.*

Interdictio
Prohibitio
Interminatio
Inhibicio
Restrictio
Imperiosa revocatio.

*To force, or impell, to en-
force, or constrain,
&c.*

Impellere
Adigere aliquem
Invitum trahere
Vi protrahere
Cogere
Compellere
Necessitate urgere
Protrudere.

*Of no force, or weight,
forcelesse.*

Irritus
Vix minimi instar ha-
bet
Nullam habet authori-
tatem

Nullius } ponderis
omnino } roboris
momenti

Inutilis
Vanus
Nullam habet vim.

*A forcing, or compel-
ling.*

Coactio
Compulsio
Adactio

torus violentus.

orrible, powerful, effe-
ctual.

hemens

ficax

alens

tuosus

im habens

agni ponderis

} ad.

orrible, or with vio-
lence.

olentè

quadam

peru & armis

adè

periosè.

Force, or violence.

s

perus

olentia

actio

hemens impulsus

error

curusio

foreteli, or foreshew.

radicere

alagire

amonstrare

vinare

acinere

gutari

ticinari

anunciare

tura canere.

To foresee, or perceive,
&c.

Providere

Percipere

Prævidere.

Presentiscere

Præscire

Præsentire in posterum

Prospicere in futurum

Præcognoscere

Cogitatione procedere

To forswear himself.

Pejerare

Falsò jurare

Esse perjurii reus

Conceptis verbis peje-
rare

Juramentum violare.

To forestall, engrosse, or
buy before-hand.

Præmerari

Coemere

Intercipere

Prior emere.

To forewarn, or admonish
aforehand.

Præmonere ut sibi quis
caveat

Prædicere

Præsignificare alicui

Præmonere

Denunciare quid even-
tuum sit

De futuris eventibus
certiorem facere.

Forged, or counterfeited.

Fictus

Commentitius

Adulterinus

Falsus, Ementitius

Suppositivus

Mendax

Non } germanus
 } genuinus

Fictitius.

To forget, or blot out of
remembrance, to extin-
guish, &c.

Oblivisci rei

Oblivioni tradere

Perpetuo silentio obru-
ere

Oblivione voluntaria
conterere

Ex memoria delere

Memoriam rei abjicere

Ex animo deponere

Sepelire caligine

Oblivione delere

Memoriā rei deponere

Nunquā cogitare de re

Non recordare rei.

To forgive, or to pardon,
to dispense with, or re-
lease.

Remittere

Condonare

Præterire

In punitum dimittere

Erratis

Erratis veniam tribuere
Impunitatem dare
Ignoscere
Licentiam concedere
Pœnas ab aliquo non
repetere.

*Forgiveness, or pardon,
&c.*

Venia
Condonatio
Impunitas
Remissio
Ignoscentia
Conniventia.

Forgetfulness.

Oblivio
Memoriæ defectus
Rei ex animo delerio.

Forgetfull, oblivion.

Obliviosus
Nulla pene memoria
Audita & lecta obru-
ens oblivione
Labili memoriâ
Rerum auditarum vel
lectarum non tenax.

Forlorn, or graceless, &c.

Omnium præsidio spo-
liatus
Perditus
Profligatus
Desertus
Nullis præidiis muni-
tus

Omnibus copiis & fa-
cultatibus privatus
Bonis omnibus defectus
Ab omni spe derelictus
Subsidiis omnibus de-
stitutus
Ad insignem pœnam
reservatus.

Formally, agreeable unto.

Consentaneè
Congruenter
Accommodate
Consonè
Convenienter.

*For form, shew, fashion,
for complement only.*

Dicis causa
Pro forma tantum
Præfatione quadam
Specie tenus
Simulatè.

*Forain, out-landish, far
fet.*

Externus
Adventitius
Transmarinus
Petitus aliunde
Exoticus
Peregrinus
Ex remotissimis natio-
nibus importatus.

*To forsake, or leave de-
stitute.*

Deferere

Destituere
Derelinquere
Orbum inopemque
linquere
Aliquem deficere
Discessionem facere
quo
Ab aliquo recedere
Desertum & amicis
sectum reddere
quem.

Forsake or left destitute.

Desertus
Derelictus
Destitutus
Inops & ab omni
rejectus
Amicis orbatus
Omnibus præidiis
datus
Perditus
Abdicatus
Omnibus malis expo-
sus.

*To foresee, perceive,
or understand before.*

Cogitatione sua præ-
dere
Prænoscere
Prælagire
Præcognoscere
Præsentiscere
Prospicere in futura
Præseire
Augurari
futura
Divinare

Prævidere

*Fortunately, happily,
luckily.*

*Fortunate
Fauste
Prosperè
Auspicate
Foeliciter.*

Foul, or deformed.

*Aspectu } teter
 } deformis*

*Invenustus
Sordidus
Foedus
Squalidus
Turpis
Inhonestà facie
Longè abest à pul-
chro.*

*Foule, or distempered
weather.*

*Coelum pluviosum
Tempestas minimè se-
rena
Magna pluviarum vis
Intemperies aeris
Spurcissimum coelum.*

Foule or filthy.

*Turpis
Foedus
Inquinatus
Spurcus
Obscenus
Inhonestus.*

*To lay a foundation or
ground-work.*

*Fundamentum ponere
jacere, collocare
Auspicari opus
Ordiri }
Inceptare } quid*

Frail, or mortall.

*Momentaneus
Caducus
Fragilis
Mortalis
In casu positus
Fluxus
Vanus
Non duraturus
Non } constans
 } permanens
Celeriter dilabens.*

*Frailty or weaknesse,
mortality.*

*Fragilitas
Mortalitas
Vanitas
Fugacitas
Instabilitas.*

*To frame; or make a
Speech, &c.*

*Efficere }
Conficere }
Componere }
Fabricari } Episto-
Contexere } lam, ora-
Formare } tionem,
Instituere } &c.
Habere }
Excogitare }
Invenire }*

*Inventor }
Author } rei esse.
Artifex }*

*Framed, to, for, or ap-
ping to.*

*Factus
Fictus
Compositus
Assuefactus }
Aptus } ad.
Informatus }
Idoneus }
Temperatus }*

*Fraud, craft or guile
&c.*

*Fraus
Dolus
Impostura
Versutia
Vasitricies
Calliditas
Insidie
Præstigia
Dissimulatio
Astutia*

A fray, or Tumult.

*Tumultus
Rixa
Digladiatio
Morus
Sicarum } distri-
Gladiatorum } ctio.*

Freed, or set at liberty

Liberatus

Exceptio

exemptus
absolutus
solutus
reptus
expeditus
non alligatus
liber
solutus
ingenuus
suz potestatis
remini serviens.

to free a man from, or to
deliver from, &c.

liberare
exolvere
expedire
indicare
eximere
asserere
ripere
olvere
munerem 2 à reco-
libertatem 3 cedere

free from, or without
money, monileffe, gra-
tis, &c.

gratuitus
sine mercede
adventitius
equaquam mercena-
rius
ex sola Dei bonitate
proficiscens
sine pecunia & precio
ex gratia & dono
merito

Non emptitius.

To make a man free of
any place, City, incor-
poration, company.

Manumittere
Civitatem donare
In societatem ascribere
Liberum facere
Impertire civitatem a-
licui
Immunitatem dare
Rudi donare
A servitute eximere.

Free, or at liberty.

Liber
Solutus
Sui juris
Libertate donatus
Nulli serviens
Ingenuus
Suz potestatis.

Free from, &c.

Liber
Immunis
Liberatus
Procul remotus
Purus
Remotissimus
Disjunctissimus } ab.
Longè distans }

Freely, or without re-
ward.

Gratuitò

Sine mercede

Gratis

Ex mera gratia

Ex dono

Sine ulla pactione.

Freedome, or liberty.

Libertas

Manumissio

Immunitas à servitute

Ingenuitas.

To get, gaine, or winne
friends.

Parere

sibi ami-

Acquirere 3 cos.

Benevolentiam sibi

comparare.

Friendlesse.

Inops amicorum

Patrocinio destitutus

Expers fautorum.

A trusty, or sure friend.

Certus

Probatu:

Compertus

Exploratissimus

Cognitissimus

Conjunctissimus

Constantiam & fidem

amicis prestans

Egregiè fidelis alicui

Periculis perspectus a-

micus.

Friendly,

Friendly, or kinde unto.

Benignus
Amicus
Indolgens
Humanus
Liberalis
Beneficus
Hospitalis
Amicissimus
Per benevolus.

*To frighten, or to scare,
or fear.*

Terrorem inferre
Metu percellere
Horrore perstringere
Exterrere
Complere horrore
Metum asserre.

*To frequent, or resort
unto.*

Confluere
Concurrere } ad
Itare }
Advolare }
Aggregare se ad
Multum adesse
Frequenter ire ad
Concursum facere ad.

*A place much used, or
frequented.*

Frequens
Frequentatus
Locus celeberrimus

Frequentia hominum
maximè illustrissimus
Congregatione homi-
num celeberrimus

Locus hominum mul-
titudine completissi-
mus
Consertissimus civibus
locus.

Frolick, jocund, merry.

Totus spirans hilarita-
tem.

Prae lætitia gestit
Explicans frontem
Jucunditate plenus
Hilaris.

Froward, or peevish, &c.

Perversus
Morosus
Difficilis in vitæ con-
suetudine
Iracundus
Incommodis moribus
Querulus
Insuavis convivor
Acerbissima natura
Intractabilis.

*Fruit, or increase of the
earth.*

Fruges
Fructus
Proventus
Fœtus
Fœnus
Commodum
Reditus

} terræ.

*Fruit, benefit, or commo-
dity.*

Fructus
Commodum
Beneficium
Utilitas
Emolumentum
Bonum
Luerum
Accessio.

*Fruitfull, or commodi-
ous.*

Fructuosus
Utilis
Ferax
Ubere fruges effundit
Frugifer
Non poenitendus
Non inutilis.

*A fruitfull, or plentiful
soil, or countrey.*

Uberrate agrorum
bundans
Varietate fructuum
passionis magnitudine
excellens
Frugifer
Ferax
Fructuarius
Pinguis
Proventum edens
Fœcundus
Fructuosus
Fertilissimus
Cultissimus
Liberrimus

liberrimus.
liberiores fructus e-
dens & afferens
fructuum copiam pro-
ducens.

Fruitfulness.

fecunditas
libertas
eracitas
fertilitas.

To make fruitful.

fecundare
fructuosum efficere
fertilitatem infunde-
re
eracitatem dare.

Frustrate, or void, &c.

inanis
inertis
inullo fructu
inanus
inbrogatus
inullius usus
inutilis.

To make frustrate, or void.

ab opere efficiendo
prohibere
a scopo suo depellere
conatus alicujus irri-
tos reddere
frustrari } quem.
eludero }

*A fugitive, or running-
way.*

Fugitivus
Profugus
Transfuga
Erro
Sedem solumque mu-
tans.

To fulfill, or accomplish.

Explere
Exequi
Absolvere
Perficere
Effectum dare
Consummare
Perpolire
Finire
Peragrar

*Full of, filled, or reple-
nished.*

Plenus
Cumulatus
Abundans
Repletus
Exaggeratus
Refertus
Locupletatus

Fulness, or plenty.

Plenitudo
Abundantia
Copia
Ubertas
Vis infinita

Cumulus
Varietas
Multitudo
Amplitudo.

Fully, or plentifully, &c.

Copiose
Ample
Explete
Pluribus
Abundanter
Fluenter
Effluenter
Profluenter
Cumulate
Complete.

Furnish, wrathful, testy.

Iracundus
Irritabilis
Homo summa iracundia
Morosus & difficilis.

Furious, or outrageous

Faces furorum inten-
tans
Impotentissimus
Omnia omnibus mi-
nans
Furens
Animi impotens
Insanus
Intemperantissimus
Ira nullum modum ha-
bens.

Furious, or frantick, &c.

Furiolosus

Effer-

Effervescens iracundia	Magno usui esse alicui	Furnished, prepared for
Facibus furorum incensus vel inflammatus	Alicui magnum adju- mentum afferre & approbare	Instructus
A tota mente deficiens	Materiam & facultatem	Paratus } ad.
Furore ac irâ excades- cens	alicui suppeditare	Præmunitus }
Omnia omnibus mi- nans	Auxilium (alicui) sub- ministrare	Accinctus }
Præceptus actus ab effe- ctibus.	Magna momenta affer- re alicui ad.	To furnish, trim scour.
To furnish, or store with	A furtherer of a man.	Interpolare
Instruere	Adjutor	Nitorem dare rei
Ornare	Auxiliator	Repolire
Locupletare	Incitator	Tergere
Cumulare	Author	Reparare
Replere	Impulsor	Splendorem accersere rei.
Onerare	Fautor	Furthermore, or more ver.
Complere	Sublevator	Præterea
Exaggerare	Amplificator	Quinetiam
A furtherance, or helpe unto.	Ornator	Huc addatur etiam
Adjomentum	Lustrator.	Huc accidit quod
Præsidium	Fury, madnesse, rage.	Porro
Admniculum	Furor	Ut progrediar.
Auxilium	Rabies	To fire, or burne.
Instrumentum	Indignatio	Inflammare
Incitamentum	Amentia	Incendere
Progressus	Bacchatio.	Ignibus delere
Calcar	Furniture, or provision.	Ignibus committere
To further a man unto.	Apparatio	Flamma delere & con- sumere
Provehere	Ornatus	Flâmis loca absorbere
Promovere	Apparatus	Concremare
Adjuvare	Provisio	Exurere
	Choragium	Comburare
		In cineres redigere

G

gad up and down.

Ircumcurſitare
Huc & illuc vagari
ſum deorſum curſi-

re
lo certo loco con
ere.

To gain or get, &c.

olumentum } face-
ere pretium } re

erari
ſtum recipere
ſtum deſcribere
ritias & copias colli-

ero
es conquirere
rum facere
is ſervire commodis
ilitate colligere ex.

in, or commod' ty, &c.

æſtus
gram
ne.
actus
ommodum
enus
tilitas
ura
mpendium.

ainfull, or profitable,
ommodious, or gain-
full, to.

æſtui alicui

Quæſtuofus
Commodos
Ad magnitudinem quæ-
ſtus immenſus

Ad utilitatem alicuius
compoſitus & compa-
ratus

Utilitati } eſſe a-
Emolumento } licui
Fructuoſus } alicui
Perutilis } alicui

To gain grace, or favour.

Colligere gratiam
Elicere voluntates
Comparare benevolen-
tiam
Influere } in animos
Inſinuaſe } hominum

To gainsay, or contradict.

Contradicere
Repugnare
Reclamare
Refragari
Obnunciare
Obſtrepere
Occinere
Verbis oppugnare
Obnuntiationem oppo-
nere alicui
Adverſari

Dicendo obſtrepere a-
licui
Contrarium affirmare
Obloqui
Reclamare
Reſponſare.

Againſaying, or contra-
diction.

Repugnantia
Reclamatio
Contradictio
Interceſſio
Oppoſitio
Obnuntiatio
Refragatio
Adverſatio.

Gallant, fine, or brave,
&c.

Ornatus
Splendidus
Nidus
Excultus
Fulgens
Expolitus
Præſtans
Pictus
Comptus
Terſus
Lautus
Venuſtus
Specioſus.

To gall, nip, touch, or
nettle a man.

Urere
Pungere
Exulcerare
Angere
Commovere } quent.
Male habere }

A gallant, or brave fellow.

Primus rerum omnium
adolescens
Florentissimus
Elegantissimus
Moribus & vestibus or-
natissimus
Splendidissimus.

*Gallantly, finely, brave-
ly.*

Ornate
Eleganter
Venuſte
Splendide
Nitide
Compte
Pulchre
Floride
Illuminatè
Cum dignitate.

To gaze after, to be greedy of.

Inhiare rei
Vehementer appetere
Ardere rei cupiditate
Imminere rei
Spe devorare quid.

To garnish, adorn, trim.

Exornare
Excolere
Instruere
Decorare

Expolire
Decus conciliare
Splendorem ac-
cerſere

*Guard, defence, or atten-
dance upon, &c.*

Præſidium
Satellitium
Magna turba ſtipantiũ
Comitatus
Frequentia ſtipatorum
Miniftrorum } multi-
Affectatorum } tudo.

To guard or defend, &c.

Tueri
Defendere
Propugnare
ſtipare
Patrocinium ſuſcipere
Præſidio communire
Præſidio & custodia
ſepire
Inſtructu & ornato co-
mitatu.

*Garments, attire, or ap-
parell.*

Indumentum
Veſtis
Amictus
Veſtimentum
Ornatus
Stola
Habitus
Integumentum corpo-
ris.

*Gathered out of, colle-
cted.*

Exprefſus }
Excerptus } de
Collectus }
Deſumptus } ex.
Delibatus }
Elicitus }
Extructus }

*To gather, to reap, or
receive, &c.*

Carpere
Pereipere
Colligere
Merere
Delibare
Accipere
Sumere
Frui.

To gather together, &c.

Convocare
Cogere
Congregare
Concire
Contrahere
Centuriare
Conglobare
In unum compellere.

*To gaze, or ſtare upon
man.*

Fixis oculis intueri
Spectatu dignum ac-
trari

Conjicere Cōvertere Defigere	in quē.	Ad lenitatem propen- sus Comis Commodus Perfacilis in colloquiis Suavis Mansuetus Indulgens Gandidus.	Humilius Gaudet.
picere triosius contemplar endum ducere ectare quem.			Gently, courteously.
generation, lineage, spring, or descent.		A gentleman, one well born, descended of an- cient pedigree.	Clementer Humaniter Leniter Placide Candidè Comiteè Benigne Blande.
ogenies neratio enus enefis holes opago irps rocreatio amilia.		Domi suæ clarus & no- bilis Claro 3 loco natus Summo 5 Ex illustri domo editus Ex nobili familia splen- didissimus Nobilis natu Vetustis insertus fami- liis (mo Summa nobilitate ho Splendide natus Homo minime obscu- rus	To make gentle, or to tame, break, subdue.
Generally, or in grosse.			Mansuefacere Domare Mollire A fera & agresti vira ad humanam civilemque deducere A pertinacia abducere.
neratim universum ommuniter iversaliter lerumque axima ex partes			To grow gentle, or tame.
entile, courteous, milde, e.		Gentleness, Courtesie, meekness.	Miscere Feroicitatem deponere Humanitatem inducere Remollescere.
umanus lemens tractabilis lacabilis acilis acilitate par infimis		Comitas Humanitas Facilitas Lenitas Placabilitas Mansuetudo Clementia Urbanitas	Gentry, or Nobility.
			Genus Nobilitas Natalium splendor Stemma illustre Generis claritas Generis & nominis in- signis dignatio Familliar

Familiz præstantia Majorum illustrium vetustas Generosæ stirpis anti- q[ui]tas Oritus claritas.	Influere in sensus homi- num.	Virtute & pietate præ- stans.
<i>To ghesse, to conjecture, to ween, or think, &c.</i>	<i>To get, or procure a thing, &c.</i>	<i>Given to some vice.</i>
Cōjectura assequi quid Divinare Vaticinari Conjecturam facere rei Putare Existimare Arbitrari Autumare Tantum opinari Præfagire.	Comparare Consequi Acquirere Parare quid Impetrare Lucrari Nancisci Adipisci Assequi Parere Pervenire Aspirare	Proclivis Pronus Propensus Vicio studens Vicio Infamis aliquo flagitio.
<i>To get, or winne good will.</i>	<i>A Giant, or a man of an huge or extraordinary statue.</i>	<i>To give, or bestow upon.</i>
Hominum approbatio- nem movere Hominum studia com- plecti Ad benevolentiam alli- cere Gratiam inire Colligere benevolen- tiam Animos hominum con- ciliare Ad benevolentiam ho- minum aspirare Amores hominū asse- qui Gratias & studia parere Benevolentia adjungere	Gigas Homo vastus Inusitata magnitudinis Maximæ Procerissimæ Vasto corpore.	Deferre beneficium Conferre in aliquem Dare Tribuere Donare Largiri Impertire alicui Ornare Dirare Tradere
	<i>Well gifted, or graced.</i>	<i>To give over, or leave off, to leave.</i>
	Excellentissimis donis commendatus Præclaris animi orna- mentis excultus Animi dotibus excelles Divinis quibusdam bo- nis instructus & orna- tus	Cessare Desistere Abstinerere Decedere Abire Finem facere Intermittere Superfedere Omittere Quiescere Deserere

te pre

To give himself unto, or
betake.

vice.

dedere
addicere
consecrare

Operam dare

applicare } se ad

apponere } se ad

attendere

accumbere

dicare

dare } se studiis.

devovere

Operam navare rei

se conferre ad.

Giddy headed, or light,
variable, &c.

Leviculus

Inconstans

Mutabilis

Varius

Lubricus

Vagus

Sui semper dissimilis

Levis

Alias aliud sentiens

Opinione valde labilis

Sententiam identidem
mutans.

A gift, or good turn.

Donum

Munus

Beneficium

Præmium

Meritum

Officium

Ornamentum

Gratia.

A gift, or quality of the
mind, a grace of God

Donum

Charisma

Munus

Ornamentum

Bonum

Dos

Habitus mentis lauda-
bilis.

To bestow gifts, or benef-
fits on a man.

Dona conferre in quem
Beneficia tribuere ali-
cui

Suis meritis sibi obliga-
re

Beneficentiâ devincire

Officia præstans alicui

Demereri quem.

Gladfeme, joyful.

Lætabile ad efferen-
dum animum

Lærus nuntius

Jucunditatem afferens

Gratus

Acceptus.

Gladly, willingly, joy-
fully.

Hilari

Læto } animo

Æquo }

Mira animi alacritate

Non } ægrè
} gravatè

Perlibenter

Cum summa voluptate.

Glad, or joyful, &c.

Lætus

Hilaris

Jucundus

Gratulabundus

Triumphans

Magno gaudio persusus

Multa lætitia accumu-
latus.

Incredibili jucunditate
expletus

Alacer

Triumphabundus

Gladnesse, or joyfulnesse.

Læticia

Hilaritas

Voluptas

Triumphus

Gaudium

Exultatio

Jucunditas

Diffusio animi.

To be glad, or merry.

Lætari

Gaudere

Recreari nomine (ali-
cujus)

Delectari

Exhilarari

Palam exultare lætitia

Gaudio triumphare

Gestire

Gestire	Specimen	Gloriosus
Diffundi lætitia	Præludium	Splendidus } alicui.
Omnem moestitiam ex animo deponere.	Modica scintillula.	Authoritatem & fidem afferens alicui
<i>To make to be glad, or merry.</i>	<i>To glory, vaunt, or brag.</i>	Honestus
Gaudio perfundere	Gloriari	Existimationem alicui jus amplificans.
Exhilarare	Superbire	<i>Vain-glorious, ambitious, greedy of praise.</i>
Gaudio } complere } cumulare } efferre	Magnificæ se efferre	Ambitiosulus
Magnam lætitiā ob- jicere	Juveniliter exultare	Falsæ gloriæ unum confectans
Hilaritatem afferre	Se } ostentare } venditare	Vanæ gloriæ avidus
quāplurimam	<i>Glory, fame, or renown.</i>	Hominum favorem nans
Suavitate mentes hila- rare	Gloria	Honores } appetens } aucupans
Voluptate explere	Fama	<i>A glower, flatterer, dis- sembler.</i>
Lætitiam dare alicui	Celebritas	Assentator
Materiam exultandi ministrare.	Nominis claritas	Adulator
<i>To glance at or to give a touch only.</i>	Honor	Gnatho
Obiter perstringere	Existimatio	Fucata specie blandiens
In transcurso attingere	Decus.	Blandiloquus
Non } pro- } tracta- ex } fesso } re. } com- } } posito }	<i>Glorious, honourable for ones credit.</i>	Omnia ad gratiam lo- quens
Aliud agens persequi	Commemorabilis	Blanditiis benevolen- tiam caprans.
Per transennam præte- rire	Gloriosus	<i>To glut, fill, or pamper himself.</i>
Genera rerum, & capi- ta tantum notare.	Ad gloriam insignis	Ingurgitare cibum
<i>A glimpse, taste, or proof.</i>	Illustis	Se infercire
Gustus	Prædicabilis	Abdomen explere
	Splendidus	Curare cuticulam
	Inclutus	Insatiabiliter pascere.
	Ad famam honestus	
	Mentione & memoria dignissimus.	
	<i>A glory, or credit unto.</i>	
	Res insignis ad maxi- mam laudem	

licui.

& fidei

ni

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

m alia

s.

Deum timere.

God, Almighty God,
&c.

Summus rerum parens

Solut coeli dominator

Dominus & moderator

omnium rerum

Conditor

Artifex

Architectus

Creator

A cuius natu omnia

pendent

Opifex

Sator

Effector

Conservator

Deus ipse

Godliness, or religious-
ness.

Pietas

Religio

Sanctitas

Pietas nuntius cultus

Vita ad verbi regulam

compositio

Sincerus in Deum affe-

ctus.

God willing, or with the
help of God.

adjuvante

Deo propitio

propitiante

Divino concessu

L 4

Beneficio
Dei } presidio
auspicio & du-
ctu.

A godly, or holy man.

Sanctissimus religionis
cultorStudio religionis flo-
rentissimus

Pietatem adhibens

Colens religionem

Religiosus

Jehovam sancte & au-
gustePuram religionem san-
ctissime colensOmni impietatem &
injustitiam perosus.A good, or an upright
man.

Plane bonus

Optimus

Probus

Incorruptus

Optime meritis vir

Optimis & sanctissimis

moribus

Optimis studiis deditus

Inprimis honestus &

bene moratus

Gravissimus

Benignissimus

I have thought good,
&c.Commodissimū putavi
Nihil

Nihil dixi esse com-
modius quàm
Mihi visum est
Mihi perplacuit
Nihil mihi fuit prius &
antiquius quàm
Censui

Good will, favour.

Benevolentia
Gratia
Studium
Amicitia
Amor & benignitas
Charitas
Voluntas
Animi propensio
Gratiosus affectus.

To get good will.

Gratiam inire
Hominum approbatio-
nem movere
Animos hominum con-
giliare
Benevolentiam homi-
num allicere
Hominum studia asse-
qui & compleri
Colligere gratiam
Homines ad usus suos
adjungere.

Goodly, fair, sightly.

Spectabilis
Pulcher
Decorus
Ad speciem splendidus,
& illustris

Speciosus
Dignus conspectu
Pulchritudine conspi-
cuous.

*Good for, or serving well
for a purpose.*

Bonus
Utilis } rei.
Commodus }
Salutaris }
Opportunus } ad.
Aptus }

*To bear good will to a
man.*

Summo studio prosequi
Studium suum significa-
re alicui
Totum se ad alienam
utilitatem astringere.

*A good common-weales
man.*

Reipub. commodis ser-
viens
Omnia ad civium utili-
tatem referens
Nihil nisi Reipub. bo-
num & utilitatem sibi
proponens
Natus ad homines ju-
vandos
Patriæ utilis
Reipub. decus & digni-
tatem sustinens
Communis salutis stu-
diosissimus.

To go to a place.

Itare
Proficisci
Sese conferre
Concedere
Ambulare
Iter suscipere
Habere iter
Contendere
Transire
Ferri
re
Gradiri

*To go before in place,
order.*

Præcedere
Præire
Antecedere
Priorem locum habere
Antegredi.

To goe, or walk.

Ire
Vadere } ingredi
Accedere } progre-
dere } di
Ambulare } procedere

*Gorgeous, great, or sum-
ptuous, costly.*

Sumptuosus
Magnificus
Regificus
Splendidus

idus
 gens
 us
 tiolus
 natissimus
 riosus
 icatus.
 geousness, or sumptu-
 sness.
 endor
 natus
 gnificencia
 gancia
 or
 gor
 oria
 chritudo.
 to govern, or to rule.
 gere
 bernare
 ocurare
 oderari
 gubernacula rei
 publicæ sedere
 imperare
 perio continere
 sua potestate habere
 zesse
 zfidere } alicui
 perare
 ominari
 avum reipublicæ te-
 nere
 operium habere in a-
 liquem.

Government, rule, or
Empire.

Imperium

Principatus

Magistratus

Regimen

Reipublicæ administra-
tio

Authoritas

Eminentia in republi-
ca.

A Governour, Ruler,
Magistrate.

Gubernator

Rector

Imperator

Moderator

Præfectus

Administrator populi

Præses populi

Imperium habens in
populum.

Government, rule, au-
thority.

Imperium

Rerum administratio

Regimen

Authoritas

Præfectura.

Grace, or an holy disposi-
tion in a man.

Indoles ad virtutem

Sanctus animi habitus

Optima mentis disposi-
tio

Probitas

Sanctias

Animus optime infor-
matus

Mens pia.

To finde grace or favour
with a man, or to grow
in favour with.

Animum alicujus sibi
conciliare

Gratiam invenire apud
quem

Amicum & benevolum
sibi experiri.

With a grace, comeliness,
majesty.

Cum dignitate

Venuste

Decore

Graviter

Cum autoritate

Ornatè

Gratious, in request, in
favour, &c.

Gratiosus

Omnibus charus

Omnibus acceptus &
charus

In oculis & ore omniū

Ab omnibus dilectus

In honore & dignatio-
ne habitus

Gratia antecellens

In populi gratia

Gratia & autoritate
valens apud.

To grace or honour a
man.

Decorare }
Honestare }
Commendare }
Honorem addere } ali-
Decus conciliare } cui.
Nobilitare }
Clariorem efficere }
Splendorem & dignita-
tem alicui asserere }
Decorum }
Honori } alicui esse.

By Gods grace, or help.

adiuvante }
Deo } propitiantie }
prosperante }
Praesidio }
Auxilio } Christi
Beneficio }
Divino concessu }
Auspicio & ductu }
Christo duce & auspice.

A grace, or gift, &c.

Donum
Charisma
Dons
Munus
Ornamentum
Donatio spiritualis.

Graculose, or desperate-
ly minded.

Perditus

Deplorare }
Deposere }
Desperatus }
Ab omni honestate re-
lictus }
Profligatus }
Improbissimus }
Reprobæ mentis }
Nullius in frons }
Vitiis gurgis }
Omnes virtutis nervos }
elidens }
Nulla ad facinus vere-
cundia.

Gracious, or kinde unto,
beneficial to.

Gratiosus }
Benignus }
Beneficus }
Salutaris }
Amicus } alicui.
Propitius }
Indulgens }
Commodus }
Utilis }

Graciously, favourably,
or kindly, &c.

Benefice
Amice
Propitie
Benigne
Peramantem
Humaniter
Blande
Mellire.

To grant to ones request
or desire.

Concedere }
Permittere }
Largiri }
Non pati esse inane }
Facilem se præbere }
Satisfacere roganti }
Desiderium alicui }
explere }
Exaudire alicuius }
Dare rogantibus }
petunt }
Petenti non denegare }

A grant, or licence.

Concessio
Permissio
Venia
Indulgentia
Concessus
Toleratio
Potestas.

To gratifie, or to please
sure a man, &c.

Gratificari
Gratum facere
Beneficio } oblige- }
re }
obstrin- }
gere }
Alicuius commodum }
servire }
Gratiam ab aliquo }
Opime mereri de }
quo }

Alicuius

cojus voluntati sa-
lacere.

ciom, toward, ver-
sully disposed.

imis studiis addi-

us & factus ad vir-

ine à natura infor-

optima quæque

ponens.

eful, or thank ful.

mor } beneficii

ax } in quem bene-

um conferatur

ritum animo custo-

iens

gratum benefactori

zstans.

gratuity, or free gift,

benevolence.

num

atuita donatio

cemofyna

pendium ex mera

aevolentia.

grave or place of bn-

al.

pulchrum

onumentum

ustum

Tumulus

Conditorium

Locus sepulchræ.

A grave, reverend, or
sage person.

Gravis

Modestus

Sobrius

Reverendus

Honestus

Severus

Ætate reverendus

Canitie venerandus

Austerus

Ad severitatem factus

Severo vultu

Decoris & honestatis

studiosus

A levitate remotissimus

Prudens vir.

Gravely, seemly, or hu-
nestly.

Graviter

Sobrie

Ornate

Cum dignitate quadam

Severe

Constantèr

Decore

Honeste

Cum dignitate & gravi-

tate.

Gravity.

Gravitas

Dignitas

Severitas

Compositissimi mores

Moderata in omni vita

constantia

Decus

Authoritas.

Great, gracious, or fami-
liar with a man.

Necessitudine & fami-
liaritate cum aliquo

conjunctissimus

Primus apud quem

Priores partes habens

apud aliquem

Copulatissimus cum

quo

Familiarissimus alicui

Ab intimis alicui.

Great, high, or mighty.

Magnus

Potens

Natu grandis ac valens

Magnum gradum in re

pub consecutus

Sua autoritate pondus

habens

Amplissimus } vir

Maximus

Great, or huge in quanti-
ty.

Magnus

Immensus

Grandis

Ingens

Vastus

Quantitate incredibilis

Præ amplus

Great-

Greatly, or wonderfully.

Magnopere

Maximè

Mirifice

Summe

Valde

Vehementer

Insigniter

Non mediocriter

Admodum

Mirum in modum

Immodice

Abundanter

Assatim

Quamplurimum

Inprimis

Præcipue

Greedy of a thing.

Appetens

Avidus

Paulo cupidior rei

Spe deyorans quid

Avarissimus

Vorax

Rapax.

*Grim, fowre, cast.*Vultu tetrico & formi-
dabili

Truci aspectu

Luridus

Peracerbus natura

Austerus

Torvus.

*To grow mightily, or
great, to rise or grow
unto honour, &c.*

Crescere

Surgere ad decus

Ad magnam potentiam
aspirare

Adolescere ad digni-

Ascendere & ratem

Ad magnam potentiam
pervenire

Attolli

Efferri ad honores.

Evehi

*Grief, or heaviness, an-
xiety or sorrow.*

Dolor

Sollicitudo

Angor

Cura

Molestia

Mœror

Vexatio

Ægritudo

Tædium

Anxietas.

To greet, or salute, &c.

Salutare

Humanissime appellare

Alloqui

Salutem ascribere alicui

Humanitatis officia

præstare

Amplexari

Amicissime affari.

*To suffer grief, or
afflicted, &c.*Magnam anxietatem
exaurire

Dolores

vel la-

bores

Summa sollicitudine

fici

Mœrore absorberi

Affligi

Vexari

*Grieved, vexed, or be-
vy.*

Afflictus angoribus

Confe-

ctus

Animo dejectus

Sollicitudine divexatus

In mœrore & sordibus

jacens

Concursu molestiarum

convulsus

Summam sentiens

mi acerbiter

Ægritudine & mœrore

perculsus

Lachrymis & mœrore

perditus

Mœrore afflictus

Mœrens

Sollicitus.

<p>grieve, or trouble a n, &c.</p> <p>icū habere</p> <p>quare</p> <p>igere</p> <p>turbare</p> <p>gere</p> <p>ore afficere } aliquē</p> <p>ociare</p> <p>dicare</p> <p>estare</p> <p>ere</p> <p>cruciare</p> <p>ngere</p> <p>icujus molestiam au-</p> <p>gere</p> <p>erori esse alicui.</p> <p>Grievously, heavily.</p> <p>raviter</p> <p>olestē</p> <p>olenter</p> <p>erbe</p> <p>este</p> <p>uctuose.</p> <p>greeting, or salutation</p> <p>alutatio</p> <p>luna comprecatio</p> <p>umanitaris officium</p> <p>Compellatio.</p> <p>griper, or an oppres-</p> <p>sour.</p> <p>Rapax</p> <p>Exactor</p>	<p>Raptor</p> <p>Oppressor</p> <p>Avidus divitiarum.</p> <p>A ground, principle, foundation, article.</p> <p>Principium</p> <p>Fundamentum</p> <p>Firmamentum</p> <p>Caput</p> <p>Articulus</p> <p>Basis.</p> <p>Grounded upon, depend- ing on.</p> <p>Nixus re</p> <p>Fundatus } ex</p> <p>Constitutus }</p> <p>Pendens a re</p> <p>Pro fundamento habēs</p> <p>A grievous, or lamenta- ble thing.</p> <p>Miserandum quiddam</p> <p>moesta</p> <p>gravis</p> <p>acerba</p> <p>luctuosa</p> <p>intoleranda</p> <p>lamentabilis</p> <p>Adversissimus casus.</p> <p>Grosse, rude, or dull.</p> <p>Crassus</p> <p>Absurdus</p> <p>Imperitus</p> <p>Obtuso & hebeti inge- nio</p>	<p>Rudi minerva</p> <p>Rusticus</p> <p>Stupidus</p> <p>Tardus</p> <p>Iners.</p> <p>Grossly, rudely, dully, &c.</p> <p>Crassa Minerva</p> <p>Absurdē</p> <p>Absonē</p> <p>Impolitē</p> <p>Imperite</p> <p>Barbare</p> <p>Spisse</p> <p>Corrupte</p> <p>Permiste</p> <p>Indocte</p> <p>Nullo artificio</p> <p>Nullo judicio.</p> <p>To grow, spring, or pro- ceed from.</p> <p>Nasci</p> <p>Procedere</p> <p>Fluere</p> <p>Manare</p> <p>Provenire } ex</p> <p>Gigni</p> <p>Oriri</p> <p>Duci</p> <p>Derivari }</p> <p>To grow big, to be great, to rise, to grow unto.</p> <p>Ad magnam potentiam pervenire</p> <p>Ascendere</p> <p>Atrolli</p> <p>Efferri</p> <p>Evehi</p> <p>ad digni- tates</p> <p>Crescere</p>
--	---	---

Crescere ad decus
Surgere ad gloriam
Honores gradatim ob-
tinere.

*To grow bigge, to mul-
tiply or increase.*

Crescere
Adolescere
Vires & incrementa su-
mere
Assiduos habere pro-
gressus
Accessionem quodia-
nam habere
Major
Auctior } Fieri
Amplior } Effici

Grudge, or ill-will.

Simultas
Malevolentia
Infuscata malitia
Ira acerba intimo ani-
mo concepta
Inveteratum odium
Occulta inimicitia
Animi alienatio.

*To grudge, or murmur
at.*

Obmurmurare alicui
Tacite stomachari
Tecte odisse
Subinvidere alicui
Esse malevoli animo in
quem.

Guile or fraud.

Dolus
Fraus
Fallacia
Impositura
Perfidia
Calliditas.

Guilefully.

Dolose
Fallaciter
Perfide
Fraudulenter
Insidiosè
Veteratorie.

To guide, or lead, &c.

Ducere } aliquem
Agere }
Aditum patefacere ali-
cui
Viam ostendere
Præferre lumen alicui
Se ducem, authorem &
principem alicui præ-
bere
Præire } alicui
Antecedere }
Viam demonstrare.

A guide or leader.

Dux
Consiliarius
Norma

Lumen
Fax
Ductor
Antecessor.

*Guilty, faulty, or per-
petrator of evil.*

Reus
Particeps
Consciens
Sustinens culpam
Affinis
Noxius
Peccator
Consentians malo
Facinorosus
Maleficus.

*Guiltinesse, or faulti-
nesse.*

Reatus
Culpa
Animus male conscius
Offensio
Criminis materia
Meritum.

*To gul, delude, or beguile
a man.*

Frustrari
Deludere
Fraudare
Vana spe lachare
In fraudem obsequi
impellere
Ludificari

H

rem.

Operarius
Meroenarius.

habitation, house.

To hang a man, to cruci-
fice, &c.

To handle a matter lear-
nedly, and exquisitely.

Ommorandi locus

Suspendere

Ornamentis verborum
& sententiarum distin-
guere quid

Domicilium

In crucem agere

Adhibere ornamenta
innumerabilia (re
Cum dignitate explica-
Ornatissime & copio-
sissime disputare

bitaculum

Paribulo suffigere

Composite, copiose, &
ornate pertractare

mus

Tollere

Orationem verbis or-
nare & perpolire

etum

Crucifigere

Verborum insignibus &
sententiarum floribus
variare

versorium.

Laqueo suffocare

Præclare consistere in
re aliqua

halt between two
persons, to carry fire &
water.

Reste strangulare.

Calide & perite versari
in re

Luce verborum illustrare

audicare inter duos

To hang over, or be near
at hand.

inabus sellis sedere

Imminere

vere } partibus

Instare

ndere } partibus

Propendere

uob. servire magistris

Incumbere

transportari

Urgere

trinque partibus fa-

Appropinquare

vere

Ingruere.

ead diverse sententiū

To be at hand, or hard by

mates conformare

Imminere

ue & illuc nutare

Ingruere

ad utramque partem

Impendere

se applicare.

Instare

To hallow, consecrate, or
to set apart to a divine
use.

Præsto adesse

To handle, or treat of
&c.

Tractare

Persequi

Agitare

Enarrare

Disputare

Disceptare

Oratione prosequi

In manibus habere

In re aliqua versari

Sermone complecti

Dicendo exprimere

Rem

Dedicare

Consecrare

Divino usui destinare

Dei cultui addicere

A profano usu eximere

Separare ad Dei hono-

A Handicrafts man.

Artifex

Mechanicus

Qui manu victum qua-
rit

Opifex

Rem di- & expedire
cendo & explicare.

A handling of, &c.

Pertractatio
Agitatio
Disputatio
Discepratio
Percussio
Enarratio
Explicatio

Handsome, neat.

Elegans
Decens
Commodus
Habilis
Concinnus
Venustus.

Handsomely, featly.

Apte
Commode
Concinne
Decore
Venuste
Eleganter.

To hang, or strangle.

Suffocare
Strangulare
In crucem agere
Ligno suffigere
De patibulo suspendere
Laqueo collum fran-
gere.

*To happen, or chance,
&c.*

Contingere
Evenire
Accidere
Cadere
Obringere
Ulu venire
Casu offerri
Fieri.

*Happy, prosperous, lucky,
or blessed, &c.*

Foelix
Favstus
Beatus
Fortunatus
Doloris vacuus
Adversæ fortunæ igna-
rus
Secunda fortuna utens
Vacuo & animo
Soluto
Omnibus præsidii a-
bundans.

*Happinesse, or felicity,
&c.*

Foelicitas
Beatitudo
Misericordiarum & peccati
immunitas
Florētissima vitæ ratio.

Happily, or luckily.

Faulte

Fortunate
Prosperare
Foelicitate
Ex animi sententia.

*An harbour, or a place
shelter.*

Portus
Asylum
Perrugium
Sanctuarium
Tota sedes
Receptus, us.

To harbour, or entertain.

Hospitio excipere
Alere
Fovere
Sustentare
In ædes suas recipere
Mensa & lecto dignari
Quam liberalissime ha-
bere
Te&to invitare
Cibum victumq; præbo-
re alicui.

*An harbourer, or defen-
der of.*

Fautor
Patronus
Defensor
Tutor
Hospes
Propugnator
Susceptor alicujus
tium
Receptor.

Harb.

Id, or of much labor,
difficulty.

Id industriæ & la-
tis magni
Id non exiguae
rimis arduum

Id: *Claro*
Id: *hinc*
Id: *negotii*
Id: *difficiles* habet

Id: *difficiles* habet
Id: *difficilis*
Id: *difficilis*

Id: *difficultatis*
Id: *operosa & hominis*
Id: *ardilgentis*
Id: *ignum opus & ar-*
Id: *duum.*

Id: *hard-hearted, or unmer-*
Id: *full.*

Id: *ro*
Id: *treo*
Id: *amantino*
Id: *pectore*

Id: *pidius*
Id: *orsus non homo*

Id: *o humanitate aversus*
Id: *duratus*

Id: *placabilis*
Id: *ecibus non flectendus*

Id: *exorabilis*
Id: *umanitatis expers*

Id: *crudelitate obfirma-*
Id: *us.*

Id: *laid by, or adjoyning.*

Id: *icinus*
Id: *ropinquus*

In proximo
Confinis
Non procul remotus

To harden, or to make
obstinate.

Indurare
Obfirmare
Pertinacem reddere
Callum inducere alicui

Hardy, inured to labour
and pains.

Sudoris & algoris pati-
entissimus

Hyemis, pruinarum &
laboris tolerantissimus

Rebus asperis & adver-
sis assuetus

Nullas molestias recu-
sans

Homo maximè indu-
strius.

Harm, losse, or hinder-
ance.

Damnum
Detrimentum
Jactura
Dispendium
Imminutio
Nocumentum
Incommodum.

To harm, hurt, or dispro-
fit, &c.

Lædere
Minuere

Obterere
Opprimere
Nocere
Incommodare
Fraudi esse
Damnum dare
Officere
Afferre damnum
Inique agere
Crudeliter tractare.

Harmlesse, innocent,
faultlesse.

Innocens
Integer
Innoxius
Nullius criminis con-
scius
Nullo flagitio conta-
minatus

Heartily, soundly, or un-
fainedly.

Ex animo
E corde
Toto pectore
Animitus
Vere & ex animo
Citra dissimulationem
Sincere
Ardeniter
Propensissimo animo
Medullitus
Ex intimo animo.

To harden his heart.

Obfirmari
Obdurare
Callum obducere
Animi duritiæ induere
Indus

Indurescere
Omnes monitus asper-
nari
Omnem sensum amit-
tere
Callere.

To hearten, or encourage.

Animare
Vegetare
Sua hortatione incitare
Alacriorem facere
In bono proposito con-
firmare
Cohortatione sua con-
citare
Majores animos facere
ad
Summam confidentiam
alicui parere
Impellere } ad rem
Acuere }
Animum addere } ali-
Spiritum afferre } cui

Harmlesse.

Innocens
Innoxius
Sibi ab omni maleficio
cavens
Purus à malo
Neminem lædens
Expers criminis.

To hasten, or make speed.

Accelerare cursum
Passus celeriter expli-
care

Properare
Festinare
Maturare
Veloci cursu contēdere
Incredibili celeritate
se se promovere
Se se proripere
Cursu tarditatem corri-
gere
Omnem moram abjice-
re
Omnem festinationem
adhibere.

Haste, or speed, &c.

Vestinatio
Velocitas
Celeritas
Pernieitas
Properatio
Acceleratio
Incitatus cuius
Maturatio.

Hasty, or rash, &c.

Temerarius
Consilii expers
Præceps
Improvidus
Inconsultus
Imprudens
Nimium properans
Inconsideratus
Præproperus
Impetu potius quàm
consilio omnia agens.

*Hasty, resty, angry, wa-
spish.*

Iracundus
irritabilis
Facile exandescens
Difficilis
Morosus
Biliosus
Paulo ad iram propen-
sior.

*Hateful, hatred, or odi-
ous.*

Contemptus
Omnibus perinvisus
Invidiosus omnibus
Ab omnibus rejectus
Despectissimus
Odiosissimus
Explosus
Detestabilis
A quo omnes abhor-
rent.

To hate, or detest, &c.

Odisse
Odio habere
In hostium numero ha-
bere
A charitate (alicujus)
abhorrere
Odio & vituperatione
prosequi
Abhorrere ab aliquo
Detestari.

ed, or ill will, &c.

ry, w

am
volentia

ultas

icitia

ccens
dia

identia

ensio

alienatio voluntatis

rope
eterata ira.

To grow hatefull.

or odi
ntemptum contra-

ere
omniam offensionē

currere

icipere odium

gratia hominū ex-

dere.

bring into hatred, to

bring out of conceit.

liam creare alicui

lio subicere

contemptum addu-

ere

onflare invidiam, ali-

cui

vilium reddere.

haunt, frequent, or

often to visit a place.

requerere locum

celebrare

itare ad

oritare ad

Visere locum.

To hazard himself, or
adventure his life.

Periculo exponere vel
committere

Periclitari omnia

Fortunæ subicere

Nullos adversos casus
reformidare

Se se periculis subicere

In perspicuum pericu-
lum incurrere

Omnia subire pericula
pro

Incertam subire fortu-
nam

Extremum discrimen
adire

In flammam irruere

Nulla pericula pro ali-
quo subterfugere.

Heady, rash, unadvised.

Præceps

Temerarius

Effrænus

Pervicax

Obstinatus

Contumax

De sua sententiâ omnia
gerit.

To heale, or cure, &c.

Curare

Sanare } quem

Mederi }

Sanitati restituere

M 2

Incolumitatem parere

Ad priorem sanitatem
restituere

Morbos expellere

Remedium afferre ma-
lo.

Pharmaca malis adhi-
bere.

Health, or good plight,
&c.

Salus

Incolumitas

Sanitas

Integritas corporis

Ægritudinis vacuitas

Optimus corporis status

Firmitas & vigor cor-
poris.

Healthfull, or prosper-
ous to.

Salutaris

Prospet

Utilis

Secundus

Fortunatus

Benignus

Commodus

Bonus.

To be in health, alive,
and lives like.

Vivere & valere

Omnibus carere mor-
bis

Spirare & sperare

Salvus

Salvus
Incolumis
Vivax
Incorrupta sanitate uti
Pancratice valere
Optima valetudine.

To heap, or store up, &c.

Cumulare
Exaggerare
Congerere acervum
Condere
Construere
Reponere
Reservare
Coacervare
Condensare
Colligere.

To heap, or hoard up.

Accumulare
Coacervare
Congerere
Recondere
Construere.

The heart, minde, affection.

Mens
Animus
Cor
Affectus
Appetitiones

To take a good heart unto him, to be courageous.

Andere

Animum sumere
Spiritus recolligere
Omnem metum abjicere
Confidere
Se adversus mala confirmare

To hearken, or listen to.

Auscultare quem
Dicentem attente audire
Aures dicente accommodare.
Ab ore dicentis pēdere
Diligenter excipere
quæ quis proponit
Avidissime }
Summo si } audire.
lentio }

Heat, or hotness, ardour.

Æstus
Ardor
Calor
Excandescencia
Caliditas
Fervor

To be in heaven, or to enjoy everlasting bliss and glory.

In æternis esse gaudiis
In cœlo esse
Sempiterno ævo frui
In cœlesti paradiso degere.

To take a thing heartily to take it to heart.

Molestè }
Dolenter } ferre
Dolorem capere de
Non sine dolore rare de.

Heaven, &c.

Cœlum
Superæ sedes
Paradisus
Thronus
Dei } Aula
Palatium
Cœleste domicilium

An heavenly, or eternal man.

Cœlestis
Divinus
Divinitus Datus
Singularis
E cœlo delapsus
Rarus & admirabilis
Summus
Præstantissimus.

To be heavy, or sad, &c.

Mœrere
Dolore percelli
Angi
In mœrore versari
Ingemiscere
Sollicitudine premi
Curis implicari
Dolore }
Ægritudine } confici
Dolore } frangi
perrumpi

g heav
heart. *avinesse, or sorrow-
fulness.*

erre
ere de
ore co
fificia
estificia
ollicitudo
olor
ngor
qualor
egritudo.

take heed, or beware
f.

avere
revidere } ab aliquo.
declinare }

imere
spectum habere ali-
quem
caute agere cum aliquo
nullam spem reponere
in

Non familiariter versa-
ri cum
ab infidiis alicujus ca-
vere.

Heedy, wary, chary.

Cautus
Providus
Consideratus
Prudens
Minimè temerarius
Vigilans.

To heed, regard, mark,
&c.

Attendere }
Notare } quid.

Considerare
Animadvertere
Observare.

Hainous, or horrible, &c.

Nefarius
Horrendus
Indignus
Horribilis
Atrox
Gravis
Teter
Capitalis
Incredibilis
Immanis
Detestabilis
Truculentus
Deterrimus
Foedissimus
Non ferendus
Intolerandus
Turpissimus
Inauditus.

To help, or assist.

Adjuvare }
Sublevare } aliquem
Adesse
Præsto esse
Opem ferre
Opitulati } alicui
Auxiliari }
Subsidio esse
Assistere

Commodare operam

*An helper, or furthe-
rer.*

Adjutor

Auxiliator
Patronus
Fautor
Opirulator
Sublevator
Fultor
Illustrator.

*Hell, or the place of the
damned.*

Infernus
Gehenna
Locus damnatis affig-
natus
Barathrum
Abyssus.

*Helpful to, or a furthe-
rance unto a matter.*

Non parum valet ad,
Magno adjumento ad
Opporunus } ad
Necessarius }

*To help forward, to fur-
ther, to ready.*

Adjumentū esse alicui
Adjumentū afferre alicui
Auxilium suppeditare
Provehere } ad
Promovere }

*Heretical, or superstiti-
ous.*

Superstitiōe implicatus
Prævis opinionibus im-
butus
Falsa religione impli-
catus
In errore pertinax

Falso

Falſorum dogmarum
patronus ac deſenſor
Pravis & falſis dogma-
tibus cumulatus.

*An heretick, or one that
erreth in the foundati-
on of true religion.*

Falſorum dogmatum
aſſertor
Cratiſſimis erroribus
imbutus
Spiritu erroris demen-
tatus
Hæreticus
Salvificæ veritatis op-
pugnator.

*A heritage, livelihood, or
poſſeſſion.*

Hæreditas
Prædium
Poſſeſſio
Patrimonium
Hæredium
Latifundium.

Heroically minded, &c.

Omnia humana infra ſe
ducens
Bene audire ab omni-
bus cupiens
Res humanæ minoris
æſtimans
Omnia ampla & præ-
clara cogitans
Animo excelſo & præ-
ſtanti

Alta & ſublimia ſpe-
ctans ac cogitans
Gloriæ & dignitati ſer-
vans

Res magnas & magno-
pere extenſas concu-
piſcens

Divinus
Heroicus
Magnificus
Altus.

*To hinder, prejudice, or
let, &c.*

Obſtare alicui
Tardiorẽ 2
Segniorẽ 2 facere
Deterrere quo minus

Impedire
Retardare
Remorari
Reprimere
Interpellare
Prohibere
Implicare
Objicere incommoda
alicui.

An hindrance, or let, &c.

Impedimentum
Obſtaculum
Remora
Avocamentum
Retardatio
Interpellatio
Scandalum.

To hide or lay up.
Recondere

Reponere
Aſſervare
Ad futuros uſus reſer-
vare

Conſervare
Congerere } in futuro
Coacervare }

*To hide, or conceal
matter.*

Abscondere
Celare
Obſcure
Occultare
Celatum velle
Supprimere
Condere
A conſpectu removere
Tacitum tanquam my-
ſterium tenere.

*To hide, or keep cloſe
himſelf.*

Se latebris occultare
Incluſus & abditus
Latens in occulto
Abdere ſe aliquo
Latiare
In tenebris ſe abdere
In occulto ſe continere
Ab hominum oculis ſe
removere.

Hidden, cloſe, dark.

Abditus
Reconditus
Involutus
Abſtruſus

Abconditus	<i>An history, or story, a relation of things done</i>	Ignis
Celatus		Incandescens
Tectus	Historia	Inflammas
Height, highnesse, or greatnesse.	Rerum gestarum narratio	Effervescens
Altitudo	Chronica, oram.	Adurens.
Sublimis	Annales	To be hot, earnest, or eager in a matter.
Celsitudo	Literarum monumentū	Ardere
Fastidium	Chronologia.	Galescere
Apex	To hisse openly at, or to disgrace.	Instare
Culmen	Clamore & convitiis repudiare	Vehementiā adhibere.
Ascensus.	Convitiis & sibilis insectari	An Hold, Castle, or Sconce, a Bulwark; &c.
High, tall, or lofty.	Sibilis conscindere & ejicere	Turris
Altus	Exhibilare } quid	Munimentum
Sublimis	Explodere } quid	Castellum
Excelsus	Deridendum } quid	Propugnaculum
Exaggeratus	proponere } quid	Asylum
Erectus	Ludibrio habere } quid	Castrum
Elatus	Vehementer reclamare	Vallum
Eminens	To write an history.	Arx
Editus	Conscribere historiam rerum actarum	Locus munitissimus.
To hire for money, &c.	Commentarios conficere	To hold on, or to continue in, &c.
Mercede conducere	Res gestas literis mandare.	Persistere
Pretio invitare	Hot, fiery, burning.	Perseverare
Pecunia	Fervens	Inhzrere
Præmiis } adducepe	Calidus	Habitare
Benignitate }		Immorari
Hired for money.		Insistere
Mercenarius		Permanere
Conductitius		Suum cursum non aberrumpere.
Mercede conductus		
Suam elocat operam.		

<i>To hold, enjoy, possess.</i>	<i>Homely, or rude in speech.</i>	<i>Honest, or upright, &c.</i>
Tenere	Incomptus	Honestus
Possidere	Inornatus	Ingenuus
Habere	Impolitus	Probus
In potestate habere	Incompositus	Integer
Perfrui re.	Vulgaris	Probatas
	Plane rudis	Spectatissimus
<i>To hold fast.</i>	Subrusticus	Pudorem & innocentiam sanctissime colens
	Incultus	Probitate excellens
Arcte tenere	Oppidanus	Sanctissimus vir
Firmiter apprehendere	Peregrinus	Homo optima religione præditus
Non è manibus amittere.	Inconditus	Frugi vir
	Agrestis	Perspecta vitæ morumque probitate ornatus
		Omnis carens dedecore.
<i>An holy person, or very religious.</i>	<i>To keep, or live at home.</i>	<i>Honourable, reverend, or worshipful.</i>
Sanctus	Domi se continere	Honoratus
Vir plane cœlestis	Infra parietes suos se regere	Amplissimus
Cœlitum vitam in peris imitans	Privatam vitam agere	Ornatissimus
Sanctitate mirabilis	Foris non prodire	Nobilissimus
Purus	Domo raro abesse	Splendidus
Minime profanus.	Laticare	Florētissimus
	Se latebris occultare.	Generosissimus
		Magnificus
<i>Hollow, false, not to be trusted.</i>	<i>After a rude and homely manner.</i>	Honorificentissimus
		Excellentissimus
		Clarissimus
		Inolitus.
		<i>Honour, or reputation.</i>
		Amplitudo
		Honor
		Dignitas
		Splendor

endor
ria
namentum
cus
lebritas
minis dignatio &
aritas
namenta fortunæ.

firms of honour, or
imation.

noris appetentissi-
nos
loriz paulo avidior
ndissimus gloriæ
mæ cupidissimus
omnia ad, dignitatem
eferre
laudem incensas &
ecitatus.

honourably descended
yc.

amplissima familia
atus
mmo loco natus
arissimus
lendidus
castis insertus familiis
omi nobilis
x illustri familia edi-
ars.

honourable in calling, or
worship.

ir maxime illustris
agnificus
onorabilis

Venerabilis
Ornatissimus
Honoratus
Splendidus
Celebris
Augustus
Gloriosus.

To honour, or exalt, &c

Ad dignitatem evchere
Gloriam & dignitatem
afferre alicui

Claritate illustrare

Ad decus excitare

Honori } esse ali-

Amplitudini } cui

Gloriæ insignibus or-
nare

Honestare

Suscipere & } aliquem

admirari } in.

Observare

Colere

To honour, or reverence.

Honorare

Revereri

Existimationi esse ali-
cui

Præcipuum honorem
habere alicui

Reverentiā alicui habere

Amplecti

Exosculari } aliquem.

Admirari

Honourably minded, one
that respecteth his cre-
dit and estimation.

Ad res præclaras ani-
mum adjungens

Ad summam laudem
contendens
Gloriæ serviens
Omnia ad gloriam &
splendorem revocans
Heroico ingenio
Præclara sibi proponens
Existimationis studio-
sissimus.

Honourably, worthily,
heroically.

Honorifice

Magnific

Ample

Heroice

Gloriose

Splendide

Auguste

Excellenter.

To hope well of, &c.

Honori- } spera-
fice } re } de
Optime } scire }
Præclaram concipere
spem de
Præclare sentire de
Magnas res ab aliquo
expectare
Nullo modo desperare
de aliquo.

Hope, or confidence.

Spes

Fiducia

Confidentia

Expectatio

*A person of excellent
hope, towardness, or
expectation.*

*Eximix spei
Summx expectationis
Expectatissimus ad
Miram de se movens
expectationem
Magam sui opinionem
concitans*

*To put a man in good
hope.*

*Expectationem non
parva n afferre
In summam spem addu-
cere
De eventu quem con-
firmare
Expectationem concit-
tare.*

An horrible offence

*Indignum facinus
Nefandum scelus
Horrendum peccatum
Immane flagitium
Crimen inauditum.*

*A man that keepeth
good hospitality, &c.*

*Homo multorum ho-
spitum*

*Res patentes habens
Laetissime & liberalis-
sime homines tractans*

Omnes ad mensam suam

*admittens
Gratiam & benevolen-
tiam cibo colligans,*

Hostility, or enmity.

*Inimicitia
Hostilitas
Simultas aperta
Armorum } indictio
Belli }
Oppositio.*

*A fine house, or stately
habitation, a goodly
house, &c.*

*Domus dignitatis plena
Domicilium præclarum
Receptaculum
Sedes ornatissima
Habitandi locus mag-
nificus
Habitaculum excultissi-
mum
Tectum exornatum.*

*An house, or dwelling
place*

*Domus
Domicilium
Tectum
Habitandi locus
Sedes*

*To buddle up to handle
a man perfunctorily.*

*Tumultuarie agere
Effundere*

*Præcipitare
Nimis properare
Præpropera festina-
re uti
Inconsiderate efficere*

Huge, or bigge.

*Immensæ magnitudi-
nis
Prægrandis
Ingentis molis
Vastus*

*Portentosa quantitas
Non exigua magni-
tudo
Visenda magnitudo*

Humble, lowly, meek

*Humilis
Demissus
Modestus
Ab omni arroganti-
a remotus
Humiles spiritus ge-
neratim
Supplex
Reverentiam humiliter
te caprat*

To humble a man, &c.

*Modestum reddere
Spiritus retundere
Reprimere arrogantiam
alicujus
Humilem efficere
Mansueta facere
Ad humilitatem reducere
Insolentiam alicujus
frangere*

ad lux nuditatis sen-
sum perducere.

all of humanity, cour-
teous.

mai humanitate ex-
cultus

expositus }
amicus } omnibus
familiaris }
indulgens }

ommodissimis } mo-
facillimis } ribus

affabilitate & comitate
homines sibi concili-
ans

omo summa humani-
tate.

humility, lowliness, or
courtesie.

humilitas
animi submissio
mansuetudo
civitas
modestia
humanitas
andor.

Humbly to beseech.

Demississime obsecrare
lagnopere petere
studiosissime rogare
suppliciter supplicare
pedes & provolutus
& prostratus
obtestari.

To follow a mans humor.

Alicujus cupiditati mo-
rem gerere

Se ad aliquem applicare

Se totum ad alicujus ar-
bitrium fingere &
componere

Libidini alicujus ob-
temperare

Voluntati alicujus in
omnibus inservire

Alicujus nutum & im-
perium in omnibus
sequi

Affentari & obsequi in
omnibus.

An humorous, or fantasti-
cal person, a Novel-
list.

Factiosus
Præpostero zelo plenus
Varius
Rerum novarum studi-
osus
Cerræ parti addictus
Tumultuosus.

To be hungry.

Esurire
Famelicus esse
Cibum appetere
Latrantem habere sto-
machum.

To hunt wild beasts.

Venari

Feras agitare
Captare aves
Se venando exercere.

Hurt, harm, loss.

Damnum
Detrimentum
Calamitas
Nocumentum
Dispendium
Læsio
Incommodum
Jactura
Inutilitas.

To hurt, or harm, &c.

Lædere
Impedire
Oppugnare utilitatem
alicujus
Labefactare }
Incommodare } alicui
Nocere }
Obesse }
Fraudi & }
damno esse } alicui
Calamita- }
tem esse }
Ip fraudem inducere
Detrimento afficere
Alicujus rationibus ad-
versari
Officere alicui
Injuria exagitare
De commodis alicujus
detrahere
Nocumento esse.

Hurt, &c.

*Hurtful, dangerous, or
noysome.*

Noxius
Perniciosus
Incommodus
Calamitosus
Periculosus
Damnosus
Exitiosus
Pestilens

*Alicujus bono repug-
nans.*

Hurt, or endamaged.

Læsus
Damno affectus
Incommodatus
Naufragium patiens
Nocumentum passus
Calamitate affectus
Attritus.

*To hurt, or to throw
down.*

Dejicere
Diruere
Prosternere
Solo æquare
Demoliri
Deturbare

*A hurly-burly, commoti-
on.*

Tumultus
Torba
Commotio

Seditio
Motus tragicus.

*To hurry, haste, flock to
a place.*

Certatim concurrere
ad
Se effundere ad locum
Pleno gradu ferri
Concertim confluere.

An husbandman, &c.

Agricola
Rusticus
Villicus
Cultor agri
Ex agris resectus
Rei rusticæ studiosus
Qui rationem habet
cum terra.

*To play the goodhusband,
to be thrifty.*

Frugalitatem exercere
Suz utilitati servire
Homo rusticâ & incul-
ta parsimoniâ
Esse rarum parsimoniz
exemplum
Bene rem gerere.

*An hypocrite, or, dissem-
bler.*

Hypocrita
Dissimulator
Fingens & simulans
quam non habet san-
ctitatem.

Mentis & linguæ di-
fidium aleas

*Hypocrisie, or false
simulation.*

Ficta & vana dissimu-
tio
Hypocrisis
Falsa & hypocritica
ligio
Nuda bonitatis simula-
tio

Ficta sanctitas
Larvata pietas

To play the hypocrite.

Simulatione uti
Aliud agere, aliud
mulare
Inanem pietatis spec-
præ se ferre
Fingere sinceritatem
Aliud loqui, aliud fac-
tare

Simulatione regere
os mores.

I

To jarr or disagree.

Vehementer dis-
sentire
Adcōtraria studia abri-
Perpetuas simulacra
lere
Discrepare
Digladiari
Diffidere
Dimicare
Contendere
Conflitari

*inter se
invicem*

<i>Disjuncting, or disagreeing, &c.</i>	<p>Inertia Desidia Oscitantia Negligentia Segnitics Tarditas Socordia Aecidia Languor Indiligentia</p>	<i>Ignorant, or rude.</i>
<p>Dissentio Discordia Invenia inimicitia Simultas animorum Lites motuz Diffidium.</p>	<i>To be idle, lister, negligent.</i>	<p>Rudis & ignorans Imperitus Peregrinus & hospes Nescius Inscius Barbarus Præceptis destitutus Nulla prædictus cognitione.</p>
<i>An Idiot, or man of simple understanding.</i>	<p>Otiari Desidere Otio languere Cessatione uri Nihil agere Torpere.</p>	<i>Ignorance, or unskillfulness.</i>
<p>Nullo judicio prædictus Fatuus Omnium rerum rudis Ex opinione omnia æstimans Temere rebus omnibus assentiens.</p>	<i>Idolatry.</i>	<p>Ignorantia Inscientia Imperitia Inscitia Error.</p>
<i>Idle, or lister, &c.</i>	<p>Idololatria Cultus simulachrorum Adoratio creaturarum Idolomania.</p>	<i>Ignorant'y, or unwittingly.</i>
<p>Otiosus Nihil agens Parum diligens Languidus Desidiosus A rebus gerendis vacans Defes Cessator Curam laboremq; omnem remittens Deditus otio Inertiz indulgens Plane cessans.</p>	<i>To be ignorant, or know nothing, &c.</i>	<p>Imprudenter Inscitia Ex Ignorantia Ignoranter Per errorem Inscienter Ex errore</p>
<i>Idleness, or slothfulness.</i>	<p>Nescire Ignorare Non cognoscere Omnium rerum rudis esse Ignarus Imperitus Insciens</p>	<p><i>A jest, or merry conceit.</i> Jocus Bella ridendi materies Scommma Dictum breve Facetiz Salsus sermo.</p>

To jest, sport, board &c.

Jocari
Verbis ludere
Jocose illudere
Facetiis uri.

Ill, naught, or lewdly
disposed.

Malus
Pravus
Improbus
Flagitiosus
Scelestus
Sceleratus
Impius
Deterimus
Malis studiis addictus.

Ill-favoured, or deformed.

Informis
Invenustus
Ad aspectum foedus
Pulchritudinis expers
Pravus
Distortissimus
Ad aspectum odiosus
Foeda facie
Aspectum deformem
habens
Vastus
Squalidus
Inelegans.

An illusion, deceit, leger-
demain.

Illusio

Impostura
Ludibrium
Spectrum
Præstigiæ
Deceptio visus.

Image, shape, or repre-
sentation.

Imago
Forma
Adumbratio
Idea
Species
Simulachrum
Similitudo
Representatio.

Imagination, or thought.

Figmentum
Cogitatio
Sensa animi
Cogitatum
Opinatio
Fictio
Conjectura
Commentum
Inventum.

To imagine, plot, con-
ceive, or devise.

Fingere
Commisceri
Excogitare
Machinari
Concipere
Parturire
Designare

Fabricari
Invenire
Reperire
Proponere sibi.

quid

imagined, devised, pro-
tended.

Imaginaris
Fictivus
Commentivus
Fucatus
Simulatus
Larvatus.

To imitate, or to follow.

Imitari
Æmulari
Exprimere
Authorem sequi aliquid
Se ad alicujus exemplum
instituere & conformare
Ingredi vestigiis alicujus
Eniti esse alicui quam
simillimum.

Immoderate, or excessive.

Plus nimio
Immoderatus
Immodicus
Redundans
Nimius
Prodigus
Effusus
Infans
Intemperans.

Effusus

reus
llom modum ha
ens.

mediately, forthwith.

ollius rei inter-

lo interposito spa-

mortal, or everla-

mortalis

ternus
n habens finem

peruus

rennis

per duraturus

ustatem non sentit.

immortalize, or to
ake immortal.

silentio & interitu

indicare

i memoriam æterna

ude celebrare

ernitari mandare

memoriam alicujus

onsecrare.

To impart unto, &c.

ommunicare

mpertire

perire

Participare quid cum
aliquo

Patefacere

Indicare

Significare

Explicare

Participom facere

In sinum alicujus depo-
nere quid.

An imperfection, or de-
fect.

Defectus

Labes

Infirmitas

Imbecillitas

Nævus

Macula

Vitium

Lapsus

Error.

Imperious, stately, or
scornfull.

Imperiosus

Fastuosus

Vultuosus

Ambitiosus

Subjectionis impatiens

Omnibus insultandi cu-

pidus

Tumidus

Alios nimium depri-
mens.

Empire, rule, or gover-
nance.

Imperium

Dominatus

Principatus

Monarchia

Dirio

Regnum

Suprematus

Præfectura

Regimen

Gubernatio suprema.

Impertinent, or strange
from.

Alienus & abhorrens
ab quod propositum
est

Extra rem.

Longius aberrans ab

Ad rem nihil pertinens

A causa quàm maximè
disjunctum

Nullum locum habet in

Rem omnino non at-
tingit

Nihil ad præsens insti-
tutum

Ad rem nihil interest

Ne minima societate
cum re conjunctus.

Impertinently, or wide
from th. purpose.

Nihil ad rem

Extra propositum

Extra oleas

Otiose

Futiliter

Absurdè.

*To imply, or to intimate,
darkly to signifie.*

Subindicare
Submonere
Subobscure significare
Insinuare
Ex parte patefacere.

*A matter of importance,
or weight, &c.*

Res { gravis
seria
Magni { ponderis
momenti

Causa illustris
Res auribus & expectatione digna

Negotium { grande
non contemnendum.

*To importune, or to be
earnest with a man.*

Urgere { quem
Premere { quem
Instare apud
Multis verbis postulare
ab aliquo.

*To impose upon, or to in-
joyne unto a man a
charge.*

Obtrudere { quid
Imponere { quid
Præscribere { quid
Imperare { quid

Dare { ali- { munus
cui { procu-
Tradere { ration-
Assignare { nem.
Committere { partes
Attribuere { alicui.

Impossible.

Quod fieri non potest
Plus quam difficile
Quod nullo labore po-
test effici
Difficultatem non su-
perabilem res habet.

*To impoverish, or beg-
ger, to spoil, or utterly
undo a man.*

Fortunis omnibus exu-
ere
Sedibus eruere

Bonis omnibus nudare
Minuere opes alicujus
Ad mendicitatem redi-
gere

Ære a- { opprimere
lienno { obruere
Debilitare incommodis
Fortunis alicujus valde
incommodare

Nocumentum afferre
alicui.

Impoverished.

Ad paupertatem reda-
ctus
Attenuatus

Penè exhaustus
Omnibus penè fortu-
everlus
Attritus
Multa detrimenta
damna passus.

*An impression in the
minde, or persuasion.*

Norio
Impressiuncula
Persuasio
Consignatio in animo.

*To leave an impression in
ones minde.*

Inimicis infigere animo-
rum sensibus
Relinquere aculeos in
animo
Animum permovere.

*To imprison, or lay up
man.*

A libero spiritu excu-
dere
In custodiam dare
Vinculis alligare
In carcerem conjicere
Custodia sepire
In carcerem condere
In custodia servare
Concatenare
In vincula & tenebras
abripere
Pedibus devincire
In car- { concludere
cerem { inoludere

ebri & viaculis
andare
impedes alligare.

imprint or ingrave in
mans mind.

primere
gerere
tribere
colpere
gerere
pingere
erere
in ani-
mo.

udent, or shamelesse,

puerens
ulans
durissimo
que Deum nec ho-
nem reformidans
doris expers

um modestus
caus à modestia
redibili importuni-
te & audacia

facinoribus glori-
as
tolerabili petulantia
audendum proje-

modestus
marus
modestiz fines transi-

prudency, saucinesse,
unshamefastnesse, or
malapertnesse.

Impudentia
Minimè erubescens au-
dacia
Immodestia
Inverecundia
Audacia
Nullius existimationis
pudor
Petulantia
Os
Pudoris abjectio.

Impudently, shamelessly,
with a brazen face.

Sine rubore
Impudenter
Verecundia depofita
Petulantissimè
Ore durissimo
Inverecundè
Absque omni pudore,
& reverentia
Immodestè.

Impunity, liberty, or
pardon from punish-
ment.

Impunitas
Scelerum licentia
Supplicii absentia
Libertas vivendi ut
velis
Immunitas
Nulla peccatis propo-
sita poena.

To impute, or father up-
on, &c.

Assignare }
Ascribere } quid ali-
Attribuere } cui.

Conferre quid in ali-
quem
Objicere }
Imputare } quid alicui
Authorem nominare
aliquem.

A false imputation, or
slander.

Translatio criminis
Calumnia
Convitium
Falsa criminatio
Mendacium
Injusta accusatio
Contumelia
Confictum quoddam.

To inable or strengthen;
&c.

Vires alicui submini-
strare
Potentia in-
struere }
Præfidiis } alicui
armare }
Vim prebere alicui.
Corroborare }
Confirmare } Aliquē
Habilem }
Idoneum } efficere.
Parem }

Inability, or want of
power.

Impotentia
Virium defectus
Infirmitas

*Inaugured, entered, or so-
lemnly invested into.*

Inauguratus }
Admissus } in
Initiatus }
Consecratus.

To incense, or provoke.

Ad iram accendere
Irritare
Exasperare
Stomachum movere a-
licui
Verbis exagitare ali-
quem
Provocare aliquem ad
Inflammarē } furori-
racendere } bus.

*Incessantly, or continu-
ally.*

Sine intermissione
Continue
Indies
Nullo spatio interpo-
sito
Perpetuo
In horas
Indefatigabiliter.

*To incite, or to stir up
unto, to provoke.*

Incitare }
Accendere } ad
Exuscitare }
Extimulare }

An inclination unto.

Animi propensio ad

Appetitus

Impetus
Inclinatio animi
Inductio
Appetitio
Ductus, us
Animi proclivitas.

*To incline, or be dis-
posed unto.*

Rapi
Trahi
Duci
Vehi
Ferri
Propendere
Disponi } ad

To incline a man unto.

Ani- }
mos } aliquid } attrahere
Men- } inducere
res } ad aliquid } allicere
Flectere } voluntatem
Inclinare } ad.
Movere }

*Inclined, bent, or prone
unto.*

Propendens)
Propensus
Proclivis
Promptus
Pronus } ad
F' exhibilis
Natus
Præcep-
Paratus }

Inclinable unto.

Naturaliter pro
dens ad
Proclivis }
Comparatus } ad
Inclinans se ad

*Incomparable, or not
parallel'd.*

Incomparabilis
Non habet parem
Sine socio
Plane singularis.

*An inconvenience,
hinderance.*

Incommodum
Molestia
Malum, Fraus.

Inconvenient for.

Incommodus
Alienissimus
rationibus
Noxius.

*To encourage a man,
hearten.*

Alacritatem alio
jicere
Animare
Incitare
Adhortari
Impellere

iis invitare
 o allscere.
 rease, or grow in a
 ter.
 efcere
 ere, Augeri
 nleri
 ecessus magnos fa-
 e
 ehi.
 rease, adde to, or
 alarge.
 ere
 iplicare
 ilicare
 ectionem adungere
 minare } rem ali-
 olificare } quam.
 atare
 iorem facere
 erari
 endere
 agare.
 ease, or augmenta-
 n.
 gmentum
 aus
 ramentum
 eessio
 lificatio
 plificatio
 idio
 atatio.

*Incurable, that can-
not be healed.*

Insanabilis
 Immedicabilis
 Nulla ratione ad sani-
 tatem res converti
 potest
 Nullam curationem re-
 cipit.

*Indifferent, or meane, be-
tween both.*

Nulli parti addictus
 Aequus
 Justus
 Rectus
 Medius
 In neutra partem pro-
 pensus
 Juris æquabilitatem ser-
 vans
 Incorruptus
 In neutram partem
 propensior
 Neque dependens, nec
 propendens.

*Indifferently, or without
respect of persons.*

Adempto discrimine
 Citra personarum re-
 spectum
 Ex æquo
 Seposito partium studio
 Nulla patrum dissiden-
 tium injuria

Nulla discrimine.

*Indignation, wrath, dis-
pleasure.*

Ira
 Indignatio
 Furor
 Stomachus
 Excandescencia
 Offensa
 Vindicta cupiditas.

*An indignity, or horrible
abuse.*

Horrendum facinus
 Intoleranda injuria
 Gravissima offensio
 Indignissima alienus
 personæ contumelia
 Scelus inexcusabile.

*Indirectly, or by unla-
full means.*

Illicitis modis
 Inconcessis viis
 Malis artibus
 Obliquis rationibus
 Injustè
 Per fraudem & injuri-
 am.

Industry, or diligence.

Industria
 Diligencia
 Opera
 Studium
 Contentio animi

Labor
Solertia
Sedulitas
Cura.

*A man industrious, or
painful.*

Laboriosus
Maxime industrius
Nonquam otiosus
Semper in opere
Assidue aliquid agens
Nullum tempus infru-
ctuose transmittens.

Infalible, or undoubted.

Exploratus
Certus
Minime dubius
Testatus
Expressus
Constat
Liquet
Ipsissimus.

*Infalibly, undoubtedly,
or manifestly.*

Procul dubio
Cerrò
Testare
Liquido
Plane
Manifeste
Perspicue
Evidenter

*A man infamous, or ig-
nominious.*

Infamis
Turpissimus

Male audiens
Gravi & diuturna fla-
grans infamia
Infamiā æternam sub-
iens
In magna infamia ver-
satus
Variis reprehensiones
subiens.

To infect, or defile.

Inficere
Contaminare
Polluere
Inquinare
Commaculare
Labe aspergere
Maculis imbue-
re
Vitiare
Tingere.

*Infection, or conta-
gious.*

Contagiosus
Pestilens
Venenosus
Luridus
Contractu nocens
Labe sua inficiens
Viciosus.

*An infection, taint, or
pollution.*

Labes
Contagio
Lues

Infectio
Pestis
Venenum.

Inferieur to a man.

Infimi ordinis
Imperium concedere
Minoris autoritatis
Inferior alicui
Cadens
Succumbens
Impar alicui
Secundus
Tertius

*An infirmity, weak-
ness, want, im-
fection.*

Infirmitas
Labes
Offensivuncula
Animi morbus
Imbecillitas
Nævus.

To inform a man of

Docere aliquem
Certiozem facere
Nuntiare
Declarare
Exponere
Renuntiare
Edisserere

*Facere ut quis intelli-
gat*

Operam dare ut quis sciat.	Habitatoribus densissi- mus Incolis completus Multitudine habitanti- um refertus Populosus.	Damnifus Indignum aliquo Infame Ignominiosum.
engendred, implanted or bred in, &c.		Injudiciously.
onatus ngenitus ngeneratus nfusus nsculptus nditus nscriptus.	To inherit, &c.	Nulla judicio adhibi- to Nulla delectu Temere Imprudenter Insipienter.
In inhabitat or dweller in, or Citizen.	Possidere } rem Tenere } Hæreditario jure habe- re quid Occupare Percipere } quid Frui } aliqua re. Potiri }	To do a man injury.
icola Civis indigena Habitator inquilinus Colonus.	Inheritance, or patrimo- ny, &c.	Injuriam inferre ali- cui Lædere quem Incommodare } alicui Nocere } Injuste agere cum.
To inhabit a place.	Hæreditas Patrimonium Prædium à parentibus relictum Possessio Tertæ Agri Fundus Ædificia.	To give an inkling of a matter.
incolere locum versari habitare sedem ponere immorari Domicilium exercere Affixus esse loco.		Sub notatum mitte- re Insuffurrare in au- rem Submonere quem Subindicare alicui Tenuissimam significa- tionem dare Significare Subobscurè ostende- re.
inhabited, or populous, peopled.	Injurius Iniquus Noxius Gravis Impertinens	N 3
Frequens populis Celeberrimus		In

Innocent or harmless.

Innocens
Integer
Purus
Neminem lædens
Singulati innocentia
præditus
Nullius injuriæ sibi
consciens
Nullo scelere astrictus
Incorruptus
Inviolatæ fidei
A scelere abhorrens
Nulli nocens
Vir sanctissimus.

*Innocently, harme-
lessly.*

Innocenter
Innoxie
Inculpabiliter
Sine cujusquam inju-
ria.

*An inn, or lodging place
for guests.*

Hospitium
Diversorium
Taberna
Pandochium
Viatorum receptaculū.

*Innumerable or infi-
nite.*

Innumerabilis

Infinitus
Ingens multitudo
Incredibilis
Multiplex.

*An insight into a matter,
a knowledge of, a
skill in.*

Inspectio
Cognitio
Noritia
Peritia
Scientia rei.

*To inspire, instill, or in-
fuse into a man.*

Inspirare
Instillare
Imprimere
Infundere
Inscribere
Insinuare
Indere
Suggerere
Dictare.

*Inspiration, instigation,
or motion.*

Instinctus
Morus
Impulsus
Inflatus
Inspiratio
Suggestio
Dictatio.

By divine inspiration.

Divinitus

Divino } motu
 } inflatu
Inspiratione.

To enquire into.

Inquirere
Investigare
Indagare
Inspicere diligenter
Altius penetrare
In rem introspicere
Cognoscere } quid.
Rimari
Scrutari

*To enquire, or to ask
a man.*

Quærere
Percōtari } quid
Seiscitari } aliq
Rogare
Consulere aliquem
Alicujus sententiam ex-
quirere

*An inquisition, or search
into.*

Inquisitio
Investigatio
Indagatio
Exagitratio rei
Inspectio rei
Inspectio
Examinatio
Scrutatio.

To install, or to settle.

Collocare
Confirmare
Stabilire
Corroborare
Imponere
Constituere
Inaugurari

quem

Instantly, incontinently,
forthwith.

vestigio

Extempore

Cursum

Continue

Quam celerrime

Illico.

To instruct, to teach, or
train up.

Docere

Edocere

Instituere

Præceptis instruere

Perpolire

Erudire

Expolire

Informare

Ad humanitatem fin-
gere.

An instructor, or tea-
cher.

Preceptor

Doctor

Pædagogus

Magister

Instructor

Institutor

Formator puerorum.

Instruction, or do-
ctrine.

Institutio

Doctrina

Documentum

Præceptum

Disciplina

Præceptio

Eruditio

Catachesis

Ars.

To insult, triumph or
overcrow a man.

Gloriose contemnere

Impune illudere ali-
quem

Insolenti fastidio in-
scitari

Jacentem concutere

Ferocire adversus que

Humilibus insultare

Superbus esse in con-
tumeliis

Fastidiose despicere.

An insurrection, com-
motion, mutiny.

Seditio

Tumultus

Coitio

Motus

Concitatio populi.

An intelligencer, or
spy.

Index

N 4

Inquisitor

Speculator

Explorator

Observator

Nuntius

Emissarius

To give a man intelli-
gence, or notice of.

Certiozem facere

Narrare

Nunciare } quid alicui

Indicare

Dicere alicui, quid fa-
ctum sit

Non celare quem

Intemperate or unruly.

Intemperans

Impotens

Effrenatus

Indomitus

Intractabilis

Terminos suos transi-
ens

Qui sui modum non
habet

Luxuriosus.

To intend or purpose.

Statuere

Decernere

Deliberatum in animo
habere

Sibi proponere

Velle

Ante oculos statuere.

To intend, or aim at a
matter.

Sequi

Ani-

<p>Animum referre ad Tanquam ad metam eniti Sibi proponere Spectare Sibi subicere Intendere Confilia dirigere ad Moliri quid Cogitationes referre ad Agere quid.</p> <p><i>Intent or intention.</i></p> <p>Mens Scopus Sententia Propositum Consilium Animus Intentio.</p> <p><i>Intention, scope or meaning.</i></p> <p>Mens Scopus Sententia Intelligentia Propositum Finis Scopus Mera Consilium Intentio.</p> <p><i>To interpret, or open, &c.</i></p> <p>Interpretari Exponere Explicare Plangere facere</p>	<p>Definiendo explicare Explanare interpretando Sensum eruere Evolvere Enucleare.</p> <p><i>An interpretation, or exposition.</i></p> <p>Interpretatio Expositio Explanatio Commentatio Explicatio Commentarius Explicatus.</p> <p><i>To intermeddle in a matter, to make himself busy in it.</i></p> <p>Se rei immiscere Se temere ingerere in Se ardeionem præbere Se interponere.</p> <p><i>To interrupt, disturb, or hinder.</i></p> <p>Interpellare Interturbare Interloqui Obstrepere Loquentem impedire Non sinere quem per- venire quo vult Reclamare alicui.</p> <p><i>Intolerable, or painful.</i></p> <p>Minus ferendum</p>	<p>Intolerandum Miserum & indignum Superbum & non rendum Nimis injurium Quod quis sustinere quit.</p> <p><i>An introduction unto</i></p> <p>Aditus Præparatio Rudimentum Ingressus Proœmium Exordium Initium.</p> <p><i>An intricate or difficult matter, &c.</i></p> <p>Latens Tortuosa Ardua Numero Platonis ob- scurior Lumen doctrinamque desiderans Explicatu difficilis Obscuritate involutus Sensum prætervolans Res ardua.</p> <p><i>An intricate, confuse, or difficult matter.</i></p> <p>Flexuosa Impedita Involuta</p>
---	--	--

agnitionem perdifficilem.	haber	Vis ingenii. Excogitandi facultas Intelligendi subtilitas Solertia Inveniendi virtus.	Inclusus intus Insitus.
To invade, or assault.			Inward with a man, or familiar with, &c.
Invadere Imperum fa- cere Invenire Adoriri Incurfionem facere Attentare Occupare Insilire in aliquem Ferro & igni grassari in locum.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$ in locū $\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$ terram	Invincible, or inconque- rable, &c. Inviolabilis Invictus Inexpugnabilis Felix & fortunatus Infractus Indomabilis Insuperabilis In bello semper scelix.	Ab alicujus intimis consiliis Arcanorum alicujus consciis Intima familiaritate conjunctus Copulantissimus Omnes necessitudines habens.
An invasion, or invade into a place.		Invisible, or that which is not, or cannot be seen.	Joy, or gladness, &c.
Incurfio Impressio Inruptio Incurfus Violentus ingressus.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$ in locum	Non aspectabilis Inconspicuus Oculis non objectus In aspectū non cadens Ab oculis remotus.	Gaudium Lætitia Voluptas Delectatio Jucunditas Hilaritas Animi erectio Consolatio.
To invent, or find out, &c.		Inwardly.	To joy, or glad a man.
Excogitare Invenire Ex se comminisci Suo ingenio fabricari Artifex Inventor Machinari.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$ esse rei	Intime Penitissime Intrinssecus Interne. Inward, secret, or close.	Aliquem gaudio maxi- mo cumulare Maxima lætitia ali- quem afficere Jucunditatem asserere Exhilarare Voluptate persundere Omni merum adi- mere alicui.
Invention, or wit.		Intimus Intestinus Internus Intrinssecus Inhærens	Joyfull, merry, or glad. Lætus

<p>Animum referre ad Tanquam ad metam eniti Sibi proponere } Spectare } quid Sibi subicere } Intendere } Consilia dirigere ad Moliri quid Cogitationes referre ad Agere quid.</p> <p><i>Intent or intention.</i></p> <p>Mens Scopus Sententia Propositum Consilium Animus Intentio.</p> <p><i>Intention, scope or mean- ing.</i></p> <p>Mens Sensus Sententia Intelligentia Propositum Finis Scopus Mera Consilium Intentio.</p> <p><i>To interpret, or open, &c.</i></p> <p>Interpretari } Exponere } quid Explicare } Planum facere }</p>	<p>Definiendo explicare Expianare interpretando Sensum eruere Evolvere Enucleare.</p> <p><i>An interpretation, or ex- position.</i></p> <p>Interpretatio Expositio Explanatio Commentatio Explicatio Commentarius Explicatus.</p> <p><i>To intermedle in a mat- ter, to make himself bu- sie in it.</i></p> <p>Se rei immiscere Se temere ingerere in Se ardellionem præbere Se interponere.</p> <p><i>To interrupt, disturbe, or hinder.</i></p> <p>Interpellare Interturbare Interloqui } Obstrepere } alicui Loquentem impedire Non sinere quem per- venire quo vult Reclamare alicui.</p> <p><i>Intolerable, or hainous.</i></p> <p>Minus ferendum</p>	<p>Intolerandum Miserum & indignum Superbum & non ferendum Nimis injurium Quod quis sustinere quit.</p> <p><i>An introduction unto</i></p> <p>Aditus Præparatio Rudimentum Ingressus Proœmium Exordium Initium.</p> <p><i>An intricate or difficult matter, &c.</i></p> <p>Latens Tortuosa Ardua Numero Platonis ob- scurior Lumen doctrinamque desiderans Explicatu difficilis Obscuritate involutus Sensum prætervolans Res ardua.</p> <p><i>An intricate, confuse, or difficult matter.</i></p> <p>Flexuosa } Impedita } res Involuta }</p>
---	--	--

cognitionem habet
perdifficilem.

To invade, or assault.

Invadere
Imperum fa-
cere } in locū
Intrudere

Adoriri
Incurſionem facere
Attentare } terram
Vi occupare }
Inſilire in aliquem
Ferro & igni graſſari in
locum.

An invaſion, or inrode
into a place.

Incurſio
Impreſſio } in locum
Inruptio }
Incurſus }
Violentus ingreſſus.

To invent, or finde out,
&c.

Excogitare
Invenire
Ex ſeſe comminiſci
Suo ingenio fabricari
Artifex
Inventor } eſſe rei
Machinari.

Invention, or wit.

Indoles
Acumen

Vis ingenii.
Excogitandi facultas
Intelligendi ſubtilitas
Solertia
Inveniendi virtus.

Invincible, or inconque-
rable, &c.

Inviolabilis
Invictus
Inexpugnabilis
Œelix & fortunatus
Infractus
Indomabilis
Insuperabilis
In bello ſemper Œelix.

Inviſible, or that which
is not, or cannot be ſeen.

Non aſpectabilis
Inconſpicuus
Oculis non objectus
In aſpectū non cadens
Ab oculis remotus.

Inwardly.

Intime
Penitiſſime
Intrinſecus
Interne.

Inward, ſecret, or cloſe.

Intimus
Inteſtinus
Internus
Intrinſecus
Inhærens

Incluſus intus
Inſitus.

Inward with a man, or
familiar with, &c.

Ab alicujus intimis
conſiliis
Arcanorum alicujus
conſcius
Intima familiaritate
conjunctus
Copulantiffimus
Omnes neceſſitudines
habens.

Joy, or gladneſſe, &c.

Gaudium
Læticia
Voluptas
Delectatio
Jucunditas
Hilaritas
Animi erectio
Conſolatio.

To joy, or glad a man.

Aliquem gaudio maxi-
mo cumulare
Maxima læticia ali-
quem afficere
Jucunditatem aſſerre
Exhilarare
Voluptate perſundere
Omni merum adi-
mere alicui.

Joyfull, merry, or glad.

Lætus

Hi.

Latus	Connectere	Decidere de.
Hilaris	Colligare	Judgement, or dis-
Gaudio cumularus	Conjugare	tion.
Plausu triumphans	Unire.	Judicium
Hilaritate perfusus	<i>A journey, or voyage.</i>	Ratio
Gratulabundus	Iter	Prudentia
Alacer	Profectio	Intelligentia
Exhilaratus	Abitus	Delectus dijudicandi
In magnam lætitudinem	Discessus	Judicious, or skilful
conjectus.	Via susceptio	discerning a thing, &c.
<i>To be joyfull, or glad,</i>	Itinerarium.	Summo judicio pro-
<i>Ec.</i>	<i>To journey, or travell.</i>	stans
Gaudere	Iter facere	Judicio excellens
Gaudio exultare	Expeditionē; suscipere	Judicio eruditissimus
Læticia } efferri	Proficisci aliquo	Peraeris judicii
} gestire	Dare se in viam	Recte valens judicare
Lætari	Viam capeffere	Criticus
Triumphare	Contendere ad.	Magna in rebus om-
Ridere	<i>The issue and point of the</i>	bus intelligentia
Frontem explicare.	<i>controversie.</i>	Homo in primis acutus
<i>To take joy or pleasure</i>	τό κριτόμεινον	<i>A Judge.</i>
<i>in a matter.</i>	Continens	Judex
Valde delectare in	Firmamentum } rei	Arbiter
Magnam jucunditatem	Caput	Decretor
percipere ex	Cardo } causæ	Qui vitæ & necis habet
Lætari re	Summa }	potestatem
Voluptatem haurire ex	Eventus rei	Judicii pronunciator.
re.	<i>To judge or determine a</i>	<i>A Justice of peace.</i>
<i>To joyne together, or u-</i>	Judicare	Justitiæ antistes
<i>nite, Ec.</i>	Definire	Irenarcha
Conjungere	Secare	Curator pacis
Copulare	Componere	Tribunus plebis
Conglutinare	Finire	
Consociare	Dissolvere	
	Distrahere	

officiz administrator
Equitatis minister
ensor morum
qui exercet iudicium
in causis minoribus.

To justify, warrant, or
to make good.

crastare } quid
Comprobare }
Confirmare }
Complere } promissum
de exequi }

A just, or upright
man.

Iustus
Perhonestus
Integer
Equus
Iuris æquabilitatē ser-
vans
Ab injuria remotissi-
mus
Homo æquissimus.

To deale justly, or
purely.

Iuste & sincere agere
Suum cuique tribuere
Iustitiam exercere
Iuris æquabilitatem
servare
Ad legum trutinam
omnia examinare
Jus & legem admini-
strare.

To justify a man, or to
clear or quit.

Purgare }
Absolvere } aliquem.
Defendere }
Innocentem pronunciar
Culpam dimovere
Criminis suspicionem
ab aliquo amoliri
A criminis accusatione
liberare

K.

One kept prisoner, or a
captive.

Captivus
Vinctus
Servus
Mancipium
In vincula & tenebras
conjectus
Incarceratus
In custodia detentus.

To keep, nourish, main-
tain.

Alere }
Sustentare } quem
Nutrire }
Victum præbere.

To keep close, or conceal.

Celare

Abcondere
Tegere
Tacere
Silere
Silentio invol-
vere
Supprimere quid.

To keep the house, or to
keep at home, &c.

Se domi contrahere
Abdere
Foras non discedere
Lucem non aspicere
Publico carere
Se domi includere
Se domesticis parietibus tegere.

To keep company with.

Consuetudinem
habere
Versari
Multum esse
Coniunctissime
vivere
Comitari aliquem
Raro discedere ab.

To keep or hold back a
man from, &c.

Arcere }
Prohibere } aliquem.
Excludere }

To keepe, save, or to
preserve a man.

Servare

Con.

Conservare
A malis vindicare
E periculis eripere
Tutari } quem.
Protegere }

*To keep back, keep off,
award, prevent.*

Prohibere }
Arcere } quid ab.
Avertere }
Repellere }
Propulsare }
Submovere }

A keeper or preserver.

Custos
Salvator
Servator
Vindex
Salutis auctor.

To kill, or slay, &c.

Viram alicui eripere
Ad perniciem vocare
Occidere }
Contrucidare }
Perimere }
Interficere }
Vita privare }
Confodere } quem
Vita exuere }
E medio tollere }
Obtruncare }
Enecare }
Extinguere }

Killed, or slain.

Vita privatus
Occisus
Contrucidatus
Interfectus
Extinctus
Ex hominum numero
ejectus
Ex rerum natura subla-
tus
Ex naturæ finibus ex-
terminatus
Cæsus
Peremptus
E medio sublatus
Jugulatus
Confossus.

*A killing, or slaying, &
murdering or massa-
cring.*

Contrucidatio
Occisio
Mactatio
Homicidium
Clades
Cædes
Internecio
Laniena.

*Kinne to, allied, or of
affinity with.*

Maximis affinitatis &
propinquitatis vincu-
lis conjunctus cum.
Communione sanguinis
conjunctus

Propinquus }
Cognatus }
Necessarius } alicui
Affinis }
Sanguine conjunctus }
Arcta propinquitate }
tingens aliquem }
Eodē cognationis }
pinquitatis jure }
junctus }
Ejusdem stirpis. }

*Kind to, or bountiful
and beneficial unto.*

Benignus
Humanus
Beneficus
Liberalis
Optime de omnibus
merens
Studens cui
Indulgens cui
Liberalissime comple-
ctens
Omni humanitate com-
prehendens quem.

To deal kindly with.

Magna humanitate com-
plecti
Benefice gerere cum
quo
Omnia studio & officio
in aliquem conferre
Beneficiis & liberalitate
prosequi
Omnia signa benivo-
lentia impertire alicui.

Kind-

Kindness or courtesie.

maniras
mignitas
andor
neficentia
micitia
dulgentia.

Kindred or affinity, &c.

ognatio
ffinitas
anguinis propinquitat
conjunctio sanguinis
& communio
ecessitudo generis
ab eadem stirpe & fa-
milia origo.

To kindle, or stir up, &c.

accendere
inflammar
excitare
concitare
Cohortatione incitare
trigere
animare
acuer
aliquem.

A kind, sort, suit, di-
stinct substance.

Genus
Species
Distinctio
Differentia
Forma
Discrimen.

Kindly, courteously.

Benigne
Indulgenter
Comiter
Humanissime
Peramice
Liberaliter
Blande.

A King, Prince, or chief
Ruler,

Rex
Monarcha
Summus dominus
Regium dominatū ha-
bens
Imperium in omnes
habens
Summus imperii mode-
rator
Imperator

A kingdom or Empire.

Regnum
Monarchia
Imperium
Dirio
Principatus
Dominatus.

Kingly, or befitting the
Majesty of a King.

Regius
E dignitate Reigis
Magnificus
Regificus
Imperatorius
Augustus
Splendidus.

To kisse, buffe.

Exosculari
Suaviare
Labia labiis premere.

A knave.

Nebulo
Homo } nequam
 } pravus
 } improbus
Subdolus impostor
Insignitē improbus
Insigni scelere & auda-
cia.

To kneel to.

Genu flectere
Genuflexu venerari.

To know or understand.

Ufu doctrinaq; perci-
pere
Intelligere
Tenere
Callere
Probe nosse } quid.
 }
Perscire
Cognoscere
Scientia comprehendere
Pernoscere
Comprehensum } ha-
Cognitum } bere
Ingenio consequi
Scientia & cognitione
comprehendere

Known well, &c.

Cognitus
Notus, illustris
Pervulgatus

Per.

Perspectus
Decantatus
In omnium ore celebris
Non obscurus.

To make known, &c.

Illsturare
In lucem proferre
Divulgare
Notum facere
In medium producere
Prædicare quid
In vulgus dissipare
Patefacere } quid
Disseminare }

Knowledge, or understanding.

Intelligentia
Notitia
Scientia
Judicium
Peritia
Doctrina
Cognitio
Ars.

To give a man knowledge, &c.

Significare }
Nunciare } alicui
Declarare }
Indicare }
Facere ut quis sciat
Certio rem aliquem facere
Renunciare.

To be known, bruited, or published abroad.

Divulgari

Innotescere
Percrebescere
Non latere
Ad scientiam pervenire.

To knocke, strike, or beat, &c.

Ferire
Contundere
Pulsare
Percutere
Fustigare.

L.

To labour, or travell in his vocation, or calling, &c.

IN suo munere omnem diligentiam adhibere

Res suas non indiligenter tractare

In suis rebus & negotiis graviter ac strenue operam navare

Res suas agere
Spartam quam nactus est exornare.

Labour, travell, or industry.

Opera
Labor
Diligentia
Industria
Conatus
Sedulitas

Molitio
Sudor
Contentio.

A laboured, exquisite, studious speech.

Elaboratum industria
Res multum diuque cogitata
Elucubrata oratio
Exquisita dictio
Multis vigiliis ac laboribus confectares
Perfectum ingenio.

To labour in vain, or to no purpose.

Frostra elaborare
Operam male collocare
Studium inutiliter consumere
Inanem laborē suscipere
Operam & oleū perdere
Omnes industriae fructus perdere.

To labour, or do his endeavour, or to labour vehemently.

Elaborare
Eniti sedulo
Omne laborē adhibere
Omnem diligentiam præstare
Omnem operam navare
In opere non cessare
Nullum punctum temporis negotiis vacare
relinquere
Omnes nervos & industriam adhibere

adare } in re aliqua
 iglare }
 scubare }
 egigentiz officio-
 nem vitare.

laborious and paine-
 full man, &c.

industrius
 diligens
 laboriosus
 navus
 edulus
 studius
 operi suo intentus
 semper aliquid agens.

To labour, toile, or to
 take paines.

Labores } suscipere
 } exantlare
 } excipere
 } adhibere
 Omnes labores leve-
 existimare
 Omnem virz cursum in
 labore corporis & a-
 nimi contentione co-
 sumere

Strenue operi incum-
 bere
 Omnem navare operam
 Magnis vitam traducere
 laboribus.

A labourer.

Laborator
 Operator
 Aritur

Mechanicus.

Laboriously, or paine-
 fully.

Laboriose
 Industrie
 Operose
 Perdiligenter:

To lacke, want, or misse,
 &c.

Carere
 Destitui
 Privari
 Egere
 Desiderare } quid.
 Requiere }
 Penuria } rei premi
 Inopia }

Lacke of things neces-
 sary.

Egestas
 Indigentia
 Penuria
 Inopia
 Paupertas.

To lament, or bewaile a
 thing, to mourn, &c.

Deplorare)
 Deslere)
 Plangere)
 Lugere)
 Lamentari)
 Dolere)
 Gemere)
 Plorare)
 Cōtristari)
 Ejulare)

Egrè } ferre quid
 Dolenter }

Lamentation or sorrow.

Lamentatio
 Luctus
 Lachrymæ
 Ploratus
 Planctus
 Querela
 Gemitus.

Lamentable, or wofull.

Luctuosus
 Lamentabilis
 Flebilis
 Lugubris
 Lachrymabilis
 Miserabilis
 Miserrimus
 Tristis
 Ad cogitationem sen-
 sumque lugubris.

Lame.

Mutilus
 Mancus
 Claudus
 Impotens ad cursum
 Minime integer mem-
 bris.

Lamenesse.

Claudicatio
 Membrorū impotentia
 De

Defectus } partium
 Debilitas } corpore-
 arum.

A land, or region.

Terra
 Gens
 Regio
 Provincia
 Natio.

To land in a place.

Attingere
 Appellere } ad locum
 Pervenire }
 Portum ingredi
 Portum tenere.

*Lands, revenues or li-
 ving, possession or pa-
 trimony, &c.*

Reditus
 Prædium
 Patrimonium
 Agri
 Latifundium
 Terra
 Hereditas
 Arvum
 Possessio locorum.

*Large, ample, or plenti-
 full, &c.*

Amplus
 Multiplex
 Copiosus
 Uberrimus

Fusus
 Prolixus
 Magnus
 Multus

Largess, or bounty, &c.

Largitio
 Effusa liberalitas
 Magnificencia
 Profusa benignitas
 Beneficencia
 Sumptuum magnitudo.

*Largely, or in many
 words.*

Paulo fusius
 Plurimis verbis
 Fusc

Copiose
 Rhetorice
 Ample
 Fusissime
 Longo sermone
 Incredibili rerum va-
 rietate & copia.

Large, vide Spatiosus.

Amplus
 Laxus

Spatiosus
 Capacissimus
 Patentissimus

Longe lateq; diffusus
 Miræ amplitudinis.

*To speak latine very ex-
 asily.*

Latinissime loqui

Latinæ linguæ elegan-
 tiam nulli concedere
 Perbene latine loqui
 Verbis valde latinis
 animi sententiam ex-
 primit.

To lavish, or to waste.

Profundere
 Patrimonium dissipare
 Largitiones maximas
 facere
 Male perdere
 In res leves & inutiles
 erogare
 Decoquere
 Dispergere.

*Lavishment, waste, or
 prodigality.*

Profusio
 Prodigalitas
 Rei familiaris dissipatio
 Luxuria
 Sux pecuniæ in res in-
 anes erogatio
 Inutiles & infani sum-
 ptus.

Lavish of, or wastfull.

Profusus
 Prodigus
 Nepos
 Nihil sibi suisque ser-
 vans
 Fundum non habens
 Immodicus dissipator.

laugh at, to scoff at.	Omnia Ordinjs & institutorum contemptor	Jura constituere Instituta condere.
to delectamento ha-	Legum violator & per-	Against law, or right.
ere	ruptor	
ridere	Legis transgressor	Contra omnium jura & consuetudines
udere	Ordinis perturbator	Contra omne fas
u prosequi	In leges sceleratus.	Juri { infestus inimicus
blannare.		Iniquum, injustum
		Legibus prohibitum
		Inconcessum.
last, continue, endure.	A Law, Statute, or Ordinance.	Lawful, or rightful, &c.
	Lex	Justus
rare	Decretum	Concessus
ermanere	Edictum	Licitus
uturnitatem induere	Institutum	Legitimus
imitatem { habere	Scitum	Aiquis
stantiam }	Præscriptum	Legibus receptus
stare.	Placitum	Lege sanctus.
	Sanctio	Lawless, or a contemner of all lawes.
stly, or to conclude.	Constitutio	
	Senatus consultum.	A legibus recedens
ostremo		Legum omnium con-
ultimo	To sue a man at the Law or go to law with, &c.	temptor
enique	Judi- { postulare	Jus & fas omne negli-
lumma	cio { contedere } cū	gens
e longius progrediar	Jure { re	Legum rejector
extremo.	Legem experiri cum ali-	Legum repagula per-
	quo	fringens.
ately, or not long fi-	Litem, judicio persequi	A lawyer, or consellour.
bence.	Litem intendere alicui	Causarum patronus
uper	Diem dicere alicui	Legis peritus
ecens	Litibus agere	Cogitor causæ
odo	Judicio certare.	Juris consultus
on ita pridem		Actor causarum.
recenti memoria	To make lawes, &c.	
avis abhinc diebus.		
breaker or transgressor	Leges { ferre	
of laws, &c.	ponere	
legibus recedens	lancire	
oris hostis	conscribere	
	O	Lauda.

Laudable, or praiseworthy.

Laudabile
Laudem habens
Cum laude conjunctū
Prædicabile
Gloriosum.

To lay up safely, or surely, &c.

Reponere
Acervare
Repositum habere
Sanctissime conservare
Reservare
In scriniis includere
Recondere
Coacervare.

Lazie, listless, idle.

Defidia } torpens
Otio }
Inertia languescens
Oscitans
Defidia deditus
Lentus
Ignavus
Piger
A labore abhorrens.

Laziness, slothfulness.

Languor
Defidia
Oscitantia
Pigrities
Socordia

Segnitics

Ignavia
Indiligentia.

Lazily, loiteringly.

Languide
Oscitanter
Ignave
Defidiose
Torpide
Segniter.

To lead or guide a man.

Dirigere } aliquem ad
Ducere }
Præire alicui } ad rem
Præluere }
Viam demonstrare
Præcursor esse alicujus
ad.

*A Leader or Guide, a
Captaine.*

Dux
Imperator
Ductor
Præcursor
Prævious
Lucem facemque alicui
Præferens.

A leaguer or confederate

Fœderatus
Socius
Ejusdem pactionis par-
ticeps

In societatem alicujus
Conjuratus
Mutuo consensu &
cramento devinctus

A league or confederate

Fœdus
Confœderatio
Pactio
Confociatio
Concordia stipulatio
Conventio pacis.

*To make a league,
truce.*

Pactionem conficere

Fœdus } pangere
 } institu-
 } ere
 } inire

Societatem contrahere
cum quo.

*To lean, or to depend
upon.*

Niti
Inniti
Inhærere
Pendere

Confugere } ad alium
Sese cōferre }
Fundari } re aliquam
Fulciri }

*Very learned, or a
Clerk, or scholar.*

Eruditus

Literatus

Literatus	Literæ	Vacatio à seriis nego-
Scientia florens	Intelligentia	tiis
Reclare doctus	Rerum humanarum di-	Succisivæ } horæ
Constantissimus artifex	vinarumq; cognitio	Subeisivæ } horæ
homo politus de schola	Disciplina.	Seposirum tempus
Doctrina ornatissimus	To learne or conceive a	Quies à negotiis.
Scriptum & linguarum	thing, or the knowledg	
Refidiiis instructissimus	of, &c.	Leisurely, or when a
Omni liberali eruditi-	Add scere	man conveniently may.
one ornatissimus	Imbibere	Otiöse
Omibus disciplinis	Exugere	Cum fructus otii datur
Excultus	Comprehendere	Ex intervallo
Reclare, eximie literis	Discere	Cum vacat quis
Perpolitus & magno-	Haurire	Horis surreptitiis
pere eruditus	Percipere	Lentè.
Reclara eruditione &	Provehi in cognitionem	
doctrina ornatus.	rei.	To leave, faile, or for-
earnedly, or exquisitely.	A learner, or petty scho-	sake.
erficienter	lar.	Destituere
rudite	Neophytus	Derelinquere
exquisite	Literarum alumnus	Deficere
erdocte	Discens	Orbum nudumq; esse
erificiose	Tyro	pati
olite	Inceptor.	Discedere ab.
ubrilliter		To leave off, or to end.
eregregie	At leisure.	Intermittere
erliterate	Vacuus negotiis	Desistere
imate.	Otio affluens	Cessare
Learning, or good litera-	Suum mam facultatem	Vinem facere
ture, skill, knowledge,	vacui & liberi tempo-	Superfedere
or science.	ris habens.	Omittere quid
Doctrina	Leisure, idle, or spare	Ad exitum rei perve-
ruditio	time.	nire.
Ars	Orium	Leave, a grant, or licence.
Scientia	Vacui & liberi tempo-	Copia
Polior humanitas	ris facultas	Venia

Licentia
Potestas
Facultas
Concessio
Permissio.

To give one leave, or licence to do.

Permittere alicui ut
Facile pati ut
Veniam largiri
Potestatem facere
Facultatem concedere
Licentiam dare.

To let, or hinder.

Viam alicui obstruere
Adversari } alicui
Obstare }
Resistere }
Derinere }
Impedire }
Intercipere } aliquem
Remorari }
Retardare }
Distinere }
Magna Impedimenta
Abjicere cui
Magnas difficultates
Opponere
Deterrere ab
Reprimere.

A let or hinderance.

Impedimentum
Obstaculum
Remora
Avocamentum

Interpellatio
Disturbatio.

To write letters.

Tabulas conficere
Epistolam componere
Literas } exarare
scribere
contextere.

To lend to a man.

Mutuo dare } alicui
Commodare }
Pecuniam alieni credere
Ad tempus tradere } cui
Accommodare }
Usum rei permittere
Utendum concedere
Dare usum.

To lend unto a man, to permit him the use of a thing for a time.

Murnare
Mutuo dare
Commodare
Utendum dare
Foenori exponere.

Length, or continuance of time.

Longinquitas temporis
Cursus
Diuturnitas
Progressus ætatis
Spatium.

To lengthen, or to draw out, or make long.

Extendere
Producere }
Propagare } quid.
Continuare }
Perpetuare }
Protendere }

To lessen, or extenuate.

Minuere
Extenuare
Aliquid dirimere de
Elevare
Mitigare
Ali- & detrahere, de
quid & decerpere, re
Abjicere } quid.
Prosternere }

A lesson, or instruction, a document, or precept.

Documentum
Doctrina
Præceptum
Observatio
Collectio
Thesis.

Lewd, naughty, or wicked.

Nefarius
Nequissimus
Scelestus
Vile turpitudinis
cipium
Contaminatus

omni flagitiorum ge-
 nere inquinatus
 flagitiosus
 homo deterrimus
 nequam
 perditus
 impudicus
 improbus
 homo plenus flagitii &
 sceleris
 flagitiis coopertus &
 contaminatus
 Ad omne facinus man-
 cipatus
 Cupiditatibus suis ser-
 viens
 foedissimam vitam agēs
 intemperans.
*Leudesse, or naughty-
 nesse.*
 Improbitas
 Pravitas
 Impietas
 Nequitia
 Impuritas
 Vitiōfitas
 Turpitude.

Leudly, or wickedly, &c.

Prave
 Scelerate
 Impie
 Flagitiose
 Tetre
 Nefarie
 Impadice
 Intemperanter
 Libidinose
 Impure.

Lyable, or subject unto.

Propositus ad casus
 Expositus
 Subjacens
 Obnoxius
 Objacens
 Subjectus
 Mini- { tutus }
 me { securus } à re
 Objacens.

*A lyar, or an untrue
 speaker.*

Mendax
 Homo vanus
 Falsiloquus
 Fabulator
 Mendaciis affectus
 Homo insigni vanitate
 Confictor } mendaci-
 Conflator } orum.
 Ex mendaciis conflatus
 Splendide }
 Prodigiose } mentiens

A libell, or invective.

Inveſtiva
 Famulos libellus
 Cōtameliosus rythmus
 Charta dentata.

*Liberal, or frank-heart-
 ed.*

Liberalis
 Largus
 Beneficus
 Benignus, hospitalis
 Beneficiis omnes obli-
 gans

Liberalitatis theſaurus
 aperiens
 Muneribus ornans
 Beneficiis homines sibi
 adjungens
 Prolixā & beneficā na-
 turā
 Quamplurimum studii,
 officii, & liberalitatis
 conferre
 Instrumentum bonitatis
 in divitiis quærens
 Plurimum benignitatis
 conferens.

*Liberality, or bountiful-
 nesse.*

Liberalitas
 Beneficentia
 Munificentia
 Largitio
 Benignitas
 Hospitalitas.

Liberally, frank'y.

Liberaliter
 Benefice
 Prolixe
 Munifice
 Opulente.

Liberty, freedom, &c.

Libertas
 Laxatio
 Licentia
 Manumissio
 Immunitas
 Privilegium
 Vindicatio à c. vitæ.

<i>A licence, or dispensation.</i>	Facultatem rei alicujus dare.	perspicuam reddere.
Dimissio		<i>Light or shining, &c.</i>
Concessio	<i>Licentious or dissolute, &c.</i>	Lux
Facultas		Splendor
Licentia	Voluptate omnia meriens.	Lumen
Libertas	Dissolutus	Fulgor
Privilegium	Licentiosus	Claritas
Copia	Luxuriosus	Coruscatio.
Potestas.	Perditus	
<i>Licentiously, loosely.</i>	Flagitiosus	<i>Light headed, or vain.</i>
Licentiose	Mollis & voluptuarius	Leviculus
Dissolute	Vitiis cumulatissimus	Vagus
Intemperanter	Suo vivens modo	Inconstans
Luxuriose	Animo morem gerens	Mutabilis
Prodige.	Voluptatibus, totus deditus.	Nihil habens gravitatis
<i>Licentiousness, or over-much liberty.</i>	<i>To lighten, or mitigate.</i>	Nimium credulus
Nimia licentia	Allevare	Usura falsi gaudii fruentens
Immoderata libertas	Mitigare	Levem auditionem pro re comperta habens.
Luxus	Lenire	Varius.
Permissio quidvis faciendi	Mulcere	<i>Lightsome, or bright, &c.</i>
Prodigalitas	Confopire	Illustris
Intemperantia.	Minuere	Splendidus
<i>To licence a man, or authorize, or suffer to have licence.</i>	Mollire	Clarus
Licentiam dare	Consolari	illuminatus
Permittere	Temperare.	Minime obscurus.
Authoritate sua incitare	<i>To lighten, or make bright.</i>	<i>Light, or easie to be born.</i>
Impetio armare	Illustrare	Levis
Potestatem alicui facere ut	Illuminare	Portatum non onerosus.
Privilegio munire	Sua claritate tenebras expellere	
	Explanare	
	Lucem dare rebus	
	Interpretatione sua rem	

idere.

g. &c.

uin.

ratio

frus

pro

as,

ht,

To bring to light, to discover, or to make manifest.

Indicare
Illustrare } quid
Prefacere
Oculis exponere
Prodere.

To give light, or shine to.

Illucere
Illuminare
Luce collustrare
Splendorem afferre
Irradiare.

To come to light, to be known or discovered.

In lucem prodire
Janotescere
Elucescere
Foris exire

Lightsomely, brightly.

Lucide
Splendide
Illuminare
Perspicue
Minime obscure
Clare.

A lye, untruth, &c.

Mendacium
Falsum
Commentum
Figmentum

Vanitas
Fabula
Inventum fictum.

Lying, or that which is untrue.

Mendaciis inquinatus
Mendax
Falsus
Ementitus
Fallax
Falsiloquus
Vanus

Decipiens
A veritate alienissimus.

To lye, or fain, to cogge or fable, &c.

Mentiri
Falsum dicere
Mendacia } excogitare
 } comminisci

Ex se fingere
Vanitatem orationis adhibere

Palam falsa asseverare
Rem commentitiam asferre
Fabulari.

To like, or affect, to accept of.

Illustri gratia accipere
Approbare
Animum adjicere
Amplecti
Animi inclinatione in aliquem propendere

By a general liking or consent.

Plausu & approbatione omnium
Magno omnium assensu
Magna hominum acclamatione & approbatione
Omnium testimonio & judicio
Omnium ordinum assensionibus.

To be like unto, or resemble.

Quam maxime accedere ad
Similitudinem alicujus referre vel gerere
Referre aliquem
Proximam cognationem habere cum aliquo

Likeneffe or similitude.

Similitudo
Cognatio
Imitatio
Representatio
Proportio
Congruentia
Paritas } nonnulla
Æqualitas }

Likely, or probable.

Verisimilis
Vero proximus
Probabilis

Credibilis.

Likewise, or in like manner.

Pariter

Consimiliter

Eodem plane modo

Ad eundem modum

Ad eandem rationem.

Liking, or good acceptance.

Approbatio

Comprobatio

Candida interpretatio

Benevola acceptio.

A limit, or meere, a bound.

Limes

Terminus

Finis

Modus

Meta

Pomerium.

Limited, or determined.

Terminis septrus

Certis regionibus definitus

Finibus quibusdam contentus

Terminatus

Regionibus quibusdam circumscriptus

Modificatus.

To limit, restrain, or bound.

Conditiones præscribere

Definire

Moderari } aliquem

F. znare }

Modum imponere

Intra cancellos coercere

In gyrum ducere

Præstituerè limites alicui

Determinare

Spatiis includere

Terminum præscribere

Like unto, or resembling.

Similis

Cognitionem habens cum

Accedens proxime ad

Similitudinē habens cū

Referens

Repræsentans } quem

Præ se ferens.

To linger or defer.

Procrastinare

Rem differre

Producere

In aliud tempus v. jice.

Lente rem agere.

A lingering, or delaying.

Mora

Procrastinatio

Conctatio

Protractatio temporis

Lenta progressio.

Lingring, or de'aying.

Mora

Procrastinatio

Conctatio

Prorogatio

Protractio

Dilatio

Lenta progressio.

To listen, or hearken unto.

Attendere & auscultare quem

Aures præbere } i

Aures arrigere } re

Attente bonaque cum venia audire

Avidissimis auribus animadvertere

Cum magna audiendi expectatione considerare

Animis adesse

Mentem adhibere.

Listless, unwilling, backward unto.

Lentus

Piger

Tardus

Adversus ad.

Little, small, slender.

Parvus.

Par.

<p>vulus guus urus dicus.</p>	<p>Frustrulatum Tarde Modicis progressionibus.</p>	<p>Lively, lusty, frolick.</p>
<p>little, or small, &c.</p>	<p>To live, or to be existent, &c.</p>	<p>Vivax Vegetus Alacris Ferox Jocundus.</p>
<p>gonus culus vos urus ilis dicus tenuis.</p>	<p>Spiratum è loco ducere Vivere In vivis esse Usura lucis frui Spirare Vitam agere In terris morari Existere.</p>	<p>Lofty, lively, or stately, &c.</p>
<p>igionem, or in contro- versie, &c.</p>	<p>Alive, or in life, &c.</p>	<p>Excelsus Altus Sublimis Tumidus Superbus Elatò animo Fastidiosus Exaggeratò animo Omnes alios præ se con- temnens.</p>
<p>controversia posita dubia ambigua suspensa obscura</p>	<p>Vivens & valens In rerum natura In vita manens Salvus Incolumis Spirans Existens Vividus Spirabilis.</p>	<p>Loftiness, or haughtiness.</p>
<p>ore vario ntroversiis implicata causis & disceptati- onibus versata.</p>	<p>Livelihood, inheritance, patrimony, &c.</p>	<p>Sublimitas Altitudo animi Exaggeratus animus Elatio Immoderati spiritus Tumidus spiritus Superbia.</p>
<p>By little, and little.</p>	<p>Patrimonium Hæreditas Possessio Præfidium A parentibus relictum a- gri Latifundium.</p>	<p>Look, or countenance.</p>
<p>ulationem casum cedentem gradatim inutatum care</p>	<p>Vultus Facies Frons Aspectus Persona Oculorum obtusus.</p>	<p>To</p>

To look upon, &c.

Aspicere
Intueri
Spectare
Oculis contemplari
Omni mente intueri
Oculos defigere
Oculis observare quid
Susplicere in aliquem.

*To loath, distast, disal-
low.*

Fastidire
Abjicere rei cupiditatē
Rejicere
Abhorreare re
Aversari
Alienissimum animum
à re habere.

Loathsome, or distastful.

Odius
Molestus
Ingratus
Inluavis
Fastidium pariens ali-
cui
Fastidiosus.

To lodge a man.

Hospitio excipere
Testo }
Lecto } recipere
Diversorium suppedita-
re alicui.

A good Logician.

Optimus Logicus
Præstantissimus Diale-
cticus
Differendi acumine ex-
cellens
Disputandi scientissi-
mus.

Long ago, &c.

Jampridem
Olim apud sæculum
prius

Mal- } diebus
tis } annis } abhinc
bus } mēsi- } elapsis

Jamdudum
Præteritis temporibus.

Lofty, or haughty.

Elatus, Tumidus
Fastuosus, Superbus
Turgidus
Elatus } spiritus
Exaggeratos } habens
Insolens in pecunia.

Loftily, haughtily, &c.

Elate
Ambitiose
Superbe
Insolenter
Alto }
Excelfo } animo
Fastuose.

To long for, or to desire.

Desiderare, Expectare
Exoptare
Anhelare
Concupiscere
Summe cupere
Ex desiderio rei lab-
rare
Incredibili studio
flagrare.

*Lordly, vide stately,
lofty.*

Imperiosus
Dominandi cupidus
Exaggerato animo
Erecto }
Alto } animo.
Excelfo }

To lose or forgo, &c.

Amittere
Perdere
Jacturam facere
Naufragium rei facere
Dispendium subire
Privari }
Nudari } rebus.
Spoliari }

Loosely, or licentious.

Perdite
Diffolute
Luxuriose
Paulo liberius
Negligenter
Incompositæ

to de
repe
olliter
xminate.

decore

firmitate

olliter

xminate.

esse, or hinderance.

amnum

tura

perimentum

glio

aufragium

cerbitas

alamitas

commodum

alum

ispendum.

to sustain, or suffer de-
triment or losse.

anna pati

alamitates

subire

sustinere

incommodis affici

aufragium facere.

lordship, power, domi-
nion.

Dominatus

Principatus

Ditio

Auctoritas

Potestas

Imperium.

Loyal, trusty.

Fidelis

Singulari fide in quem

officiosus

Obsequium præstans

Cum eo in tenebris mi-
care digitis licet.

Love, or good will.

Amor

Benevolentia

Charitas

Animi propensio

Approbatio

Studium

Affectus animi singula-
ris.

To love, or favour.

Vehementissime amare

Summa pietate & fide
diligere

Unice diligere

In delitiis habere

Adamare

Ex omnibus plurime
diligere

Omni studio complecti

Omni charitate com-
prehendere

Charum habere

Fide & animo singulari
esse in quem

Benevolentia prosequi.

Loving or kind, &c.

Amans

Blandus

Humanus

Benignus

Indulgens

Dulcis

Suavis

Officiosus

Beneficiis affabilis.

Lovely, or amiable, wor-
thy of love.

Amabilis

Amore dignissimus

Vultu gratiofo

Vultu gratiam iniens

Facie & moribus be-
nevolentiam concili-
ans

Ad aspectum venustus

Incredibiles amores ex-
citans sui

Blandus

Sæavis

Gratus aspici.

To loiter, or to be idle.

Cessare

Languescere

Nihil agere

Desidiæ se dare

Otiari

Tempus inaniter con-
sumere.

Loitering, or idleness.

Pigritia

Segnities

Inertia

Otium

Desidia

Languor

Cessatio.

<i>Luckily, happily.</i>	fugere Abdere se Lucem & fugere vitare Se parietum præsidio meri Delitescere.	Atra bile exagitatus Manifesta agitat phrenesi.
Fauste Fæliciter Ex animi sententia Auspicate.		<i>Madness, or fur ness.</i>
<i>Lust, or wanton de- fire.</i>	M <i>Made of, or compounded, &c.</i>	Amentia Furor Dementia Mentis alienatio Rabies Insania Vecordia Extasis mentis Delirium.
Libido Turpis cupiditas Fœda voluptatis appe- ticio Concupiscentia Venerus ardor Appetitus or.	Factus Compositus Coagmentatus Temperatus Conflatus Fictus Mixtus Confectus Effectus.	<i>To be mad, enraged, be besides himself.</i>
<i>To lust after, or unhonest- ly desire.</i>	<i>Mad, or frantick.</i>	Furoris rædis exagita- ri Furere Insanire Mania laborare Mente carere A recta ratione defici- re.
Concupiscere Ardere rei libidine Anhelare ad Inflammatum animo per- sequi Suspirare ad.	Ratione privatus Insanus Furiosus Rabiosus Non mentis compos Mente captus Efferatus immanitate Vecors Puriis agitatus ardentibus Impetu ferens In furorem impulsus In apertum erumpens furorem	<i>To make a man mad.</i> De statu mentis dimo- vere De mentis statu demo- bare Ad insaniam redigere Amentia afficere In furorem vertere.
<i>To lurk, or hide, &c.</i>		
Se occultare Latitare Conspectum hominum		

<p>be a Magistrate, or bear rule.</p> <p>Magistratum gerere præfisse } populo præfici } habere imperium in populum.</p> <p>Magistrate or Officer, &c.</p> <p>Rector Administrator } reip. Gubernator } Præses } Magistratus }</p> <p>Magistracy, rule, or au- thority.</p> <p>Præfectura Auctoritas Magistratus Imperium Dignitas Populi regimen Eminentia.</p> <p>To magnifie, extol, praise.</p> <p>Extollere Beatum prædicare Altius tollere dicen- do Laudibus in cælum ef- ferre</p>	<p>Decorare } laudibus Exornare } Mirabilis ornare In laudes alicujus spati- ari & excurrere.</p> <p>Majesty, royalty, magni- ficence.</p> <p>Majestas Dignitatis splendor Magnificentia præcel- lentissima amplitu- do.</p> <p>To maim, hurt, or man- gle.</p> <p>Mutilare Delumbare Truncare Curtare Comminuere } quem Vulnerare Sauciare Violare Debilitare }</p> <p>Maimed, or defective, mangled.</p> <p>Mutilus Curtus Claudicans Delumbatus Imperfectus Partibus non exple- tus</p>	<p>To make much of, or e- steem.</p> <p>Plurimi existimare In deliciis habere Amplecti maximo a- more Fovere Plurimum indulgere a- licui.</p> <p>To maintain, or defend a man,</p> <p>Tutari Sustentare } quem. Fulcire } Defendere } Patrocinari alicui Vindicare.</p> <p>To make, or indite a matter.</p> <p>Instituere Facere } orationem Contexere } Componere }</p> <p>Formare Invenire } epistolam. Fingere } Excogitare }</p>
---	--	--

Maintenance, or allowance.

Præsidium
Stipendium
Certa pecunia
Reditus
Proventus
Victus pretium
Omnia ad tuendam vitam necessaria
Victus quotidianus.

To maintain, nourish, or to give one meat, drink, or apparel.

Alere
Nutrire
Sumptus necessarios suppeditare
Victum } sufficere
 } præbere
Subministrare res naturæ necessarias
Sustentare
Suppeditare quæ ad victum satis sunt.

Maintenance or defence, upholding.

Defensio
Tuitio
Patrocinium
Propugnatio
Assertio.

Malepert, sawcy, &c.

Impudens

Perulans
Procax
Contumeliosus
Paulo audacior.

A malefactor, &c.

Maleficus
Reus
Noxius
Facinorosus
Legum violator
Nocens
Sceleratus
Malorum artifex
Scelerum author.

To malice, to owe ill will, &c.

Male cogitare alicui
Simultates gerere adversus aliquem
Malevolo animo esse in aliquem
Virulentus } in aliquem.
Acerbus }
Teterrimus }
Acerbe penitusque odisse
Scelus alicui cogitare.

Malitiously, or spitefully.

Invidus
Lividus
Malevolus
Male cogitans
Ad nocendum promptus
Odio imbutus acerbo

Summam nocendi violentiam habens
Acerbissimo in aliquo percitus odio
Implacabili odio
Malo animo in salutem alicujus
Iracundia obstinatus
Sempiternas inimicitias habens
Suas injurias vehementer persequens.

Malice, grudge, ill will.

Malitia
Malevolentia
Simultas
Latens } odium
Inclusum }
Improbitas
Nocendi cupiditas
Inimicitia
Eructatio cordis.

Malitiously, spitefully.

Malitiose
Virulente
Odiose
Inimice
Infeste.

A manner, form, or fashion.

Modus
Forma
Ratio
Mos
Ordo

consuendo.
 mangle, or deform.
 ancare
 otillare
 elumbare
 eformare
 ifficare
 erruncare.
 play the man, or be
 contagious.
 Fortiter rem gerere
 e fortem declarare
 Fortitudinem prastare
 etum deponere
 Viriliter agere.
 strenue pugnare
 e virum prabere.
 Manfull, or stout, &c.
 Virilis
 Strenuus
 Fortis
 Magnanimus
 Maximi animi
 Nullo metu perterritus
 Imperterritus
 Inviatus
 Virtute & fortitudiae
 prastans
 Animosus.
 Manfully, or valiantly.
 Viriliter
 Animosè
 Graviter

Fortiter
 Strenue
 Ut virum fortem decet
 Generose
 Prastanti animo.

Manhood, or promise.

Fortitudo
 Animi magnitudo
 Virilitas
 Generositas
 Virtus
 Animus invictus.

In, or after an excellent
 manner.

Excellenter
 Egregie
 Singulari ratione
 Non vulgariter
 Prastare.

Manifestly, evidently,
 notoriously.

Manifeste
 Aperte
 Evidenter
 Liquide
 Expresse
 Notabiliter
 Non obscure.

Manifest, or plain, &c.

Sole clarior
 Res pro se loquitur
 Clarus

Manifestus
 Inter omnes constat
 Omnibus perspicuus
 Evidens
 Luculentus
 Omnibus notus
 Compertes
 Testatissimus
 Liquidus
 Cognitus
 Apertus
 Assensu omnium con-
 cessum
 Ante oculos positus
 Expressus
 Illustris.

To make manifest, or ex-
 plaine.

Explanare
 Expedire
 Illustrare
 Dilucidio rem fa-
 cere
 Tenebras discutere
 Lucem afferre rei
 Illuminare rem.

Manifold, or plenteous.

Multiplex
 Varius
 Infinitam habens vari-
 etatem
 Copiolus
 Multifarius
 Abundans
 immensa
 Infinita } res.
 Copiosa res.

after

After the old manner.

Mores apud veteres recepto

Ad priscorum consuetudinem

Antiquo ritu.

Manners or behaviour.

Mores

Vitæ ratio

Vivendi & consuetudo
disciplina

Vitæ modus

Vitæ habitus.

A manner or fashion.

Modus

Ratio

Mos

Consuetudo

Disciplina

Ritus.

To make out, or appoint unto.

Designare

Destinare

Describere

Constituere

To make or observe.

Notare

Observare

Animadvertere

Perpendere

Reputare secum

Acie mentis dispicere
Quam maxima diligentia animadvertere.

To mar or corrupt.

Corrumperere

Depravare

Inficere

Pervertere

Inquinare

Deformare

Decolorare

Deteriorem facere

Perdere.

A mark, or note, &c.

Nota, Signum

Character

Testimonium

Indicium

Impressio, Stigma.

Markable, or memorable.

Observatione dignissimum

Memorabilis

Insignis ad memoriam

Notandus

Animadvertendus

Res ad laudem prædicabilis

Notatione & laude dignum

Magna res & memoria digna.

To marry, &c.

Ducere uxorem

Nubere viro

Matrimonium & trahere
contrahere

Connubia jungere

In uxorem accipere

Nexu matrimonii conjungi

Copulare.

Marriage, or wedlock.

Nuptiæ

Conjugium

Matrimonium

Connubium

Viri & mulieris copulatio

Conjugatorum conditio.

A martial man, or a valiant warlike person.

Vir bellicosus

Utilissimus in bello

Ad rem militarem aptissimus

Præstantiam animi in bellis ostendens

In victus bellator

Militari laude excellens

In acie illustis

Bellicæ disciplinæ peritissimus.

To massacre.

Atrocissime tollere

Enecare

Summo scelere

re

et infidias & vim pe-
necare
truncare
contra omnes leges di-
vinas & humanas ali-
quem mactare
in finibus humanae na-
turae externare
tam innocentibus ad-
ducere
dignissime vita pri-
vare.

massacre, or murder.

violen-
tia
missio percussorum
pernecio
rages.

matter, or businessse.

negotium
occupatio
exercitium
opus
objectum.

difficult or doubtfull
matter.

argu-
mentum
deliberationis
inceptus
propositum
certa
argu-
mentum
magna molis
multi negotii
multa disquisitionis.

matter or argument
to write on.

series

Thesis
Argumentum
Thema, Quæstio
Objectum.

To match a man, or to be
equall unto.

In societatem laudum
venire

Exequare quem
Par
Æquipollens } alicui

Esse { socius
 { consors

Exequare se cum quo.

Materiall, or to the, &c.

Ad rem facit
Proposito congruens
Ad rem permagni inte-
rest

Ad causam maxime spe-
ctat

Cum instituto congruit
Rem maximè attingit
Est è visceribus causæ
Cum causa maxime est
conjunctum.

A maxime, rule, or prin-
ciple, a sentence, &c.

Axioma, Propositio
Thesis, Pronunciatum
Enunciatum, Regula.

To meditate, or study on
Commentari, Meditari
Contemplari
Speculari, Ponderare
Animo complecti

Cogitatione complecti
In attentissima cogita-
tione ponere

Animo pertrahere quid
Studere alicui rei.

Meditation or study.

Commentatio
Meditatio
Studium
Consideratio
Contemplatio
Speculatio
Mencis agitatio.

A premeditate speech,
laboured, or much
thought on.

Accurata
Præmeditata } oratio.
Elaborata
Elucubrata
Magno studio adorna-
ta concio
Cogitata } dictio.
Exacta

To keep a meane.

Modum tenere
Mediocritate retinere
Medium non transire.

A meane, measure, or
mediocrity.

Modus
Mediocritas
Moderatio
Temperamentum
Mensura
Restrictio.

By good means.

Licet

Hq.

Honeste
Bonis artibus
Concessis mediis.

A meek, or gentle person.

A similitudinis reliquiis
remotissimus
Homo mitissimus
Mansuetus, Placidus
Lenis & remissus
Minime acerbus
Nihil ad ejus mansue-
tudinem addi potest
Moribus facillimis
Injuriarū patientissimus
Homo naturalenissimus

Mean, or indifferently.

Vulgaris
Tolerabilis
Medius
Unus ē multis
Inter summos & infi-
mos interjectus
Medium locum obtinēs
In tertiis & quartis cō-
sistens
In vulgari disciplina
institutus
Inferiore ordine.

*To meane, or intend ill
unto.*

Periculum intendere
alicui
Mala contra aliquem
moliri
Alicui insidiari
Male ꝓ cogitare ali-
scelus ꝓ cui
Animo inimicissimo

esse in aliquem.

*A meane, or homely per-
son of quality or state.*

Tenuioris ordinis ho-
mo
Terræ filius
Nulla majorum digni-
tate commendatus
Nullum penē locum
obtinens
Nullius honoris, & no-
minis
Inferioris conditionis
Minoris autoritatis.

*Meanely, simply, or
homely.*

Vulgariter
Tenuiter
Non adeo polite
Minus ornate
Minime polite & ele-
ganter
Mediocriter
Utrunque
Crasse
Exiliter
Planius & rudius
Non eruditissime
Inornate.

Meaning, or sense, &c.

Sensus
Intelligentia
Significatio
Mens
Interpretatio
Dianoia
Sententia
Vis.

*Meanes, help, further-
ance, ministry or ser-
vice.*

Opera
Studium
Auxilium
Subsidium
Facultas
Administratio
Adminiculum
Ministerium.

To measure, or weigh.

Metiri
Ponderare
Pendere
Librare
Expendere
Lanceis imponere
Trutina judicare.

Measure, or proportion.

Modus
Portio
Mensura
Quantitas
Proportio
Symmetria
Ratio
Dimensio.

To meane, or understand.

Intelligere
Significare
Sentire
Velle
Spectare
Intendere

quid.

To tell, or shew his mind.

Dicere quæ in mentem
sibi veniant

Mentem

tem sui interpre-
 or for
 licare voluntatem
 plicare consilium
 id sibi videtur pro-
 ciare
 imi exprimere
 lam renuntiare
 mi notionem quem-
 modum sentit lo-
 ti.

at, or nourishment.

mentum
 trimentum

ca
 bus
 dos
 yrium
 mona
 varia.

buse medler in other
 ens matters.

riofus rerū alienarū
 rumpens in alienum
 officium

alienis } immiscens
 bus } ingerens
 } implicans
 carans quæ ad se ni-
 l pertinent
 oleum in alienā mes-
 am mittens.

meddle with, or in a
 matter.

implicare negotio
 are;

Rationem habere cum
 Rei satagere
 Se interponere rei.

Meeknesse, humility.

Manuetudo
 Humilitas
 submissio animi
 Candor
 Lenitas
 Facilitas
 Placabilitas.

*A memorial of, a token,
 &c.*

Monumentum
 Insigne
 Pignus
 Indiciū
 Vestigium
 Nota.

Memory, or remembrance.

Memoria
 Recordatio
 Reminiscencia
 Custodia rerum in ani-
 mo ex auditu vel le-
 ctione perceptarum
 Lectarum & auditarum
 rerum tenacitas.

*To keep in memory, or
 to remember.*

Memoriæ mandare
 Animo custodire
 Probe meminisse

Non pati ex animo ex-
 cidere.

*A memorable, or notable
 matter.*

Ad memoriam insignis
 Memorabilis
 Aureis inscribendum
 literis
 Cognitu valde necessa-
 rium
 Mentione dignissi-
 mæ
 Mentione dignissimum
 Digna res quam scribo
 meditemur
 Ad cognoscendum non
 illiberale
 Omnium testimoniis
 commendata res.

*Mention of, or speaking
 of a matter, &c.*

Mentio }
 Usurpatio }
 Sermo } de.
 Oratio }
 Colloquiū }

*To make mention of a
 matter.*

Commemorare quid
 Usurpare memoriā rei
 Sermonem habere de
 Referre quid
 Crebro usurpare ser-
 mone.
 In ore habere.

Meet for, or congruable.

Aptus
Idoneus
Congruens
Accommodatus
Conformatus
Factus } ad rem.
Fictus }

Meeter, or verse, &c.

Oratio vineta
Sermo ligatus
Carmen
Poema
Numerus
Rhythmus.

To meet one in the way.

Obviare alicui
Convenire quem
Occurrere alicui
Concurrere alicui
Obviam esse
Obviam prodire.

Mercifull, or full of compassion.

Clemens
Exorabilis
Misericors
Innocentior
Misericordiam tribuens aliis
Molli animo, ad deponendum offensionem
Plenus clementia & mansuetudine.

To shew mercy or favour unto.

Se facilem, & lenem alicui præbere
Commiseratione alicuius miserie commoveri
Misericordia prosequi aliquem
Offensam præterire.

Mercifulnesse, or pity, &c.

Misericordia
Commiseratio
Indulgentia
Lenitas
Clementia
Bonitas
Placabilitas
Ignoscentia.

Unmercifull, or without pity, or compassion, &c.

Casus alienos sine dolore intuens
Ferro pectore
Inexorabilis
Inclemens
Implacabilis
Immani crudelitate
Truculentus
Nullum locum misericordie reliquens
Misericorum fortunas re-

*hementissime intrans.**To be merry, or glad.*

Lætari
Exultare
Gaudere
Gaudia maxima persequere
Ridere
Frontem exporrigere
Recreari animo.

Merry, or glad, &c.

Hilaris
Lætus
A dolore vacuus
Animo quieto & solido
Festivus
Gaudio perfusus
Recreatus.

Merry, conceited, or of pleasant jests.

Facetus
Leporibus ac facillime præstans
Homo summa inavide
Maximo dicendi lepore excellens
Salsus
Perurbanus
Argutus
Festivus
Lepidus
Argutis plenus

*Merineſſe, or conceited
pleaſantneſs.*

*Hilaritas
Festivitas
Jocosus
Urbanitas
Societate
al.*

A Merchant.

*Meritor
Negotiator
Commercimonium ex-
ercer
Impertor
Endax.*

Mercifully.

*lementer
dulgenter
meritoriter
enigae
ropitit
dolenter.*

*make merry, or cheer
man.*

*audio explere
tristitia deducere
chilarare quem
eunditatem afferre
aliqui
eritiam afferre
di certam fiduciam
concupiendam erigere
isam movere aliovi*

Merrily, pleasantly.

*Hilariter
Jocose
Festive
Salse
Facete
Lepide.*

*To marvel at, to wonder
at.*

*Admirari
Admiracione prosequi
Obstupeſcere ad
Attonitus intueri
Rei conſideratione per-
celli.*

A meſſage, or errand.

*Nuntius
Legatio
Mandatum
Præceptum
Rei enarratio.*

A meſſenger, &c.

*Nuntius
Tabellarius
Prodromus
Legatus
Internuntius
Curſor.*

*To do his meſſage, or
errand.*

*Exponere quæ in man-
datis habet*

*Imperata fideliter ex-
ponere
Quæ juſſit herus, vere
expromere.*

A method, order, or way.

*Via
Methodus
Ratio
Disciplina
Ordo.*

Methodically, or orderly.

*Methodice
Partite
Artificioſe
Dialectice & Rhetorice
Via & ordine
Diſtincte
Non perturbato ordine*

Might, power, or ſtrength.

*Vis
Potentia, Virtus
Facultas
Robur
Authoritatis magnitu-
do.*

Mighty, or powerful.

*Potens
Numine valens
Dynastes
Numen terrenum
Satrapas
Dominatione pollens
Valentiſſimus
Vir florentiſſimus
Homo ſummæ potētiæ,
mag-*

magnæ cognationis &
clientelæ
Pollens.

*To be mighty, or of pow-
er.*

Vim obtinere
Viribus valere
Principatum obtinere
Inter alios eminere
Summa potentia
Autoritate }
Potestate } pollere
Magnam habere domi-
nationem
Multa habere in pote-
state
Suo arbitrio omnia dis-
pensare.

Mild, or meek.

Miris
Mansuetus
Facillimus
Placabilis
Tractabilis
Humanus
Comis.

Mildness, or meekness.

Lenitas
Mansuetudo
Humanitas
Affabilitas
Comitas
Facilitas
Flexibilitas.

*The mind, sense, or mea-
ning.*

Mens
Scopus
Intentio
Sententia
Sensus
Vis

loci.

*To mind, or plie a mat-
ter.*

Animum
Cogitatio- } intendere
nem } in rem.
Toto animo & mente
in rem incumbere
Studere rei
Ani- } applicare } ad
mum } convertere }
Omni cura versari in re
Attentius cogitare quid
Omni cogitatione per-
tractare
In cogitatione rei de-
figi
Se maxime applicare
ad.

*The mind, or understand-
ing.*

Mens
Intellectus
Intelligentia
Animus
Anima.

*To keep in mind, or lay
up, &c.*

In animo custodire

Memoria tenere
Imprimere
Consignare
Probe meminisse
Recordari.

Mindful of, &c.

Memor
Sæpius cogitans de
In animo semper ha-
bens
Solicitus de re
Meditans rem.

*To open his mind, or spe-
his mind, or mean-
&c.*

Oculta mentis suæ
perire
Sensa & consilia men-
verbis explicare
Exprimere quod sen-
Opinionem suam pro-
ferre
Expromere quid sen-
Mentis cogitata enun-
ciare.

A Minister or Preacher.

Minister, Præco
Sacrarum Scriptura-
rum interpres
Verbi Dei enunciator
Verbi interpres
Antistes
Sacer orator
Religionis magister.

Ministry, means, or service.

Opera
Beneficium
Ministerium
Auxilium
Subsidium
Medium.

A miracle, or work above the power of nature.

Signum
Miraculum
Prodigium
Virtus
Ostentum
Factum rei creatæ vires
prorsus excedens.

To do a miracle.

Signum edere
Operari ea quæ creaturæ vires excedunt
Miraculum facere
Prodigium producere.

Mirth, or gladness of mind.

Lætitia
Diffusio animi
Hilaritas
Jucunditas
Oblectatio
Gaudium
Animi recreatio.

A mischief, or evil, &c.

Scelus
Facinus horrendum
Male factum
Flagitium
Malum
Pravitas.

Mischievous or wicked, &c.

Improbissimus
Maleficus
Infestus bonis omnibus
Scelestus
Pestis
Nefarius
Detestabilis & odiosus
Maleficio & scelere patiens
Inexpiabiles fraudes concipiens
Furore & audacia plenus
Incendiarius
Pravus
Sceleratus
Facinorosus
Scelere ac furore inflammatus
Artifex malorum
Humano generi inimicus.

Mischievously, villainously.

Sceleratè
Nocendi animo
Sceleste

Nefariè
Facinorosè
Virulentè.

To misconster.

Aliorsum ac res est accipere
Perverse interpretari
In contrarium sensum rapere
Detorquere verba
Perperam intelligere.

A miserable, covetous, or niggardly person.

Parcus
Tenax
Sordidus
Illiberalis
Ad dandum restrictus
Admirator pecuniæ
Corrasor pecuniarum
Nimis exigue & exiliter
Ad calculos revocans amicitiam.

Misery, or calamity.

Miseria
Ærumna
Calamitas
Difficultas
Infortunium
Res adversæ
Rerum asperitas.

Miserable, or distressed.

Miserrimus
Inscelix
Infortunatus
Afflictus

Calamitosus	Errone inficere	Indigne lādere
Ærumposus	A virtute detorquere	Maledictis vexare
Perditus	Ad mala consilia tradere	Injuriis magnis afficere
Omni rerum præsidio destitutus	Errores alicui insuādere.	<i>One greatly missed.</i>
In miserrima conditione vivens	<i>A misliking of a man or matter.</i>	Desideratus à suis
Magnis cladibus expositus	Improbatio	Tristissimumsui desiderium relinquens
Omnibus miseriis oppressus	Displicentia	Cujas memoria est potius steris charissima
Omnes acerbitates, doloresq; perferens	Aversatio	Acerbissimo fletu
In magnos luctus detrusus.	Fastidium	Multis lachrymis
	Rejectio	
	Tædium	
<i>To mis-inform a man.</i>	<i>To misplace, or set out of order.</i>	<i>To misinterpret, to wrest or to misconster.</i>
Falsa alicui narrare	Traicere	Perverse interpretari
Mendacia insusurrare	Transponere	Sensu omisso in nudis verbis insistere
Falsa suggerere cni	Ordinem invertere	Verba detorquere
Aliter quam res est alicui significare	In alieno loco collocare	Verba inflectere
Falsa alicui nunciare	Perturbare methodum	A verbis sententiam loci vel auctoris abducere
Male docere quem	<i>To mispend, or waste, &c.</i>	Mente & consilio scriptoris neglecto, verbis & literis hærere.
<i>To mislike, or reprove.</i>	Male collocare	<i>To misse of his expectation, to be disappointed.</i>
Improbare	Inutiliter profunderere	Spe frustrari
Damnare	Dissipare	Expectatione excidere
Reprehendere	Inaniter contere	Conatibus
Viruperandum putare	Frustra consumere	Eludi.
Arguere	Luxuriöse prodigere.	<i>To mis-use a man.</i>
Offendi in re aliqua	<i>To misuse, or abuse a man.</i>	Male tractare
Aversari.	Dignitatem alicujus violare	Malis infestare
<i>To mislead, seduce, or pervert a man.</i>	Male tractare quem	
Seducere	Contumeliosissime accipere	
In fraudem impellere		

edere
exare
officer
oriose tractare.
mistake, or miscon.
er a man.
deside
rare de ~~re~~ alien-
ale interpretari
allum & alienum sen-
am affingere verbis
on satis iuste inter-
pretari quid
aliter accipere quam
ntenditur.
mitigate, or qualifie.
ollire
enire
itigare
temperare
oderari
allevare
ispergere
opire
extenuare
minuere.
Mixture, or confusion.
mmixtio
Commistio
Confusio
Perturbatio
Ordinis inversio.
To mocke, or deride, &c.
Deridere

Deludere
Irrisione excipere
Risui habere
Irridere
Ludibrio habere
Illudere
Scurriliter & dicaciter
violare
Subsannare
Medium digitorum alicui
ostendere.
Mocking, or derision, &c.
Derisio
Illusio
Ludificatio
Subsannatio
Ludibrium.
To moderate, or qualifie.
Moderari
Temperare
Minuere
Demulcere
Mitigare
Sopire.
Moderately, or tempe-
rately.
Modice
Moderate
Temperate
Modeste
Frugaliter
Verecunde
Sobrie.
A Moderator, or Judge
in disputation.
Moderator

Temperator
Judex
Præses
Arbiter.
A Moderator, or modest
person, &c.
Vir temperans
Vir per modestus
Se se submisit gerens
Prudentissimus
Homo singulari pudore
Summa honestate præ-
ditus
Multorum sermonum
expers
Sobrius
Modestus.
To molest a man, or dis-
please him, &c.
Molestia afficere
Solicitem habere
Molestiam creare
Quietum esse non pati
Negotium exhibere
Vexare
Insestare
Jacentem urgere
Inquietare.
Of moment, or of impor-
tance, &c.
Res ^Sgravis
seria
Magni momenti
Multi ponderis
Memorable

Res

Res minime levis Illustris causa.	Perpessio.	Animum moerori dere
<i>A monstrous matter, &c.</i>	<i>To move one to, or per- swade, &c.</i>	Contristare quem Se gemitibus confio Suam conditionem plorare.
Portentum	Permove	} aliquem ad
Res { ^{nova} inaudita	Inducere	
Intoleranda	Persuadere	
Prodigium	Impellere	
Non ferendum	Instigare	
Novi exempli	Stimulare	
Ostento similis	Incitare	} quid
Prodigiosus.		
<i>A monster, or mis-shapen person.</i>	<i>To move affection; or powerfully to persuade.</i>	Lugere
Monstrum	Commovere } affectus	Deflere
Homo deformis	Perturbare	Lamentari
Vastus	Dicendi facies admove- re	Lachrymis prosequi
Portentosus } homo.	Aculeos in animis au- dientium relinquere	Ingemiscendo defle- rare.
Prodigiosus }	In quemcuq; strahere velit affe- } deducere	Mourning; heaviness sadness or sorrowful- ness.
<i>Money, coyne, silver.</i>	Incendere } animi	Lamentatio
Pecunia	Inflammaré } motus	Luctus
Argentum	Animos hominum per- miscere.	Gemitus
Nummus		Dolor
Peculium		Mœstitia
Aurum		Ægritudo
Æs		Tristitia
Numus.		Solicitudo
		Cura.
	<i>To mourn, or be heavy.</i>	Mournfull, sad or be- vy.
<i>Motion, or affection.</i>	Moerere	Lugubris
Motus	In luctu & sordibus ja- cere	Lamentabilis
Affectus	Dolere	Tristis
Appetitus	Gemere	Mœstus
Impetus animi	Lachrymari	Deplorandos
Passio animi	Se demittere	Miserandus
	Animum despondere	Animo perturbatus.

<p>tori d to mourn, to be heavy or sad. acerere lūs solpiriis dolere Torus à dolore occupa- ri gemiscere delectu macerare Sordidari. A mortified, or a regene- rate person. Sejunctus à mundi con- tagione Renatus Regeneratus Renovatus. Mortal, frail, subject to death, of short continu- ance. Mortalis Fragilis Momentaneus Caducus Interitum sensurus Fluxus. To mortify his will, or affection. Animi libidines reseca- re Labes animi repellere Morti dedere vitiosita- tes Domitas habere cupi- ditates Coercere se</p>	<p>Appetitus suos repri- mere Suos imperus subjugare Mortal, or deadly. Capitalis Funestus Fatalis Mortifer Perniciosus Exitiosus. The multitude, or com- mon people. Plebs Populus Multitudo Coetus Turba Hominum communitas Vulgus. Before a great multitude or openly before an au- dience, &c. Magna hominum fre- quentia Palam & publice Multis audientibus In magno hominum conventu In summa audientium corona In magna hominum corona. To multiply, or increase. Aaugere Cumulare</p>	<p>Multiplicare Addere Acceffionem adjungere rei Exaggerare Propagare. A murderer. Homicida Parricida Percussor Occisor Lanius Intersector Sicarius. To murder, or massacre. Contrucidare Interficere. Perimere Enecare Maſtare Ad perniciem vocare Vita privare indignissi- me Vitam alicui eripere E naturæ finibus exte- minare Jugulare Occidere. A musician. Censor sonorum Musicus. Murder, or massacre. Cædes Strages</p>
--	---	--

Homicidium			
Laniena			
Internecio			
Trucidatio			
Occisio			
Jugulatio hominum			
Sanguinis innocentis effusio.			
<i>To murmur, or grudge, to repine.</i>			
Murmurare			
Mossitare			
Fremere			
Obgrunnire alicui.			
<i>A murmuring, or grudging.</i>			
Mormuratio			
Fremitus			
Querela			
Susurrus.			
<i>To muse, or think seriously upon a matter.</i>			
Acrius & attentius cogitare de			
Ruminari	} quid		
Meditari			
Considerare			
Apud animum proponere			
Ponderare	} aliquid		
Perpendere			
Secum reputare			
Examinare			
		<i>A musician, a professor of musick, or practitioner in.</i>	
		Musicus	
		Symphonicus	
		Cantor	
		Tibicen	
		Aulcedus	
		Professor canendi	
		Sonorum artifex.	
		<i>To cast a mist before a mans eyes.</i>	
		Caliginem oculis obijcere	
		Nubem offundere	
		Præstringere	
		Fallaci specie fallere	} oculos.
		Dementare	
		Illudere	
		<i>To muster, or to levy an army.</i>	
		Contrahere copias	
		Cogere milites	
		Delectum facere	
		Centuriare	
		Conscribere milites	
		Consere.	
		<i>A mystical or very intricate matter, &c.</i>	
		Res multiplex & obscura	
		Alius quam quisque suscipere potest	
			<i>Longe ab imperitorum intelligentia sensus disjunctum</i>
			Res multi laboris
			Hominum sensum perturbans
			Majus quiddam quam hominis sensu & cogitatione comprehendi possit.
			N
			<i>To name, or call by ones name, &c.</i>
			Vocare
			Nomine appellare
			Nuncupare
			Nomine insignire
			Nominare
			Verbo notare
			Nomen indere.
			<i>In good name, fame, or reputation.</i>
			Laudibus illustris
			Gloria maxime excellens
			Bene passum audiens
			Existimatione præstans
			Præclarum nomen habens
			Omnium sermone celebratus.
			<i>A good name, or good report.</i>
			Existimatio

Laus	Verus	Perversitas
Celebritas	Minime fictus.	Nequitia
Præclara fama	<i>Narrow, strait, or compressed in small room.</i>	Impuritas
Nomen bonum	Angustus	Pravitas
Landis possessio	Arctus	Malus habitus
Gloria.	Finibus exiguis contentus	Vitiositas.
<i>A name, term, or title.</i>	Minime spatiosus.	<i>Neat, feat, fine.</i>
Nomen	<i>Naughtily, lewdly, badly</i>	Mundus
Vocabulum	Nequiter	Elegans
Appellatio	Improbe	Concinnus
Titulus	Prave	Politus
Inscriptio.	Scelerate	Purus
<i>A nation, or country.</i>	Perfide	Tersus
Natio	Flagitiose.	Limatus
Gens	<i>Naughty, wicked, or lewd, &c.</i>	Venustus
Terra	Improbis	Scitus
Regio	Impurus	Compositus.
Tractus, us	Perversus	<i>Neatly, finely.</i>
Provincia	Sceleratus	Eleganter
Clima.	Flagitiosus	Limare
<i>Nativity, or birth, &c.</i>	Facinorosus	Venuste
Ortus	Inquinatus	Terse
Origo	Pravus	Concinnæ
Nativitas	Malis pravisque studiis deditus	Polite
Generatio	Nequissimus, sive deterrimus.	Scite.
In lucem productio	<i>Naughtiness, or vicious disposition.</i>	<i>Necessary, of necessary use.</i>
Procreatio.	Improbitas	Necessarius
<i>Natural, sincere, not counterfeited.</i>	Malitia	Peropus ad
Nativus		Quo facile carere non possumus
Ingenitus		Vitæ necessitatibus serviens
Germanus		Perutilis.
Simplex		<i>Need, want, or poverty.</i>
Sincerus		Inopia
Naturalis		Penuria
Genuinus		

Indigentia Difficultas Egestas rerum necessa- riarum Absentia.	To need, or to want.	Dissolute Otiose.
Needfull, behovefull, or necessary.	Egere Carere Indigere Destitui Desiderare Opus habere.	Negligent, or carelesse.
Necessarius Opus indeclinabile Valde conveniens Maxime consentaneus Valde pertinet ad Vehementer ad ratio- nes alicujus conducēs Val- } requiritur } ad de } desideratur } re.	Neare, or nigh unto, &c.	Negligens Remissus Indiligens Iners Laborem refugiens Socors Omniem diligentiam remitteus Nulla industria com- mendatus Minus sollicitus de Labori infectus Ignavus.
Needlesse, or that may be well spared.	To draw neare, or ap- proach.	Negligence, or careles- nesse.
Minime necessarius Supervacaneus Inanis Nullius loci & usus Otiosus Nequaquam requiritur ad Negatorius Ad rem minus pertinet	Propius accedere Appropinquare Instare In proximo esse In vicino esse Imminere.	Negligentia Indiligentia Iacuria Oscitantia Segnitie Torpor Remissio.
Needy, or poor, &c.	Negligently, carelessly, or slackely, &c.	To neglect, foreflow, not to care for.
Spoliatissimus Egentissimus Inops Pauperrimus Tenuissimus Ad inopiam deductus Parce & duriter vivēs.	Negligenter Remisse Indiligenter Languide Oscitanter Leviter Lente Frigide Perfunctorie	Negligere Posthabere } quid Non curare } Curam rei abjicere Nullam curam susci- pere Minime laborare de Avocare cognitionem à re Neg.

neglectui habere.	Peregrinos habitus imitans	& deditici
neighbour, or borderer.	Indumenta identidem mutans.	Animi & verborum liquefactio.
vicinus	Nice, delicate, or effeminate.	A niggard. or miserable, a miser.
proximus	Delicatus	Parcus
propinquus	Mollis	Sordidus
contiguus	Effœminatus	Sui tenax
extra nostras ædes habitans.	Voluptuarius	Miser
neuter, or of no side.	Voluptatibus liquefactus	Immani avaritia restrictus
centrarum partium	Fastidiosus	Illiberalis
illis partibus favens	Muliebris	Pecuniarum corrafor
homo medius	Mollitudini indulgens	Sibi tantum natus
sibi soli sapiens	Fluens deliciis	Omnes sumptus vitans.
neutri parti assentiens	Liquescent	Niggardly, or over sparingly, covetously, miserly.
ullarum partium.	Paulo ad voluptates propensior	Parce
New, late, fresh.	Duritie; } impatientissimus.	Exigue
Novus	Laboris }	Avare
Recent	Incedit }	Sordide
Minime antiquus	Nicely, or effeminately	Illiberaliter
Novitius	Delicate	Tenuiter
Luperus.	Molliter	Restrictè
Newes, or tidings of things not formerly known or heard of.	Effœminate	Misere.
Nova, orum	Voluptuarie	Niggardlinessse, or overmuch sparing.
Nuntius	Muliebriter	Tenacitas
Rumor	Dissolute	Illiberalitas
Rerum gestarum relatio	Remisse.	Nimia parsimonia
Fama rerum inauditarum.	Nicenessse, or delicacies.	Sordes
New-fangled in his attire.	Delicias	Nimia ad dandum restrictio.
Vestis subinde varians	Mollicies	
	Fastidium	
	Contemptus laborum	

Nigh to, bordering, not far off.

Propinquus
Vicinus
Finitimus
Adjacens.

Nimble, or quick-silver headed.

Versatili ingenio
Perspicacissimus
Oculatissimus
Accerrimo judicio
Lynceus
Argus.

To nip, touch the quick, to gale.

Pangere
Mordere
Urere
Vellicare } quem

Lacerare
Acoleos in animo relinquare.

To nip in the head, to suppress berimes.

Nascens malum opprimere

In herba extinguere
Principiis obstat
Mature occurrere rei.

Noble in vertue or calling, noble in exploits.

Augustus
Nobilissimus

Illustrissimus
Splendidissimus
Præstantissimus
Clarissimus
Egregius
Summus
Maxime admirandus.

Noble in birth, or nobly descended.

Illustri genere
Claro loco natus
Ex honorata stirpe generatus
E nobili familia ortus
Ex splendidissima familia natus vel editus
Splendore nobilitatis excellens

Antiqua nobilitate illustis
Domi vir nobilis.

Nobles, Peers, or States.

Purpurati
Magnates
Primores
Heroes

Ordines regni
Proceres

Patres } regionis.
Numina }

Noysome, hurtfull, &c.

Nocens
Noxius
Pestilens
Contagiosus
Perniciosus
Calamitosus } cui.

For the nonce, or of pose.

De industria
Dedita opera
Meditato
Cogitato
Ex professo
Ex composito
Quæsito.

To be notable, famous excellent.

Elucere
Eminere
Maxime excellere
Enitere
Primas partes obtinere
In magna gloria & honore esse
Sua præstantia alios longe superare.

Notable, or excellent, &c.

Insignis
Illustris
Excellens
Præstabilis
Egregius
Prædicabilis
Memorabilis
Admirabilis
Summus.

Notably, or excellently

Eximie
Præclare
Insigniter

quisire
regie ut nihil supra
me
lendide
aborare
mirabiliter.

note, or take a view
f, to marke, &c.

vertere }
servare } quid
orare }
elustrare }
quirere }
ente oculisque cir-
umspicere
animadvertere
considerare.

notary, a scrivener, or
a scribe.

manuensis
triba
brarius
criptor
bellarius
criptor
abularius.

note, collection, or les-
son.

documentum
stitutio
observatio
receptio
animadversio
oratio
lora.

To norifie, or to give no-
tice and knowledge of.

Certiozem facere
Indicare alicui
Renunciare }
Significare } cui
Patefacere.

To note, or to set down in
a book.

In commentarios con-
jicere

In { tabulas }
{ album } referre

In codice inscribere
In libro describere

tradere
Literis } mandare
Chartis consignare.

Notorious, publick, or
manifest.

Omnium sermone per-
vulgatus

Abcondi nequit
Palam est

Notus

Manifestus

In omnium ore

Sole clarior

Palam & publice divul-
gatus

Notabilis

Insignis

Nemini obscurus

Pro confesso habetur.

To nourish, or feed, &c.

Nutrire

Alere

Sustentare } quem

Fovere

Educare

Alimentum præbere

Cibos suppeditare ali-
cui.

Nature, education, or
good bringing up.

Educatio

Institutio

Morum informatio

Disciplina liberalis.

Nourishment, food, or vi-
tals.

Nutritum

Cibus

Esca

Alimentum

Victus

Pabulum

Ea quæ vitam alunt &
sustentant

Cibaria.

To noyse, or publish a-
broad.

In vulgus enunciare

Divulgare, Efferre

Lôge lateq; disseminare

Prædicare in omni cœ-
lu

Eliminare, Dissipare

Roras proferre.

Q

Noy-

<i>Noysome, or hurtful unto</i>	<i>Numberlesse, or uncountable.</i>	<i>Nominare</i>
<i>Exitiosus</i>		<i>Suis appellationibus distinguere</i>
<i>Inimicissimus</i>	<i>Certo numero nequit comprehendere</i>	<i>Nomenclaturam exercere.</i>
<i>Noxius</i>	<i>Innumerabilis</i>	
<i>Perniciosus</i>	<i>Infinitus.</i>	
<i>Infectus</i>		
<i>Pestilens</i>	<i>To number or reckon to amongst.</i>	
<i>Nocerissimus</i>	<i>Annumerare</i>	
<i>Damnus</i>	<i>Accensere</i>	
<i>Incommodus</i>	<i>Aggregare ad</i>	
<i>Adversissimus</i>	<i>Referre</i>	
	<i>Ascribere</i>	
<i>A novice, a puney, a young scholar.</i>	<i>Recipere</i>	
	<i>in numerum.</i>	
<i>Tyro</i>	<i>A multitude, or number of.</i>	
<i>Neophytus</i>	<i>Multitudo</i>	
<i>Musis tantum initiatus</i>	<i>Numerus</i>	
<i>Literis tinctus</i>	<i>Frequentia</i>	
<i>Inceptor.</i>	<i>Turba</i>	
	<i>Copia</i>	
<i>To nurture, train up, educate.</i>	<i>Abundantia</i>	
	<i>Vis</i>	
<i>Erudire</i>	<i>Affluentia.</i>	
<i>Instituere</i>	<i>To number, count, recite, rehearse, or reckon, &c.</i>	
<i>Informare</i>	<i>Numerare</i>	
<i>Præceptis excolere</i>	<i>Commemorare</i>	
<i>Sub disciplina continere</i>	<i>Recensere</i>	
<i>Mores formare.</i>	<i>Inire numerum</i>	
	<i>Recitare</i>	
<i>To nullifie, or abrogate.</i>	<i>Ad memoriã revocare</i>	
<i>Abrogare</i>	<i>Iterare</i>	
<i>Antiquare</i>		
<i>Delere</i>		
<i>Rescindere</i>		
<i>Irritum reddere</i>		
<i>Tollere</i>		
<i>Infectum reddere</i>		
<i>Abolere</i>		
		<i>O</i>
		<i>To take a religious oath or protest by the name of God.</i>
		<i>Jurejurando asserere</i>
		<i>Deum contestare</i>
		<i>Testem advocare</i>
		<i>Religiose affirmare</i>
		<i>Affirmare jurejurando</i>
		<i>Juramentis suscipere.</i>
		<i>To take a mans oath, or to swear him.</i>
		<i>Adjurare quem</i>
		<i>Juramentum suscipere</i>
		<i>ab aliquo</i>
		<i>Jurejurando in sua verba adigere</i>
		<i>Imponere alicui jussurandum.</i>
		<i>Obedience, or duty.</i>
		<i>Obedientia</i>
		<i>Observantia</i>
		<i>Reverentia</i>
		<i>Obsequium</i>
		<i>Officium</i>
		<i>Subjectio</i>
		<i>Fides</i>

Imperatorum effectio
jugi susceptio.

Obedient, subject, duti-
full, obsequent unto.

Obsequens
Obediens
Dicto audiens
Se imperio submitbens
Jussis obtemperans su-
periorum
Jugum suscipiens
Imperata prastans
Moriger
Colens & diligens ma-
gistratum
Se officii regionibus
continens
Alicujus nutum intru-
ens.

To obey, or yeeld to ones
command.

Morem gerere } alicui
Parere }
Obtemperare }
Placita exequi
Obsequi
Obsecundare } alicui
Obedire }
Imperata prastare
Mandata perficere
Auscultare magistro
Alicujus auctoritatem
vereri
Obsequium prastare
alicui.

To upbraid a man with,
or to cast into his teeth.

Commemorare data
beneficia
Exprobrare, quid ali-
Objicere } cui.
Contumeliæ causa in
memoriam alicui re-
ducere.

An obligation, bond, or
bill.

Obligatio
Nexus
Syngrapha
Chirographum
Auctoramentum
Stipulatio
Novæ tabulæ.

An observation, or experi-
ment.

Experimentum
Observatio
Animadversio
Documentum
Doctrina
Præcepto
Admonitum.

Obscure, or dark, or in-
tricate.

Difficilis explicatu
Latens
Obscurus
Involutus

Abditus
Perinconditus
Tectus
Perarduum demonstra-
tu
In tenebris & caligine
jacens.

To observe, or keep, &c.

Observare
Custodire
Servare
Obsequi
Non violare
Non transgredi } legem
Obire mandata.

To observe, mark, watch,
or prie into.

Observare
Notare
Animadvertere
Acrius inquirere in quæ
Inspicere in
Rimari
Recognoscere.

Worthy observation.

Memorabilis
Maxime consideranda
Imprimis animadver-
tendum
Audiendus
Diligenti consideratio-
ne dignus
Notandus.

<i>Obstinate, or wilful in his opinion, or erreur, &c.</i>	<i>To take an occasion.</i>	<i>An occupation, or trade &c.</i>
Obstinatus	Non finire dilabi occasionem	Artificium
Pertinax	Facultatem rei non prætermittere	Studium
Sux sententiæ addictus	Ansam avide arripere	Ars
Opinaster	Sequi temporis opportunitatem	Vitæ institutum
Opiniosissimus homo	Opportunitatem non negligere	Vivendi via
Sux opinioni consecratus	Uti occasionibus.	Vitæ genus
Obfirmatus } in opinione		Scientia
Obduratus } one		Ars mechanica.
Pugnacissime adamas sententias defendens	<i>To omit, or let slip an occasion.</i>	<i>To occupy, hold, or possess, &c.</i>
Refractarius.	Occasionem negligere	Tenere, Possidere
	Rei bene gerendæ facultatem prætermittere	Habere
<i>To obtain, compass, or come by.</i>	Opportunitatem prætermittere.	Occupare
Consequi		Frui
Indipisci	<i>To seek for an occasion.</i>	Percipere.
Comprehendere	Captare occasionem	<i>Occupied, or busied in matter.</i>
Sortiri	Insidiari temporibus	Exercitatus
Obrinere	Expectare temporibus	Occupatus
Pervenire ad rem	Observare opportunitatem.	Versatus.
A dipisci quod petit		Exercitus
Nancisci		Vehementer vexatus.
Assequi.		Dissentus.
<i>To give, offer, or to minister an occasion.</i>	<i>Occasion, or opportunity.</i>	<i>Odious, or hateful &c.</i>
Aperire aditum	Occasio	Odiosus
Occasio- } offerre	Facultas	Invisus
nem } ministrare	Causa	Invidiosus } alicui
Materiam offere	Ansa	Odio omnium pressus
Ansam dare	Locus	Magnas inimicitias suscipiens
Aditum patefacere ad.	Tempus idoneum	
	Opportunitas,	

<p>offensissimus</p> <p>in omnibus perinvisus</p> <p>odiosissimus apud</p> <p>omnes</p> <p>lestis oculis ab omni-</p> <p>bus spectatus.</p> <p>make odious.</p> <p>odio subicere</p> <p>vidiā conflare alicui</p> <p>contemptum addu-</p> <p>ere.</p> <p>offence, or fault, &c.</p> <p>offensa, Culpa</p> <p>scandalum</p> <p>delictum</p> <p>vitium</p> <p>erratum</p> <p>injuria</p> <p>peccatum.</p> <p>to offer his duty or ser-</p> <p>vice.</p> <p>officium præbere cui</p> <p>studium deferre</p> <p>operam alicui polliceri</p> <p>fidem & laborem ex-</p> <p>ponere</p> <p>ministerium suum ali-</p> <p>cui exhibere</p> <p>offense alicui deditissimus</p> <p>to offend, or displease</p> <p>one, &c.</p> <p>offendere</p> <p>ad iram accendere</p>	<p>Exasperare</p> <p>Stomachum alicui mo-</p> <p>vere</p> <p>Vehementer commo-</p> <p>vere</p> <p>Irritare</p> <p>Iratiorem facere</p> <p>Alienare alicujus vo-</p> <p>luntatem</p> <p>insensum reddere.</p> <p>To offend, or commit a</p> <p>terrible offence.</p> <p>Nefarium scelus concipi-</p> <p>pere</p> <p>Se scelere obstringere</p> <p>Scelus nefasq; patrare</p> <p>Flagitiosissime facere</p> <p>Facinus admittere</p> <p>Nefarium scelus perpe-</p> <p>trare.</p> <p>To be offended, or angry</p> <p>at, &c.</p> <p>Succensere</p> <p>Indignari</p> <p>irasci</p> <p>Stomachari</p> <p>Offendi</p> <p>Incandescere</p> <p>Moleste ferre.</p> <p>An offender, a trespasser.</p> <p>Maleficus</p> <p>Peccator</p> <p>Designator flagitii</p> <p>Culpæ affinis</p> <p>Delinquens</p>	<p>Reus</p> <p>Facinorosus.</p> <p>Offensive, or scandalous</p> <p>to.</p> <p>Offensi- } afferens</p> <p>onem } pariens</p> <p>Odiosus</p> <p>Molestus</p> <p>Vehemen- } alicui.</p> <p>ter displi- }</p> <p>cens</p> <p>An office, charge, employ-</p> <p>ment.</p> <p>Præfectura</p> <p>Munus</p> <p>Procuratio</p> <p>Functio</p> <p>Administratio</p> <p>Curatio.</p> <p>To put a mā in an office.</p> <p>Provinciam mandare</p> <p>alicui</p> <p>Curatorem constituere</p> <p>Onus imponere alicui</p> <p>Muneri præficere quæ.</p> <p>An officer, sergeant, mi-</p> <p>nister, or servant.</p> <p>Satelles</p> <p>Minister</p> <p>Famulus</p> <p>Ministrator</p> <p>Affectator</p> <p>Lictor</p> <p>Stator</p>
---	--	--

An office, or duty.

Officium
Munus
Functio
Pars
Provincia
Procuratio
Præfectura.

To bear office in the commonwealth.

Magistratum gerere
Honoribus perfungi
Munera reip. obire
In rep. illustris esse
Ad remp. accedere
Remp. attingere
Muniis in rep. fungi.

Officious or dutifull.

Officiosus
Observantia plenus
Diligentissimus
Ad nutum expeditus
Sedulus
Ad nutum præsto
Deditissimus
Alicui consecratissimus
In fide & officio per-
manens.

*An Off-spring, or gene-
ration.*

Progenies
Soboles
Propago

Posteritas
Propagatio
Incrementum
Proles.

Ofi-times, or est. soones.

Sæpenumero
Identidem
Frequenter
Crebro
Quam creberrime
Non raro
Multis temporibus
Non bis, aut semel
Centies
Millies
Infinities.

Old, antient.

Antiquus
Priscus
Non novus
Vetus
Senex
Canus.

*Old age, or gray-headed,
&c.*

Canities
Senectus
Ætas ingravescens
Affecta ætas
Senium
Ultima vitæ fabula
Longævitas
Extremitas vitæ.

Old, greatly stricken
years, or very aged
&c.

Homo summa senectute
Longius ætate pro-
ctus
Canus
Annis obscurus } senex
Decrepitus }
Senio confectus
Extremam vitæ partem
agens
Ingravescens ætate
Natu grandis
Ætate præcipitans
Senectute affectus.

*In old time, antiently, long
ago, or in time past.*

Antiquitus, Olim
Sæculis superioribus
Superiore memoria
Patrum memoria
Primitus
Jampridem.

*An omission, or letting
pass of a thing.*

Omissio
Neglectio
Prætermissio
Præteritio.

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Inexhausta }
Infinita } potentia
Omnipo-

omnipotens
qui nuda omnia con-
fiscit.

to omit, or pass by, &c.

de suspitione attingere
mittere

prætermittere
missum facere

de omnino attingere

in silentio præterire
involvere silentio

opprimere

in præteritis relinquere

to open, reveal, or de-
clare, uncover.

aperire

revelare

indicare

recludere

exponere

explanare

enarrare

An opening, or decla-
ring.

Explicatio

Expositio

Declaratio

Illustratio

Revelatio

Enarratio

Evolutio.

Openly, or publicly, in
the sight of.

In conventu

In luce populi
Palam & aperte
Palam & publice
Omnibus inspectanti-
bus & audientibus.
In propatulo
Fama & scientia om-
nium.

Open, plain, manifest.

Perspicuus
Omnibus notus
Non potest negari
Manifestus
Sole } illustrior
Crytallo } clarior.

Opinionative, or conceited

Opinalter
Sua sententia nimium
consecratus.
Nimium sibi placens
Pertinax
Sui admirator
Sua opinione sapientis-
simus.

To have a good opinion of
a man, &c.

Honestam habere opi-
nionem
Omni honore dignum
judicare

Bene existimare de
Commode sentire de
Magna suspicari de
Omnia ampla & divi-

na ab aliquo expe-
ctare

Nihil humile & vulga-
re cogitare de
Justitiæ alicujus sum-
mam habere opinio-
nem.

To have an hard, or ill
opinion of a man.

Contumelia & odio
dignum aliquem pu-
tare

Male existimare de
Suo judicio improbare
Testimonio suo con-
demnare

Vilem & ignobilem ju-
dicare.

An Opinion, or conceit.

Opinio
Animi notio
Imbecilla assensio
Existimatio
Animi conceptus
Conjectura
Probabilis affirmatio
Placitum.

My opinion is, thus I
think.

Mea sic fert opinio
Sic statuo
Judico
Arbitror
Existimo;

To take the opportunity,
vide *Occasion*.

Opportunity, or occasi-
on.

Occasio

Ansa rei gerendæ

Opportunitas

Tempus idoneum

Facultas

Exoptatissimum tem-
pus

Tempestivitas

Locus

Facultas } rei agendæ

Opposite, or contrary un-
to,

Adversus

Contrarius

Inimicus

Infestus

Diffimillimus

Oppositus

Insensissimus

To oppose himselfe a-
gainst.

Adversari

Sese oppo-
nere

Sese obji-
cere

Intercedere

Obloctari

Obniti

Reclamare

Reluctari

To oppresse, or wrong.

Dominatu & potentia
opprimere

Violare

Conculcare

Injuriose tractare

Affligere

Calamitati esse

Potentia sua circumve-
nire

Vi dominari

Dariores condiciones
imponere alicui

Oneribus opprimere
aliquem.

Oppression, or tyranny.

Crudelitas

Tyrannis

Oppressio

Summa injuria

Violenta dominatio

Dominatus nimius

Potentia abus

Injuria.

An oppressor, grinder,
extortioner.

Qui aliena violenter
invadit

Ecenerator acerbissi-

Exactor

Injurius in pauperes

Grassator

Vexator

Oppressor

Raptor,

A brave, eloquent,
learned oration.

(compra
composita
ornamentis
bundans
ornata
erudita
perelegans
splendida
copiosa
illustris
polita.

Oratio

An orator, pleader of
causes.

Rhetor

Orator

Actor causarum

Exornator rerum

Eloquentia antistes.

To make an oration.

Oratio. } habere
nem } instituire
Dictionem parere
Concionari
Concionem habere
Sermonem longiorem
instituire
Perorare.

To ordain, appoint, or im-
pose.

Instituere)
Ordinare

Ponere

Ponere
Præscribere
Assignare
Præstitueret
Imponere
Imperare

quid a.
licui.

Ordained, appointed, de-
puted unto.

Destinatus
Comparatus
Designatus
Constitutus
Præfinitus

ad.

An ordinance, or law.

Præscriptum
Institutum
Sanctio
Lex
Decretum
Edictum
Statutum.

Ordinary, or usual.

Consuetus
Usitatus
Frequens
Quotidianus
In communi usu
Creber.

To order, digest, dispose,
or to set in order.

Ordinare
In ordinem reducere
In loco suo collocare

Disponere
Digerere
Transcribere in certos
ordines.

It is so ordered and pro-
vided.

Ita constitutum est
Provisum } est
Cautum }
Eo perductum est.

An orderly, modest per-
son, of good govern-
ment.

Vita & moribus recte
constitutus
In omni actione com-
positissimus
Legum præscriptis ob-
sequens
Se nihil indignum com-
mittens
Pure, eleganter, & splē-
dide vitam agens.

An order, or course.

Ratio
Disciplina
Institutum
Mos
Modus
Lex
Via.

An order, or custom.

Consuetudo

Mos
Institutum
Ritus.

To take order that.

Curare
Providere
Efficere
Comparare
Operam dare
Elaborare
Contendere
Eo rem redigere

ut fiat vel non fiat.

An order, or method.

Via
Ratio
Disciplina
Series
Consequentia
Ordo
Methodus
Dispositio
Collocatio.

Orderly, or methodi-
cally.

Partite
Distincte
Apte & ordine
Distribute
Consequenter
Via & disciplina
Ratione & disciplina
Dialectice
Ordine minime per-
turbato.

An

An ornament of the commonwealth, &c.

Ornamentum
Lumen
Decus
Splendor
Dignitas & gemma
Splendidum syndus
Gloria
Gemma

Originally.

Primus
In principio primo
A prima origine
In initio
Primo ortu.

To over-run, invade, or spoil a country.

Incurſionibus vaſtare
Diripere
Populari } regionem
Invadere }
Occupare.

To over-ſhoot himſelfe, to be overſeen, or to err.

Deſipere
Ex errore peccare
Labi
Deſinquere
Periculoſe errare
Impudenter agere.

To overcome, or vanquiſh.

Superare
Vincere
In fugam conſicere
Frangere
Manu & ferro opprimere
Expugnare
Sternere
Obterere
Perdomare

hostes.

An overſight, or fault, &c.

Erratum
Lapſus
Offenſio
Delictum
Turbatio
Defectus
Imprudencia.

An overthrow, or ruine.

Clades
Calus
Ruina
Strages
Calamitas
Occaſus
Oppreſſio.

To overthrow in Warre.

Prælio profligare
Bello fundere
Acie vincere
Fugare

Cladem afferre
Victoriam obtinere
Manu & ferro opprimere
Ad deditionem cogere

An overſeer, or one that hath the chief inspection of, &c.

Præfectus
Recognitor
Curator
Monitor
Inſpector
Diſpenſator.

To overſee, or view.

Summa cura & diligentia recognoscere
Penitus inſpicere
Procurare
Præfici operi
Reviſere
Diſpenſare.

To overwhelm, or oppreſſe.

Opprimere
Peſſundare
Proſternere
Conculcare
Conterere
Obruere

quam.

To overſway another.

Imperitare alicui
Dominari alicui
Tēporibus plus valere

Po.

estare & gratia supe-
are
uthoritate & amicitia
rangere
ratia & opibus ppro-
nere
minibus alicujus of-
dere.

overtthrow, or destroy
an house.

vertere
estruere
demoliri
vastare
deturbare
solo æquare
diruere
prostrernere
effundere
excindere.

To out-face a man, or to
bear him down.

Sua potentia opprime-
re
Falsissime persuadere
Impudentissime con-
tradicare
Vere dicentem fide
privare.

Outragiously, furiously.

Impotenter
Furiolè
Tyrannice
Immaniter
Intolerabiliter.

Outlandish, or foreign.

Exoticus
Peregrinus
Transmarinus
Adventitius
Ab exteris petitus vel
assumptus.

Outragious, or furious,
&c.

Furore ac amentia ple-
nus
Iracundia & stomacho
incandescens
Furens
Impotens
Immanis
Atrox
Scelere præcepta
Effrænatus.

To own or to possess.

Pro suo vindicare
Tenere
Possidere
In sua potestate habere

To owe to, or be indebted
unto, &c.

Debere alicui
In nominibus alicujus
esse
In ære alieno esse
Pecunias grandes ere-
ditas habere.

P

To pacifie, or to quiet,
&c.

A Bonni contenti-
one revocare
Ex inimiciis in gratias
vocare

Pacare
Mitigare
Discordem sopire } ho-
Lenire } mi-
Mollire } nē.
Mitiorē reddere
Pacificare
Delinire
placatum efficere.

Pain, labour, or indu-
stry.

Opera
Labor
Sudor
Studium
Industria
Diligentia
Sedulitas.

Pain, grief, or smart.

Dolor
Ægritudo
Acerbitas
Cruciatas
Angor
Molestia

Difficult.

Difficultas.

Painfull, or laborious.

Industrius

Laboriosus

Assiduus in opere

Indefessus

Impiger.

Diligentissimus omnium

Homo summi laboris

Homo singulari industria

Invictum se à laboribus præstans

In opere suo nunquam cessare.

Painfull, or grievous.

Calamitosus

Dolendus

Ærumosus

Gravis

Vellicans

Fodicans

Acetbus

Amarus.

Painfully, laboriously, industriously.

Summo studio

Maxima industria

Laboriose

Operose

Elaborate

Summa cura.

Pangs, fits, torments.

Tormenta

Cruciatus

Dolores

Morsus

Acerbitas.

To pardon, and forgive.

Condonare

Ignoscere } alicui

Remittere }

Omne ultionis consilium penitus abjicere

Absolvere

Concedere } alicui.

Veniam tribuere }

Indulgere }

A pardon, or forgiveness.

Venia

Vindictæ omissio

Condonatio

Ignoscentia

Absolutio

Pœnæ remissio

Oblivio injuriarum

Supplicii relaxatio

Indulgentia.

Parentage, or gentry, race, or lineage.

Genus

Familia honestior

Natalium splendor

Generis præstantia

Stemma

Gens

Stirps

Origo.

Partiall, or unjust.

Iniquus

Partium studio abditus

Injustus

Partibus favens

Nummarius vir

Æquitatem legis transiens

Partium studiosus.

To part, divide, distribute.

Dividere

Secare

Partire

Distribuere

Tribuere in partes.

To take part with one, or to be on his side.

Stare à partib. alicujus

Se cum aliquo conjungere

Transire ad partes alicujus.

Partially, or with respect of persons.

Inique

Intuitu personarum non causæ

Aspectu personarum

Nimis in alteram partem inclinando.

particularly.
 eciam
 ularim
 abd
 gularim
 embratim
 partes
 vifim
 paratim.

take in good part.

to & benevolo ani-
 no accipere
 humaniter accipere
 optimam partem in-
 terpretari
 m summa voluptate
 mplecti
 ne fufcipere
 ecti boniq; confulere
 um summa approba-
 tione fumere.

artaker of, or indowed
 with.

articeps
 rditus
 ompos
 onfers
 on expers
 rnatus
 ocuplerus
 umulatus

partner, or partaker
 with a man in a pur-
 pofe.

omium confiliorum
 focietate conjunctiffi-
 mus

Confors
 Socius
 Particeps
 Adjutor
 Fœderatus
 Conjuratus.

} alicujus

A man of good parts, &c.

Ornatiffimus moribus
 Optime à natura infor-
 matus
 Optime animo & mori-
 bus conftitutus
 Omnibus virtutum or-
 namenti excultus
 Optimis studiis deditus
 Excellentiffimis Dei
 muneribus decoratus
 Vir rarus & fingularis.

Partiality, or unjuftice.

Iniquitas
 Partium ftudium
 Injuftitia
 Animi ad personas ma-
 gis quam ad caufæ æ-
 quitatem propenfio
 Nummaria juftitia
 Venale judicium.

To pafs by, or to pafs
 over.

Transire, Præterire
 Curfum attingere
 Silentio obruere
 Nullū verbū facere de
 Prætervehi
 Omittere
 Prætermittere.

A paffage, or way to.

Transitio
 Aditus
 Præmunio
 Occafio
 Præparatio
 Transitus.

I paffe not of it, I care
 not for it.

Non curo illud
 Non moror
 Non laboro
 Non follicitus fum } de
 Quid ad me attinet.

A paffion, or affection.

Affectus
 Motus
 Perturbatio
 Perpeffio
 Concitatio
 Commotio

} animi.

A paffionate perfon.

Praviffimis affectibus
 abreptus
 Affectibus indulgens
 Perturbationibus cedēs
 Animi impotens.

Past, or that is already
 gone.

Præteritus
 Ante lapsus
 Retro actus
 Præterlapsus
 Factus
 Tranfactus

Past

Pastime, or sport.

Ludus
Animi relaxatio
Spectacula
Ridendi objecta.

Patiently, comfortably.

Æquo animo
Patienter
Toleranter
Æquanimiter
Sine querela & molestia
Longanimiter
Æquo animo
Placate
Placide
Apte
Quiete
Non repugnanter
Quam levissime
Sedato animo.

Patience, or sufferance.

Patientia
Tolerantia
Longanimitas
Perpassio
Patiens animus
Sustinendo fortitudo.

Patiently.

Æquo animo
Remisse
Placate
Quam levissime

Tacite.

*Patheticall, or forcible
to work upon the af-
fections.*

Magnam vim ad per-
vincendum habens
Flexanimus
Voluntates impellens
Mentes alliciens
Ad persuadendum ac-
commodatus
Lachrymas ab aliquo
exprimens
In auditorum animis a-
culeos relinquens
Animos hominum per-
tractans
Ad permovendum ho-
mines instructus
Paratus orator.

*Patient, or long-suffer-
ing.*

Patiens
Quietus
Sedatus
Constans
Tranquillus
Æquus, vel æquo ani-
mo
Adversis non succum-
bens
Longanimus
Tacitus
Quam levissime serens
Callum dolori obdu-
cens
Injurias reticens

Silens in malis
Æquo animo adve-
tolerans
Mala patientia de-
rans
Tacite serens
Diffimulans miserias
Celans sua mala.

*A pattern, or preside-
nt map, &c.*

Exemplum
Exemplar
Effigies
Forma
Typus
Idea
Delineatio
Descriptio.

*A patron, or an upholder
of.*

Patronus
Defensor
Benefactor
Injuriarum aliorum
vindex
Dolorum punitor
Propugnator
Mecenas
Tutor
Sustentator.

*To patronize, or protect
&c.*

Patrocinium aliorum
suscipere
In fidem suscipere

Vide

de sustentare aliquem
 malo defendere
 auctoritate tueri
 confidio fulcire
 confidio } tueri
 } fovere
 confidius } defendere
 } munire
 clientelam & fidem
 accipere.

protection, defence, pro-
 tection of, &c.

interrocinium
 tela
 defensio
 suam fidem receptio
 initio
 confiduum

to pause, or deliberate.

judicium suspendere
 de
 offensionem cohibere
 patium ad cogitan-
 dum sumere
 deliberare
 consultare
 meditari
 tempus ad res confi-
 derandas adhibere.

pause, resting, or stay
 for a time.

intercapedo
 intermissio
 inspiratio
 vacatio

Intervallum
 Feriatio }
 Cessatio } a re.

A pawn, pledg, gage.

Depositum
 Pignus
 Momentum
 Obses
 Commissum alicujus
 fidei.

To pay, or to discharge.

Dissolvere }
 Expedire } pecuniā
 Reddere }
 Numerare }
 Dependere }
 Satisfacere debitoribus

To live in peace, to be at
 rest, or take his ease.

Molestia vacare
 In summa tranquillitate
 vitam traducere
 In otio agere
 Quietē frui
 Pacem cum omnibus
 colere
 Omne tempus ætatis si-
 ne molestia degere
 Vivere animo quieto &
 tranquillo
 Carere perturbatione.

Peace, quietness, or con-
 cord.

Pax

Concordia
 Tranquillitas
 Securitas
 Requies litium & jurgi-
 orum
 Bellorum }
 Litium } silentium.

Peaceable, or quiet.

Pacatus
 Quietus
 Tranquillus
 Vitam tranquille ac
 placide traducens
 A litibus remotissimus
 Pacis cupidissimus
 Author pacis
 Studiosus otii & rerum
 tranquillarum.

Peers, or Nobles of the
 Land.

Proceres
 Purpurati
 Viri primarii
 Primores
 Principes
 Heroes
 Ordines
 Summates
 Regni optimates
 Summi regni viri.

Peevish, froward.

Perversissimi ingenii
 Difficillimis moribus
 Intractabilis

In sua natura obstina- tus			
In sua sententia obli- natus	<i>Perfect, or complete,</i> <i>&c.</i>	<i>A performance of an</i> <i>ter.</i>	
Iracundus.		Confectio	} rei
	Perfectus	Consummatio	
	Expletus	Absolutio	
	Absolutus	Executio	
	Omnes habens nume- ros	Peractio	
<i>Pensive, heavy, sad.</i>	Consummatus	Fastigii impositio.	
Anxius	Ad fastidium produ- ctus	<i>To perplex a man.</i>	
Aegritudine implicatus	Maturus	Dubitationis scrupulum injicere	
Tristis	Maturitatem habens	In difficultates conjice- re.	
Solicitus	Nullam accessionem habens	<i>To perform, or discharge</i> <i>&c.</i>	
Oppressus dolore	Finitus.	Perficere	
Mœstus.		Exequi	
	<i>To perfect, or absolute.</i>	Fungi munere	
<i>The common people.</i>	Perficere	Facere	
Ignara plebecula	Expolire	Opere complere.	
Imperita rusticitas	Limare		
Vulgus	Explere	<i>peremptory, or rigorous.</i>	
Turba miscellanea	Ad maturitatem perdu- cere	Severus	
Multitudo rudis.	Ingenio excolere	Inclemens	
	Ad extremum produ- cere	Immiscricors	
	Absolvere.	Immitis	
	<i>perfectly, or thoroughly.</i>	Implacabilis	
<i>To perceive, or find out.</i>	Penitus	Districtus nimium	
Notare	Ad amissum	Literâ legis, non men- tem legumlatorum ur- gens.	
Percipere	Accurate	<i>perillous, or dangerous.</i>	
Subintelli- gere	Explere	Calamitosus	
Colligere	Perfekte	Funeustus	
Perfentiscere	Consummate	Noxius	
Deprehen- dere	Limare.		
Animadver- tere			
Comperire			
Advertere			
Sentire			
Ad intellectum rei per- venire.			

periculosus
inimicus
periculosus
inimicus
periculosus
inimicus

alicui.

perish, miscarry, or
come to nought.

perire
corruere
moriri
perire
extingui
perimori
medio spatio frangi

Sobrui
dilabi
pēitus everti

perimit, or suffer, &c.

permittere

olerare

bona cum venia

aterire

invenia praterire

atenus concedere

strae non punire.

permissio, or toleration.

permissio

indulgentia

enia

concessio

coniventia

toleratio

oreftas aliquid fac

endi.

Perplexed, distressed, or
at his wits end.

Quo se verrat non ha-
bens

Nullo stabili loco con-
sistens

Non consilii locum ha-
bet nec remedii copi-
am

Non explicare potest
quid factu sit opti-
mum

In luto hæsitans

Malis involutus

In maximas angustias
prolapsus

Animi dubius

Curis implicatus

Nihil fidum aut explo-
ratum habet.

Persecution, trouble, tri-
bulation.

Hostilis infestatio

Persecutio

Perpessio

Infestatio

Insecutio.

A persecuter, an open e-
nemy, or adversary.

Infestator

Persecutor

Infestus alicui

Hostili animo in quem

Aperre inimicus

festator.

To persecute, or to trou-
ble.

Infestari

Persequi

Infestare

Affligere

Vexare

Torquere

quem.

Perplexed, or in extre-
mity.

Implicatus

Intricatus

In maximas angustias
adductus

Quo se verrat non ha-
bens

Multis undique pericu-
lis cinctus

Multis calamitatibus
implicatus.

Perverted, corrupted, se-
duced.

A fide remotus

Ad mala consilia tra-
ductus

In superstitionem ab-
ductus

A vera religione aba-
licnatus.

To pervert, or wrest law.

Gratia inflectere

Potētia infringere

Ad deteriore par-
tem convertere

Pecunia adulterare

Vim legibus facere.

legi.

<i>Persecution, or trouble.</i>	<p>Persecutio Infectio Vexatio Afflictio Exagitatio Crux Vis.</p>	<p>lere In suam sententiam ad- ducere aliquem Assensionem commo- vere Elicere Fidem facere.</p>	<p><i>Physicke, or ministering medicine unto.</i></p> <p>Medicina Ars medica Curatio morborum Medendi facultas Remedia aegrorum.</p>
<i>To pervert, or seduce a man, or to bring into error.</i>	<p>Seducere A vero abducere A pietate detorquere Erroribus inficere In errorem inducere Transversum abripere.</p>	<p><i>A persuasion, advising, or moving to.</i></p> <p>Persuasio Inductio Adhortatio Monitus Consilium Invitatio.</p>	<p><i>A physician, or ac- cessor of diseases.</i></p> <p>Medicus Curator morborum Artis medicæ professus Æsculapius.</p>
<i>Perswasive, or forcible to persuade.</i>	<p>Aptus ad fidem facien- dam Maxime valens ad per- suadendum Ad fidem faciendam accommodatus.</p>	<p><i>A persuader, or mover to.</i></p> <p>Maximopere esse au- thor alicui Author Hortator Incitator Persuasor Impulsor Causa efficiens.</p>	<p><i>To pill, or poll the Com- mon-weale.</i></p> <p>De reip. bonis adime- re Sub juris specie extorquere Detrahere de publicis bonis Nudare remp. Quæstui habere remp. Diripere cives Spoliare plebem.</p>
<i>To persuade a man unto a thing.</i>	<p>Inducere Persuadere Quo vult inflectere Hortando efficere Inculcare Trahere in partes suas Quocumq; vult impel-</p>	<p><i>Philosophy, or the study of wisdom.</i></p> <p>Philosophia Sapientiz studium Naturæ & consideratio & contemplatio & investigatio Rerum naturalium stu- dium</p>	<p><i>A pillar of the ammu- nition.</i></p> <p>In cuius vta nitimur Reip. salus Specula Propugnaculum Caumen Firmamentum Præsidium</p>

Infestaculum
Columna.

Piller, or poller.

Extricator
Extorror
Expor
Exactor

Non habet legem, ha-
bet capaces manus.

To pine away.

Oblanguere
Contabescere

Extorore } confici.
Tabere }

Lento morbo consumi.

To pine, or to famish a
man.

Fame conficere

Lactare } vitæ ele-
Subtrahere } menta.
Denegare }
Necessarius vitæ præsi-
diis privare
Rerum inopia con-
sumere.

Pitby, or full of matter.

Pressus

Concisus

Compressione

rerum brevis

Argumentosus

Solidus

Nervosus

Sacculentus

Oratio nunquam re-
dundans

Plena rerum oratio

Limata rerum & ver-
borum tenuitate

Breviloquens.

Pitbily, briefly, or sound-
ly.

Concise

Presse

Solide

Nervose

Argumentose

Brevissime, sed ad rem

Limata.

Pitileffe.

Immisericors

Sympathia carens

Casus alienos sine mis-
cordia intuens

Benignitatem miseris
claudens

Saxeus.

Pitifully, lamentably.

Misere

Lugubriter

Miserandum in modum

Lamentabiliter

Luctuose.

It is great pity, or a la-
mentable matter.

Valde dolendum est

Sine gemitu nemo re-

cordari potest
Perluctuosus.

To pity, or bewaile, &c.

Misericordia prosequi
Vicem alicujus dolere

Illachrymare

Rebus adversus alicujus
dolere

Humanitate & miserie-
cordia moveri

Illachrymare rei.

Pity, or compassion.

Misericordia

Commiseratio

Condolentia

Animi inductio ad succ-
currendum.

Pitiful, or merciful.

Misericors

Condolens

Misericordia commo-
tus

Misericordia alios con-
sequens

Sympathia alienorum
malorum affectus.

Aptly, or fitly to place.

Apte

Accommodate

Congruenter

Perapposite

Concinne.

} ad

A place, or degree.

Gradus
Locus
Dignitas
Præfectura
Ordo
Titulus.

To place, or settle in, &c.

Collocare
Constituere
Ponere
Stabilire
Confirmare

in loco.

To plague a man, to do him mischief.

Calamitati
esse
Malo esse
Calamita-
tem
Vexare
Infestare
Phurimis malis vexare
Male
Affligere malis.

alicui

importare
immittere

quem

multare
tractare

The plague, or pestilence.

Pestis
Pestilentia
Lues
Morbusepidemicus.

A plague, evil, or mischief.

Pestis

Malum
Infortunium
Clades
Calamitas
Incommodum.

*Plaine, evident, or ex-
presse.*

Perspicuus
Planus
Testatus
Illustris
Nulli obscurus

Constat
Liquet
Luculentus

Evidens
Expressus
Patens omnibus
Dilucidus
Cuique perspectissimus.

*A plaine man, without
craft or equivocation.*

Simplicis veritatis a-
mans

Veritati serviens

Ingenuus

Apertus

Fuco vacuus

Candidus

Antiquæ fidei

Ab astutiis & insidiis
remotissimus

Nihil vafre & malitiose
agens.

sine dissimulatione.

*Plainly, manifestly,
evidently.*

Perspicue
Plane
Evidenter
Clare
Luculente
Explicate
Planissime
Luculentissime
Illuminate
Aperte
Splendide.

*A plain man, without
dissimulation, open.*

Homo simp'lex & aper-
tus

Sine fraude & furo

A fraudibus remotissi-
mus

Animum in fronte ha-
bet

Non aliud dicit, aliud
facit

Minime dolosus

Ab arte simulandi alte-
rissimus.

To make a matter plain.

Distincte ac perspicue
explicare

Maxime rem' illustrare

Dilucidiorē facere

Lucem rei asserere

Planum facere

Explanare uberius

Exemplis apertam rem
facere

invehere rem
modare.

platform of a thing, a
mould.

elincatio

descripta ratio

ea

orma

ypus

igura

ingies

otius structuræ infor-

natio

ei extruendæ fabrica.

to play, or to be still, or

idle, &c.

odere

nihil agere

erari à negotiis

ellare

laborem intermittere

ad omnem animi re-

missionem ludumque

descendere.

to give scholars, or boys

leave to play.

penam ludendi dare

dare vacationem stu-

diis

orestatem relaxandi

animos facere

animi remissionem lu-

dumq; concedere.

plausible, or pleasing.

pompæ plenus

In vulgum gratus

Arridens oculis,

Placidus

Blandus

Commendatus multi-

tudini

Perjucundus aspectus.

To plead causes, or ma-
nage.

Dictitare

Agitare

Tractare

In causis

Versare

Agere

To please, or like one

well.

Placere

Satisfacere

Arridere

Gratum facere

Adblandiri

Pleasant, conceited, or

full of mirth and merry

cranks.

Jucundus

Perfacetus

Dulcis

Con ious

Scitus

Hilaris

Festivus, Lepidus

Urbanus

Salus

Suavis

Jocosus.

pleasant, or delightful.

Gratus

Jucundus

Dulcis

Mellitus

Amœnus

Blandus

causas

versari

elucere

dominari

casas.

cui.

visum est mihi

Decrevi

Constitui

Mihi placuit

Nihil fuit mihi prius

aut antiquius.

Pleasing unto, content-

ing, or delighting.

Placitus

Gratus

Jucundus

Acceprus

Plausibilis

Exoprattissimus

Nullam habet offensi- onem Adblandiens.	Delectatio Recreatio Jucunditas.	Toto studio incumbere in rem Animam rei adiungere Omnes curas componere ad In re aliqua maxime laborare.
<i>Pleasantly, merrily, con- ceitedly.</i>	<i>A man wedded, or given to his pleasure, voluptu- ous.</i>	<i>Plentiful, or abundant</i>
Salsè Hilarè Facetè Jocosè Festivè Lepidè Urbanè.	Paratis vescens volup- tatibus Omnia voluptate me- tiens Undique suavitates co- quirens Amplexatus voluptates Levissimam delectatio- nem gravissimæ utili- tati anteponeus Omnia ad voluptatem referens	Copiosus Fusus Fœcundus Uberrimus Amplus Affluens Abundans Cumulatus.
<i>To do a pleasure unto a man.</i>	<i>Paulo ad voluptates propensior Totum se voluptatibus tradens.</i>	<i>Plenty, or store of,</i>
Inire gratiam ab aliquo Beneficentia devincire Beneficio ornare Commoditatem adfer- re alicui Gratificari Prodesse } alicui. Usui esse }	<i>A pleasure, or benefit.</i>	Abundantia Varietas Fœtus Congeries Uberras Vis Copia Multitudo Cumulus.
<i>To pleasure a man, or gratify.</i>	Beneficium Gratia Meritum Officium Ornamentum Commodum Acceptum munusculum Gratificatio.	<i>A plentiful or copious matter, or large to, &c.</i>
Gratificari Obsequi Intervire alicujus com- modis Promereri aliquem Gratum facere alicui.	<i>To ply a matter, or to be busy about it.</i>	Insignita sylvæ Materiam præbens ad Dicendi campus Patens perlate Materia copiosa Infinitam habens vari- etatem
<i>pleasure, or delight.</i>	Rei satagere Attendere rem	
Voluptas Blandimentum		

immensa
infinita
orationis co-
suppeditans
jectum amplissimū.
amplissimū, or copiously
elated, and largely
disputed of, &c.

disputatū
agratum
explicatū
illustratum
The main point, issue, or
state of the question.

Caput
dei summa
de qua ambigitur
Cardo negotii
Controversia ipsa
Punctum
Contentio } causæ
des in disceptationem
cadens
Quæstio.

A plot, train, or conspira-
cy.

Stratagemata, n. g.

Machinatio
Conspiratio
Nefaria pactio
Infidie
Molitio
Perniciosum consilium
Infidiosum cogitatum
Facinoris conceptio
Insidiosa attentatio
Clandestini sceleris
conflatio.

To plot, contrive, devise.

Agere inter se clancu-
lum

Consilium } inire
cudere
Miscere aliquid contra
Fingere
Concipere } quid.
Machinari }
Parturire }
Concinnare }

To plough, or to eare the
ground.

Arare }
Colere } terram.
Subigere
Rationem habere cum
terra
Agricoluram exercere
Proscindere terram.

A full point, period, stop,
a full distinction.

Periodus
Plena comprehensio

Circuitus verborum
Circumscriptio senten-
tiæ.

To point to, or direct un-
to, to shew, or demon-
strate.

Digito demonstrare
Indicare
Commonstrare viam ad
Digitos ad fontes in-
tendere
Dirigere ad
Præcurrere alicui ad.

To poyson, or infect one
by poyson, or venome,
&c.

Veneno inficere
Veneno vitam tollere
Virus alicui infundere
Toxico tingere
Aconito lædere.

Poysonfull, infectious.

Venenatus
Pestilens
Contagiosus
Viosus
Luridus.

To poll, pill, or to play
the extortioner.

Exhaustire quem
Emungere pecunia
Quæstui habere temp.

Diripere
Vastare
Prædari
Exhaustire
Per alterius calamitatē
bonæ consequi
Ex populi oppressione
ditescere.

*To polish, or perfect a
work begun.*

Excolere
Expolire
Exornare
Illustrare
Adornare
Vestire
Perficere
Arte limare
Ornare
Perpolire
Ad finem perducere
Splendidum facere
Splendorem rei accer-
sere.

Politickly, cunningly.

Solertter
Prudenter
Scienter
Callide
Astute
Consulte
Sagaciter.

*To pollute, defile, or
stain.*

Conspurare

Contaminare
Polluere
Violare
Inquinare
Dehonestare
Functare
Labe aspergere
Commaculare
Maculare
Gruentare
Summa turpitudinē
foedare
Turpare
Incestare
Conscelerare.

*Pollution, infection, or
contagion.*

Contagio
Contaminatio
Infectio
Inquinatio
Pestis
Lues
Labe.

Policy, or counsel.

Consilium
Prudentia
Calliditas
Humana sapientia
Politica disciplina
Astutia civilis
Solertia
Stratagema.

Politick, or prudent, &c.

Vir valde callidus

Solers
Prudens
Ingeniosus
Commentis & stratag-
matibus excellens
Homo astutus & occu-
tus
Peritus ac consultus
vilis politiæ
Alta mente præditus
Versatus, Callidus.

*To ponder, weigh, or
consider.*

Ponderare
Expendere
Æstimare
Librare
Versare animo
Secum reputare
Secum cogitare
Diligenter commentari
Examinare.

*A populous place, or much
inhabited and peopled.*

Frequens
Celebris
Populis refertus
Hominum confluentia
nobilis
Concursus hominum
densissimus.

Popular, or plausible.

In vulgus gratus

Popu-

Popularis } cui
 Arridens }
 Perjucundum }
 Satisfactionem habens in
 foro
 Acclamationem inveni-
 ens.

A porch, gate or entrance.

Porticus
 Vestibulum

Aditus, us.

Porta

Ianua

Limen.

To post, haste, or make
 speed to a place.

Citato cursu ferri ad
 Equo calcaria admo-
 vere

Properare

Vestigare

Veloci cursu conten-

dere ad

Se proripere

Movere se ocyus

Maximam celeritatem
 adhibere.

Poor, needy, or bare.

Rerum necessariorum
 inops

Nolius argenti scrupu-
 lum habens

Rerum omnium inopia
 laborans

Unde vivat vix habens

Tenuissimus
 Egentissimus
 Miserissimus
 Ad inopiam redactus
 Exhaustus
 Mendicitate perpetuens
 Pecuniis & agris desti-
 tutus

In diem vivens
 Angustam rem familia-
 rem habens

Suspensas maxime vi-
 vendi rationes habens

To make one poor, or to
 bring to poverty.

Ad inopiam redigere

Attenuare

Exhaustire } quem

Fortunis omnibus spo-
 liare

Occidere fortunas ali-
 cujus.

To grow poor, to decay in
 his estate.

Ad paupertatem deve-
 nire

Attenuari

} pari
 Damna } sustinere

Florentissimas fortunas
 amittere.

Possession, or land, &c.

Terra

Prædium

Agri

Hæreditas
 Patrimonium.

To possess, or enjoy.

Tenere

Ocupare

Percipere

Possidere

Usamfructum rei habe-
 re.

A post, or speedy messen-
 ger.

Cursor

Hemerodromus

Emissarius

Pegasus.

A potentate, or mighty
 man, a Peer or Lord.

Potentia præstans do-
 minator

Dynastes

Natu valens

Authoritare pollens

Late dominans

Numen terrenum

Toti viciniae imperans.

Poverty, or a poor and
 needy estate.

Paupertas

Mendicitas

Indigentia

Inopia omnium rerum

Egestas

Tenuitas

Miseria

Inscelicitas

Rei familiaris angustia

*To the uttermost of a
mans power.*

Quantum in quo est
Quantum ad quem per-
tinet
Pro virili parte
Omnia summa faciens.

Power, or ability.

Vires
Facultas
Potentia
Efficientia, &c.
Copiarum.

*In a mans power, or
within the compass of
his ability.*

In alicujus { manu
potestate
Penes quem
Alicui in integro.

Powerfully, or mightily.

Potenter
Valide
Efficacissime
Magnis viribus.

*Power, rule, might, or
authority.*

Authoritas
Potestas
Imperium
Vis
Facultas

Potentia.

Powerful, or mighty.

Potens
Auctoritate magnus
Summa potentia vir
Notum omnia pene con-
ficiens
Dominator magnus
Late imperitans
Omnes sui metuentissi-
mos habens
Potentiam & principa-
tum habens.

In ones power, or hand.

In alicujus manu
Integrum alicujus pote-
stati relictum
Penes aliquem
In alicujus viribus.

Practice, or exercise.

Exercitium
Ulus
Consuetudo
Experientia
Exercitatio
Frequentatio rei.

*To practise, or follow an
art, to profess a sci-
ence.*

Proferri
Exercere } quid
Facitare }
Versari in
Sequi artem

Scientiam colere
Victum comparare cu-
studio.

*To practise against the
life, and safety of, &c.*

De perniciē & interitu
alicujus cogitare
Concipere & meditari
mala alicui
Scelus comminisci con-
tra aliquem
Machinari alicui peri-
culum & perniciem
Omnia contra aliquem
tentare & experiri
Sanguinem alicujus
vide finire.

*Well practised, beaten, or
seen in a matter.*

Versatus
Agitatus
Exercitatus } in re
Cognitus }
Perceptam } rem ha-
Pertractatam } re.

*Praise, or commendati-
on.*

Laus
Encomium
Elogium
Celebratio
Commendatio
Prædicatio.

Desirous of praise.
Laudis appetens

Gloriz paulo avidior
Præclaræ existimatio-
nis homo studiosus
laudis cupidissi-
mus
Gloriz rumusculos au-
cupans.

To praise, or commend.

Logiis ornare
Encomia alicujus præ-
dicare
Celebrare
Laudare
Verbis in coelos efferre
Consulere laudi & ex-
istimationi alicujus
Amplissimis & summis
laudibus efferre
Laudandi finem non
facere
Omnia bona dicere de
aliquo.

Praise-worthy, laudable,
or commendable.

Laudes in se habens
Laudæ dignus
Omni prædicatione de-
corandus
Ad laudem illustre
Laudabilis
Prædicabilis
Encomiis omnibus or-
nandus
Maxime laudabile
Summe laudandus &
prædicandus.

A prey, booty, or spoil.

Præda
Spolium
Manubiz
Pecuniz direptitiz
Exuviz.

To prey upon a man, to
rob, or spoil a man,
etc.

Diripere
Bonis spoliare
Fortunis nudare
Prædari
Exinapire
Devorare

aliquem.

To pray or make supplica-
tion unto God, etc.

Deo votum facere
Deum invocare
Deo precari
Deo preces consecrare
Deo supplicare
Castis precibus Deum
colere
Numen implorare.

To pray, desire or beseech
a man.

Rogare
Orare
Obsecrare
Obtestari
Poscere

aliquem

Ab aliquo } petere
 } cōtendere
 } postulare } quid

To pray, or make inter-
cession for a man.

Pro aliquo deprecari

Orare
Supplicare } pro aliis
Intercedere } quo
In alterius } petere &
 } gratiam & obsecrare

A prayer, request, or pe-
tition.

Petitio
Precatio
Oratio
Votum
Supplicatio
Obsecratio
Rogatio
Proseuche.

To grant, or yeild to a
mans prayer, or request.

Petenti annuere
Roganti sua petita con-
cedere
Supplicantī non dene-
gare
Voti compotem dimit-
tere
Preces exaudire
Rogatu alicujus indul-
gere
Adimplere desideria.

To

<i>To deny, or reject a mans prayer, &c.</i>	Affiduus numinis invo- cator In precibus totus Sine intermissione o- rans Homo precibus & ora- tionibus addictus Indefessis precibus De- um Opt. Max. colens Divinam opem quoti- die implorans.	Futilitas Verbositas; <i>To preach, or declare the will of God, to set down.</i>
Preces alicujus repudi- are Petitioni alicujus secu- rim injicere Obsecrationem alicujus repellere Roganti abnuere Se supplicanti durum & inexorabilem præbere	<i>A prattler, or talkative person.</i> Homo verbosus Paulo loquacior Garrulus Verborum multitudine molestus Dicax Futilis Linguax Multiloquus.	Concionari Prædicare Verbum Dei enuntiare Sacra mysteria inter- pretari Sacras scripturas expo- nere Doctoris & officio Theologi & fungi Sacre philosophari Cœlestis oratoris par- tes exequi Pro concione loqui.
<i>To obtain by prayer, or intreaty.</i>	Precibus impetrare Orando } obtinere Precario } Prosperas preces concipi- pere Exorare quem.	<i>A preacher, or interpre- ter of Gods word, of holy Scriptures, &c.</i>
<i>To pray to God for a man.</i>	<i>To prate, or prattle.</i> Garrire Ineptire Effutire Dicacitatem exercere Confabulari Inani loquacitate audi- tores offendere.	Concionator Prætor Theologus Verbi Dei enuntiator Sacre Scripturæ inter- pres Prædicator Sacer orator.
Deprecari pro quo Rogare Postulare } Intereedere } pro Supplicare } Vota concipere pro quo Pre- & adhibere ces } fundere } pro.	<i>A prattling, jangling, or vain talking.</i> Dicacitas Garrulitas Loquacitas	<i>A preface, or entrance.</i> Præfatio Præmunio Exordium Proœmium Præludium
<i>A man given much to prayer.</i>		
Homo in oratione ser- vens & frequens		

logus.

se a preface.

ari
munitione utiloqui
mittere aliquid.

refer, or set before.

ponere } alicui
erre }

ores partes deferre

stantiorem judicare

nam locum attri-

ere

nam dare

riorem pronunti-

e.

preferre, to exalt, to

mote to honour.

ores amplissimos

bere

estatem alicui com-

ittere

thoritatem alicui

tribuere

aliorem locum at-

llere

gere alicujus digni-

tem

ficiis locupletare

striorem aliquem

ere

nare

bilicare } aliquem

metare }

nsferre in summam

ginitatem.

Prebeminence, or superi-
ority.

Superiores partes

Principatus

Excellentia

Eminentia

Imperium

Dominatus

Prærogativa

Exuperantia

Primatus.

To prejudice, annoy, or to
hurt a man.

Fraudi esse

In fraudem impellere

Nocere alicui

Impedire quem

Lædere.

To prepare, or provide,
Etc.

Parare

Providere

Adornare

Apparare

Instruere

Comparare

Reponere

Ad manum habere.

A preparation, or en-
trance.

Aditus

Præparatio

Adornatio

Instrumentum

Fundamentum

Præmunio

Janua.

Prepared, or furnished.

Instructus

Ornatus

Armatus

Paratus

Munus

Cumulatus

} præclare.

A preposterous person.

Perversus

Præposterus

Incompositus

Intractabilis

Inconcinnus

Absurde agens

Ineptus.

Preposterously, disorder-
ly, answerly.

Perturbare

Præpostere

Inordinate

Inconcinne

Absurde

Inverso ordine.

A prerogative, privi-
ledge, or a special
liberty.

Prærogativa

Privilegium

Præ-

Præcellentia
Immunitas
Singularis dignitas.

To prescribe, or to ap-
point.

Præscribere }
Injungere } alicui
Imponere quid }

Presently, or incontinent-
ly, forthwith, &c.

E vestigio
Extemplo
In puncto temporis
Confestim
Statim
Sine mora
Quam celerrime
Momento temporis
Continuo.

To be present in a place.

Adesse }
Versari } in loco
Coram accedere
Consistere
Non abesse à loco.

To preserve, or to keep
safe.

Conservare illæsum
Sospitare } quem
Tutari }
Salvum } præstare
Incolumem }
In tuto collocare

Malum avertere ab a-
liquo.

A preserver, or saviour.

Custos
Servator
Vindex
Sospitator
Salutis auctor
Incolumitatis causa.

A president, or pattern.

Exemplar
Lumen
Specimen
Lampas
Speculum
Idea
Forma
Typus.

To presume, or to be o-
verconfident, to be too
credulous.

Confidere
Sibi præfidere

Nimium }
sibi } sribuere
sumere
arrogare

Plus nimio audere
Polliceri sibi de aliquo
plus quam æquum est
Altius quam oportet se
attollere.

Presumptuorum, or arro-
gant.

Confidens

Arrogans
Insolens
Fastuosus
Supra vires quid
Elato animo
Præfidens
Nimis se effertens
Se unum suspiciens.

Presumption, or over-
much boldness, self-
hardiness.

Præfidentia
Temeraria audacia
Confidentia inanis
Arrogantia
Vana fiducia.

A colour or pretence.

Species
Simulatio
Color
Prætextus
Forma
Pallium
Velum.

Pretended, or counterfeited.

Simulatus
Fictus
Falsus
Ementitus
Fucatus
Specie tantum
Velatus
Palliatos

To prevail with, &c.

Plurimum valere

allere
 maximum pondus ha-
 ere
 lum posse apud
 maximum momentum
 habere.

pretend, or make shew

mulare
 se ferre
 tentare
 causam asserere
 erendere
 lam rem integumen-
 tis speciosis velare
 agere.

etty, feat, fine.

incinnus
 nus
 egans
 chellus
 egantulus
 ellulus
 epidus.

etius, costly, sumptu-
 us.

etiosus
 impruolus
 agnificus
 unaz impensz.

o prevent, or take first,
 o come between him &
 borne,

reoccupare

Occurrere
 Prævenire
 Præripere
 Intericipere
 Occupare
 Anticipare
 Antevertere
 Præcidere
 Antea cludere
 Providendo vitare.

Prevented, forestalled.

Præventus
 Anteversus
 Anticipatus
 Elusus
 Spe sua } frustra-
 Expectatione } tus.

To prick a man forward.

Incitare
 Extimulare } quem
 Exacuere } ad.
 Impellere }
 Urgere }
 Instigare }

Pride, or arrogance.

Superbia
 Arrogantia
 Insolentia
 Animi elatio
 Aliorum despicientia
 Fastidiosus animus
 Fastus, us,
 Tumor
 Magnifica, (sui opinio.

Principall, or chief.

Præcipuus
 Primarius
 Princeps
 Primum locum tenens
 Principem locum te-
 nens
 Lumen sui ordinis
 In primario loco
 Primus ordine
 Potissimus
 Præcipuus dignitate
 Regendz civitatis dux
 Selectissimus
 Flos
 Lumen } populi.

To be principall, or chief.

Eminere
 Palmam sibi delatam
 habere
 Plurimum momenti
 habere
 Imperium obtinere in
 alios
 Præstantia dignitatis a
 illos superare.

Principally, or chiefly.

Præsertim
 Maxime
 Præcipue
 Potissimum
 Supra omnia.

A prince, or chiefly go-
 vernour.

Princeps

Magi-

Magistratus	Proeudere	
Dominus omnium	Typis mandare.	To prize, estimate, weigh
Moderator regni		
Imperator & totius	A prison, or jayle, &c.	Iusta æstimatione pendere
Dominator & resp.		Iusto pretio metiri
Eminentissimum in re-	Carcer	Iusta trutina librare
pub. locum obtinens.	Custodia	Sua dignitate metiri.
	Vincula	
Principality, or chiefe	Nervus	To live privately, or
rule.	Ergastulum	home, apart.
	Tenebræ.	
Suprema autoritas		
Principatus	To cast into prison or into	Includere se domi
Magistratus summus	jayle, &c.	Carere publico
Imperium		Lucem non aspicere
Dominatus	Vincire	Fugere homines
Ditio.	Vinculis & custodia ar-	Odisse celebritatem
	cere aliquem	Recessum & solitudinem
A principle, proposition,	Hominem constringere	quærare
or maxime.	In tenebras conjicere	Vitam privatam agere
	Libero aere privare	Domum se continere.
Axioma	Carere detinere	A cœtu & frequentatione
Propositio	In ergastulum conclu-	hominum se in solitudinem
Principium	dere.	recipere
Theorema		Ab oculis hominum
Fundamentum.	A prisoner, or captive.	concedere
		Intra domesticos parietes
A print, mark, impressio,	Vinctus	quiescere.
stampe.	Captivus	
	Carcerarius	To keep himself private
Nota	Mancipatus	or out of sight.
Vestigium	In vinculis detentus	
Impressiuncula	In custodia retentus.	Captare tenebras
Typus		Sustinere se in loco
Character.	To deliver out of prison.	cano
		Esse in loco occultationis
To print books.	E carcere liberare	Se occultare
	Ex angustiis educere	Se ab hominum oculis
Exeudere	Ex ergastulo eximere	removere
Imprimere	E custodia emittere	Se parietum præfili-
Prælo subicere	Levare vinculis.	tueri.

Simillimum vero

A vero non abhorrens
Ad veritatis similitudi-
nem propensior.Non absurdus
Veritatis imaginem præ-
se ferens.Probably, or with co-
lour and show of truth.

Probabiliter

Verisimiliter

Non absurde

Non procul a vero
Sub veri simulatione.

In process of time.

In productione tempo-
ris

Progrediente ætate

In temporis progressionem

In temporis longin-
quitate.

Spatio annorum

Plenitudine temporis

Annorum accessione

Ætatis successione.

To proceed, or flow from.

Dimanare

Profluere

Manare

Oriri

Nasci

} ex.

Procedere

Proficisci

Prodire

Efflorescere

Gigni

To proceed, or to go for-
ward.

Procedere

Progredi } ad

Prochi } ad

Gradum facere

Progressionem habere

Cursum promovere ad

Perigere.

To proclaim, or publish.

Proclamare

Promulgare } quid.

Indicere

Prædicare.

To procure, or obtain.

Obtinere

Consequi

Comparare

Nancisci

} quid.

Acquirere

Adipisci

Compos

Particeps

} esse rei.

Prodigall; or wastefull.

Prodigus

Infirma luxuria

Effusio patrimonii

In sumptibus profusus

Omnia ad libidinem
conferens.Pecuniam inaniter ex-
hauriens

Diffipator.

Prodigo-

<i>Prodigality, or wastfulness.</i>	Nullus numinis metus.	Christianus
Prodigalitas	To profane, abuse, unhallow.	Evangelicæ veritatis salceptor.
Effusio pecuniarum	Inexpiabili scelere pervertere	Cultor Christi
Nimia largitio	In profanum usum convertere	Fidei Christianæ confessor & assertor.
Rerum suarum dissipatio	Irreligiose } trare	
Profusissimus sumptus.	Sine reverentia } stare	
	Violare } quid.	
	Polluere	
	Contaminare	
<i>Profane, or irreligious.</i>	To profess, or make open shew of.	Profit, or commodity.
Scelere religionis prosternens & affligens	Præ se ferre	Utilitas
Profanus	Profiteri	Fructus
Impius	Prædicare	Commodum
Omni scelere pollutus	Non dissimulare	Lucrum
Veræ religionis contemptor	Operam rei dare	Quæstus
Ab omni studio sanctitatis abhorrens vel remotissimus	Omnibus notum facere	Compendium
Sacrilegus	Aperre protestari.	Fœnus.
Omni vim ac potestatem. Dei redarguens	A profession, or trade.	
Sine omni numinis metu & reverentia.	Studium	To profit, or benefit man.
	Viræ institutum	
<i>Profaneness, or vicious living.</i>	Ars	Commodis omnibus liquem afficere
	Propositum } vivendi	Prodesse
	Via	Commodare } cui
	Viræ curriculum	Intervire } alicui
	Artificium.	Adjumentum afferre
		Bono esse } alicui
		Usui esse } alicui
		Utilitatem alicui communicare
		Commodis } alicui
		Utilitatibus } alicui
		Lucellam addere alicui
		Emolumento } esse alicui
		Utilitati } esse alicui
		Conducere } alicui
		Expedire } rationibus
<i>Epicurea } vivendi</i>	A professor of true religion, a confessor.	Profitable, or advantageous to.
<i>Delicata } ratio</i>	Professor Evangelicus	
<i>Veræ religionis contemptus</i>	Veritatis confessor	Fructuosus
<i>Vitiositas</i>		
<i>Viræ impuritas</i>		
<i>Pietatis & probitatis contemptus</i>		

Doctrina & iudicio excellens

Eruditionis laudibus ornatissimus

Omni doctrina eruditus

Literis instructissimus

Vir summus in rerum maximarum scientiis.

To prognosticate, or to foretell.

Prædicare

Prænuntiare

Præsignificare

Vaticinari

Quod futurum est, divinare.

A project, plot, device.

Consilium inicum

Machinatio

Padio

Conjuratio

Facinoris conceptio

Ratio rei descripta

Idea

Propositum meditatum.

To Prolong, or deferre.

Procrastinare

Differre

Rejicere

In aliud tempus referre

Prorogare

Lentius procedere

In diēs protrahere.

A promise, or covenant, bargain, &c.

Promissum

Pollicitatio

Pactum

Fœdus

Fides

Protestatio

Votum.

To promise a thing to; &c.

Promittere

Polliceri

Propondere

fferre

Verbis affirmare

Se contestando alicui obligare.

To break promise, or to falsify his faith.

Violare fidem

Promissum non servare

Promissis non stare

Suam perfidiā prodere

Fidem fallere

Pollicita non reddere.

To keep, or to perform his promises.

Exolvere

Perolvere } promissa

Præstare

Promissis non deesse

Factis

Pactis
Conventis } stare
satisfacere promissis
Reddere pollicita.

To promote, or advance.

Imperiū alicui deferre
Provehere

Attollere

Ampliozem, ac illustri-
orem facere

Ad honores alicui
perducere

Honorem & gloriam a-
licuius amplificare

In lucem evocare

Ad dignitatem evehere

Alicui } illustrare
 } ornare

Magistratū alicui com-
mittere

In dignitate collocare

Alicuius fortunam am-
plificare

Locare in amplissimo
gradu

Ad summam dignita-
tem promovere.

Promotion, or exaltation

Dignitas

Fortunæ amplificatio

Locus altior & hone-
stior

Honor

Amplitudo

Præfectura

Authoritas

Sublimior conditio

Ascensus honoris.

To come to promotion, or
honour.

Altius ascendere

Maiorem dignitatem
obtinere

Altiorē gradum con-
sequi

Ad decus surgere

Splendorem & authori-
tatem consequi

Ad honores amplissi-
mos pervenire

In superiore locum
ascendere.

To prompt, or to suggest
to.

Dictare

Suggestere } quid

In mentem alicui inji-
cere

Insufurrare.

Property, or quality.

Qualitas

Proprium

Virtus

Facultas

Habitus.

Dos

Proprietas

Operatio animi

Ingenium.

Proper, feat, fine, seemly,
vide pretty.

Proper, or peculiar unto
any man.

Proprius

Inseparabile adiunctum

Jure pertinet ad

In aliquem cadens

Peculiaris

Maxime attingit

Maxime conjunctum
cum

Inseparabile } ab
Indivulsum } ab

Maxime } conveni-
 } ens
 } congru-
 } ens

proportionable to, or
able, answerable.

Analogus } re

Conveniens } re

Magnam habere con-
venientiam cum

Congruens } rei.

Consimilis } rei.

To prophesie, or foretell
Ec.

Prædicere

Prænuntiare

Augurari

Divinare

Vaticinari

Præsignificare

Portendere

Proportion, or corre-
spondency.

Analogia

Convenientia

Proportio

To propound, or put forth
or offer the view of.

Proponere

In medium proferre

In lucem oculisq; pro-
ferre

Producere

Ante oculos ponere

Oculis subicere

Expedire

Sub aspectum subicere

A proposition, or principle.

Axioma

Pronuntiatum

Propositio

Geome

Prothesis

Thema

Principium.

To prosecute, or handle a
matter learnedly.

Electissimis verbis &
gravissimis sententiis
augere & ornare

Varie & copiose ampli-
ficare

Polissime } pertra-

Eruditissime } ctare

Se artificem in causa
liqua explicanda de-
clarare.

To give prosperous suc-
cess, to whisper, speed,
bless.

Secundare

Fortunate

Prosperare

Bene vertere
Prosperos successus tri-
buere

Ad optatum exitum
perducere.

To prosper, or to have
good success.

Prosperari

Secundari

Fœliciter sua negotia
conficere

Ex animi sententia om-
nia conficere

Summa fœlicitate uti

Ad arbitriū componere

Successibus secundis uti

Metam attingere

Quo intendit, pervenire

Spe, & optato eventu
non frustrari

In portum saluum per-
venire

Secundissime cursum
tenere

Quo velis pervenire.

Prosperam, or fortunate.

Fœlix

Fortunatus

Prosper

Faustus

Fœliciter ætatem agēs

Fortunate & beatè vivēs

Omnia ad voluntatem
affluentia habens.

Prosperity, or welfare,

Prosperitas

Res Secundæ	Præsidium	Fidei sui obſtacle
proſpere	Propugnatio	Conteſtatio
Fœlicitas	Munimentum.	Aſſirmatio
Optimus rerum ſtatus		Dictatio
Vitz ſplendor	<i>To proteſt, or patronize.</i>	Aſſeveratio.
Rerum omnium afflu-	Propugnare	Proudly, preſumptu-
entia	Defendere	ly.
ſtatus fortunæ proſper	Protégere } <i>quem</i>	Superbe
Vitz ſtatus florentiſſi-	Tutari	Arroganter
mus.	In ſuam fidem ſe inte-	Insolenter
	lam recipere	Tumide
	Sub clientelam ſpſcipe-	Elate.
	re	
<i>Proſperouſly, or luckily.</i>	Sua authoritate com-	<i>To be proud, arrogant,</i>
Proſpere	munic.	<i>high minded.</i>
Fœliciter	<i>To proteſt, or vehemently</i>	Superbire
Optime	<i>to aſſirm.</i>	Insolere
Recto iudicio	Proteſtari	Faſtu intumeſcere
Ex animi ſententia	Religioſe aſſirmare	Oriſtas erigere
Fortunate	Aſſeverare	Caput tollere ad
Secundæ.	Teſtificari	Superbam opinionem
	Conteſtari	de ſe concipere
<i>To proſtrate himſelf be-</i>	Suo teſtimonio confir-	Sumere ſpiritum.
<i>fore.</i>	mare	
Corpus humi proſtere-	Diſtare.	<i>Proud, or arrogant,</i>
nere		<i>high minded, ſwelling</i>
ſtatus adorare	<i>A proteſtor, or a defend-</i>	Superbus
Projicere ſe ante pedes	er.	Arrogans
alicuius	Proceſtor	Insolens
In genua provolvi	Patrons	Elans in poſſeſſum
Se ad pedes projicere	Defenſor	Inſans
Ad pedes ſe demiſiſſi-	Propugnator	Tumens
me devolvere vel ab-	Tutor.	Faſtidioſus
jicere.	<i>Proteſtation, or aſſirmati-</i>	Turgidus
	<i>on.</i>	Faſtu intumeſcere
<i>A proteſtion, defence, or</i>	Proteſtatio	Tumidus
<i>patronage.</i>	Profeſſio	Vultuoſus.
Tutela		
Patrocinium		
Deſenſio		

rudly, arrogantly.

erbe
roganter
clenter
uide
uole
fidiose.

prove by argument

gamentis evincere
tionibus obtinere

obare
ueri
firmare rationis
mentis

putan. 2 probare
to 3 demonstrare
suadere verbis
estimonijs evincere
emplis planu, facere.

to prove or try, to exas
mine.

robare
explorare
agere
xaminare
spectare
exute re
entilare

A proverb, or common
speech or saying.

Trin in sermone pro-
verbium

Omnium in ore iactatum

In proverbii consuetu-
dinem venit
Vulgari versu pronun-
tiam.

A proverb, or old saw, or
saying.

Proverbium
Adagium
Paroemia
Vetus dictum
Diversibium.

To provide, or prepare,
Ec.

Preparare
In futuros { reponere
us { adornare
Studiose & diligenter
curare
Congerere
Coacervare
Providere { sibi.
Prospicere

To provide for, or to see
unto.

Providere
Consultere
Prospicere
Curam { rei ha-
Rationem { bere
Curare quid.

Well provided, or prepa-
red in a matter, Ec.

Paratus ad dicendum

Compositus }
Armatus } ad
Instructus }
Probe meditatus
Scientia cumularus
Refertus rebus ad.

By Gods goodness, or pro-
vidence.

Dei { auspicio
{ providentia

Divinitus
Coelitus
Divino beneficio
Dei ductu
Deo approbante & se-
cundante.

Provision, or preparatio

Præparatio
Apparatus
Ornatus
Instrumentum
Choragium
Molitio magna
Coacervatio rerum.

To provoke, or anger,
Ec.

In furorem impellere
Ad iram incendere
Asperiores facere
Irritare
Alicui bilem movere
Duriorem & acerbio-
rem reddere
Lacessere

Verbis

Verbis inflammare
Commovere hominem
Insensum reddere.

A provokement to anger.

Irritatio
Provocatio
Exasperatio
Incensio ad iram
Exacerbatio.

*A provocation, or allure-
ment.*

Illecebra
Invitamentum
Blandimentum
Incitamentum
Esca
Inescario
Lenocinium.

*A provost, or head of a
College, or house.*

Præses
Præfectus
Magister
Rector.

*Prowesse, valour, man-
hood.*

Virtus militaris
Virilitas
Fortitudo
Magnanimitas
Virtus invicta
Serenitas.

Prudent, or wise, &c.

Oculus
Lynceus
Prudens
Cordatus
Sagax
Providentissimus
Alta mente præditus
Perspicax
Futuros casus longe
ante mente prævidens.

To publish, or divulge.

In vulgus efferre
In lucem emittere
Divulgare
Hominum judiciis ex-
ponere
Prædicare
Enuntiare
In theatrum produce-
re
Publici juris facere
Disseminare
Foras proferre
In lucem oculosque pro-
ducere
Palam facere.

*A publication, or procla-
mation.*

Promulgatio
Denuntiatio
Disseminatio
Prædicatio
Proclamatio
Edictum
Indictio.

*Puffed up, proud, in-
flating.*

Inflatus
Tomidus
Turgidus
Sui opinione elatus
Se effereus
Intumescens.

Puissant, or mighty.

Præpotens
Pollens
Valens

Numen terrenum
Magnificus.

To punish, or correct.

Verberibus coercere
Punire
Castigare
Vindicare
Ulcisci

Statuere in quem
Coercere supplicium
Judiciis multare
Pœnis afficere
Ad perniciem vocare
Animadvertere in
quem

Pœnas irrogare
Asperis suppliciis re-
primere quem
Legibus corrigere
Impunitum non dimi-
tere
Supplicio improbos af-
ficere
Nullam gratiam sceleris
facere.

punishment, or correction

*Supplicium
Castigatio
Animadversio
Indicatio
Vindicta.*

To suffer punishment; to smart for a matter.

*Poenas subire
Culpam luere
Supplicium pati
Cruciatum sustinere.*

To purchase, or to get, or come by.

*Acquirere
Comparare
Parare
Nancisci
Consequi
Pervenire ad.*

Pure, clean, undefiled, in cere.

*Purus
Sincerus
Incorruptus
Integer
Incontaminatus
A concretionē labis se-
gregatus
Nulla concretionē mix-
tus.*

To purge, or clear, &c.

*Purgare
Expedire
Ex culpa eximere
Excitare
A crimine expedire
Eluere
Expiare
Innocentem declarare.*

To purpose, or determine to do.

*Decernere
Statuere
In animo } habere
Deliberatum }
Velle
Constituere
Animum inducere, ut
Secum cogitare.*

A purpose, resolution, or meaning, &c.

*Proposium
Consilium
Institutum
Intentio
Scopus
Voluntas
Deliberatio.
Mens.*

I am prepared, or resolved to, &c.

*Constitutum
Cerrum
Deliberatum } est mihi*

*Destinavi animo
Statui*

*Nihil est mihi delibe-
tarius quam
Me animo & cogitatio-
ne converto ad rem.*

*To the purpose, or mat-
ter in hand, &c.*

*Ad rem
De libetibus rei, vel cau-
sa*

*Cum negotio quam ma-
xime conjunctum
Proposito maxime ser-
viens.*

*Purposely, or for the
purpose.*

*Dedita opera
Consulto
Ex compenso
Cogitatio
Studio & judicio
Destinato consilio*

To this purpose

*Hujus loci & argumenti
est*

Huc refertur

Eodem spectat

*In eandem sententiam
ad eundem exitum te-
dit*

Quo annuntiat.

Resides the purpose.

Abhorrens à scopo

*Extra rem & causam
propositam*

Alicui

Alicuius à se
Nihil ad rem de qua
quæritur.

Fitting his purpose, ser-
ving his turn.

Suo instituto accom-
modus

Causæ serviens

Aptus suo proposito

Congruens ad id quod
agitur

Ad usum rei comparat-
us

Opportunus ad.

To put unto, or adjoin.

Adjicere

Adjungere

Annectere

Addere

Subiungere

Apponere

Attexere

Appendere

To put out of office, or de-
pose.

Magistratu aliquem de-
pellere

A gubernaculis reip.
repellere

Potestatem eripere ali-
cui

Loco movere aliquem

Imperium abrogare cui

Q

To quaff, or to carouse.

Potirare
Græco more bibe-
re

Poculis certare

Poscere (alios) majori-
bus poculis,

To quake, or tremble.

Trepidare

Contremiscere

Exhorrescere

Metu percelli.

To qualify or moderate,
&c.

Minnere

Extenuare

Mitigare

Attenuare

Lenire

Mollire

Sedare

Sopire

Delinire

A man of mean quality,
of no sort, or fashion.

Homo paulo obscurior

Hæusè multis

Infimæ conditionis

Humillimæ sortis

De ima plebe

In nullo numero

Imi subsellij.

A man of good quality
or a principal man.

Homo selectissimus

Gravis

Insignis

Vir non infirmi ordinis

Vir opibus & facultatibus
præditus

Ornatissimus vir

Vir primariæ dignitatis

To quarrel, or brawl.

Contendere

Concertare

Litigare

Expostulare

Rixas inter se habere

Digladiari

Colluctari

Quarrellous, unquiet, or
contentious, &c.

Perpugnax

Contentiosus

Litigator

Quærens

Turbulentus

Calumniator

Rixis & contentionibus

stans

Litigiosus.

A quarrel, or contention,
&c.

Querela

Rixa

Rixa
Cerramen
Contentio
Dimicatio
Digladiatio
Calumnia.

To quell, to subdue, or
overcome.

Frangere
Domare
Supprimere
Profligare
Extinguere
Proterere.

To quell, still, or cease
a thing.

Extinguere
Sedare
Expellere
Depellere
Tollere.

A question, or a demand.

Quæstio
Controversia
Interrogatio
Quæsitum
Percontatio
Dubium.

To move, or put forth a
question.

Quæsi-
onem
Dubitationem propo-

nere
Licet movere
Quid in percontando
ponere
Inferre
Facere
Quæstionem
Quærit ab aliquo de.

Quiet, peaceable, or still.

Natura ad pacem &
quiescentis propositus
Quies
Pacis.

Orii & pacis studiosus
Homo maxime sedatus
Pax & otio gaudens
Contentionis hostis.

A controversiis famo-
tissimus
Omnium perturbatio-
num expertus.

A licibus abhorrens
Tranquillus ac mode-
ratus.

Vitam quietam & otio-
sam sequens
Placidus

Otium & tranquillita-
tem sequens
Injurias multas deo-
ratus.

Quick, nimble, ready, not
so slack.

Agilis
Expeditus
Alacer
Gnavus
Celer

Srenuus.
Quietly, or peaceably,
&c.

Quiete
Pacate
Tranquille
Sedare
Placide
Sine querela
Tacite
Sine admixtione.

Quietness, or peace, &c.

Quies
Tranquillitas
Otium
Pax
Securitas.

To quiet, still, or appease,
&c.

Sedare
Compescere
Sopire
Placare
Mollire
Componere
Reconciliare
A contentione reves-

A question.

Quæstio
Percontatio
Interrogatio
Quæsitum

Postu.

Postulatio
Erotema.

Questionable, or doubtful.

Controversus

Ambiguus

Anceps

Dubius

Litigiosus

Sub iudice

Suspensus.

Quick, or swift, &c.

Citus

Celer

Expeditus

Velox

Voluptas

Concitarus

Festinans

Properans.

Quickly, or speedily, &c.

Cito

Consequenter

Statim

Subito

Primo quoque tempore

Quam celerrime

Abque mora

E vestigio

Acturum

Expedite

Protinus

Rapim.

A querk, or quiddity, & subtility.

Subtilitas

Argutia

Otiosum commentum

Acutum inventum

Caprio

Spina

Votum Infidiz

Verborum { laquei
tendicula
caucupia.

Quickness, speediness.

Celeritas

Velocitas

Expedition

Festinatio

Properatio.

Quaint, coy, or nice, &c.

Delicatus

Fastidiosus

Molliculus

Morosus

Cariosus

Omnium aliorum contemptor

Delicatus

Sibi nimium placent

Suffenus.

A question, or demand.

Questio

Postularum

Interrogatio

Quzfitum

Erotema

Problema

Controversia

To question with, or ask of.

Querere ab aliquo

Interrogare

Consultere { aliquem

Exquirere

Percontari aliquem de

In percontando ponere alicui

Aliquius sententiam sciscitari.

To quip, or taunt, &c.

Contumeliose notare

Maledice verari

Aspere perstringere

Petulanter insectari

Mordere { hominem

Pungere { hominem

Vellicare { hominem

Increpare { hominem

Perstringere { hominem

Sannis { incensere

coacipere.

A quip, or taunt, &c.

Convivium

Dictum breve

Probrum

Contumelia

Maledictum.

*R*ausgiffen
racke, or to torment a
man.

A Dhibere tormen-
ta
questionem abripere
excruciare extreme
Conjicere in equuleum
explofare tormentis
rem exquirere crucia-
tu.

To rage, or storm, &c.

Furere
Insanire
Rabie compleri
Intemperanter invehi
in aliquem
Omnia omnibus minari
Bacchari
Indignari
Gravissime commoveri
Premere
Impotenter minari.

*The rabble, or common
people.*

Turba permixta
Promiscuus cœtus
Fœx populi.

*Raving, frantick, mad,
furious.*

Homo impotenti animo
Furiosus
Iracundia abreptus

Furore percitus
In obvius involans
Rabiosus
Amens.

*To rail upon a man, or
give opprobrious words,
&c.*

Ignominijis conscindere
aliquem

Lingua petulantissima
consecrari quem

Aliquem verbis violare
Graviter invehi in ali-
quem

Maledicere alicui
Convitiis exagitare

Declamare contra ali-
quem

Indignissima contume-
lia lacerare

Maledicta congerere in
aliquem

Contumeliose lædere
Virus acerbitatis evo-
mere in aliquem.

*A railer upon a man, or
one that tauntesh, &c.*

Convitiator
Maledicus
Virulentus
Insectator
Obtreclator
Contumeliosus exagi-
tator.

*A railing, reviling, re-
proaching.*

Invecliva

Insectatio
Opprobrium
Infamatio.

*To reign, or to bear
rule.*

Dominari
Clavam imperii tenere
Regno præfesse
Imperitare
Principatum habere.

A rare, or singular man.

Omnibus rebus clarissi-
mus ac crnatissimus
vir

Omnis memoriz facile
princeps

Singularis

Rarus

Divino consilio ortus

Summus

Divinus

In suo genere præstans
Admirationem omni-
um movens

Eximius & inelytus

Flos

Lumen } populi

Omnibus laudibus ex-
cellens

Omni dignitate prin-
ceps.

Rare, scant, gezon.

Rarus

Non communis

Non omnibus obvius

Vix

Vix comparabilis
Non vulgaris.

Rarely, or singularly.

Singulari ratione
Exquisite
Eximio artificio
Admirabiliter
Scientissime
Peritissime.

Rash, or undiscerning, &c.

In mala scienter ruens
Nimis in agendo præ-
ceps

Improvidus
Omnia stulte & incau-
te agit

Ob levem rem pericu-
lum adiens

Imprudens

Temerarius

Inconsultus

Inconsideratus

Prudentiæ vacuus

Consilii inops & & ex-
pers

Summe dementiæ ac
temeritatis

Incogitans

Non ratione & consi-
lio, sed casu & impe-
tu omnia faciens.

Rashly, or undiscerningly.

Temere
Præpropere
Præcipitantes

Incogitantes

Sine consilio

Inconsulto

Improvide

Inopinato

Impetu animi magis
quam consilio

Levissimis de causis

*Rashness, unadvisedness,
or hastiness.*

Inconsiderantia

Præcipitantia

Imprudencia

Incogitantia

Temeritas

Effrenatus animi im-
petus.

*The rascall people, or the
rabble.*

Fax

Sentina } populi

Vulgus

Infima plebs

Scoria

Colluvies } populi.

*A rascall, or a vile
knave.*

Impuratus nebuloso

Infamis flagitiis

Extreme flagitiosus

Projecta nequitia

Nullum improbitatis

genus prætermissum

Longe improbitatis

impictatis artifex

Perfidus

Profligatus

Homo vilis, infamis

foederatus

To rate, chide.

Acerbe objurgare

Acerbis invehi

Vehementius infestare

Exagitare

Acriter perstringere

Incipere.

Ready, or prepared.

Promptus

Paratus

Expeditus

Accinctus

Præmunius

Adornatus

Ad manum

Armatus.

*A man of great reading,
or a man very greatly
seen in reading.*

Multiplicis lectionis
homo

In antiquorum scriptis
versatus

Antiquitatis omnis re-
nens

In veterum monumentis
exercitissimus

Diligentissimus
quitaris investigator

Antiquarius

Min.

hospes
peregrinus } in

adly, or promptly.

compre
pedire
are
litter
moriter
ra celeritate
abiliter.

reach unto.

exporrigere ad
xtendere
atere
ertingere
roduci } ad.

Realme, Nation, or
Kingdom.

egius dominatus
egnum
onarchia
imperium
incipatus
rovincia
ario.

A reason, or arguments.

Ratio
Argumentum
Probatio
ides
Ratio
Medium
Inductio

Reasonable, or partaker
of reason.

Rationis particeps
Intelligens
Intelligentiz & mentis
compos
Philosophus
Judicio valens.

Reasonably, or indiffer-
ently, so so, &c.

Tolerabiliter
Utrunque
Non admodum bene
Medioeriter
Non contemnenda ra-
tiene
Non pessime.

It is reasonable, equal,
just.

Rationi est consentane-
um
Aequum
Honestum } est
Justum
Jus & aequitas postulat.

To reason together, to
debate, to argue the
matter.

Colloqui
In utramq; partem dis-
putare
Utro citroque sermo-
nes habere

Inter se discipulare.

To rebell against his
Prince, or Countrey.

Novas res moliri
Susceptum jugum ex-
curere
Seditiones movere
Temp. turbare
Ferre arma contra
Sollicitare populum ad
defectionem
Tumultum concitare
Inseritum reip. cogitare
Male machinari patriæ.

A rebell, or traitor, &c.

Conjurator
Seditiosus conspirator
Patriæ hostis
Parricida patriæ
Apostata
Transfuga
Arma contra temp. su-
mens
Perturbator reip.
Nefaria contra patriam
committens
Utilitatem communem
prodens
Alienus à repub.

Rebellious, or stubborn,
&c.

Contumax
Pertinax.
Obstinatus
Jugum excitans
Imperium omne aspernas
Jus.

Iussis repugnans.
Insurgens contra ali-
quem.

To play the Rebell, or
Traytor.

Perfide agere
Jugum exequere
Ad hostes deficere
Prodere patriam
Ab impetio desciscere
Novis rebus studere.

To rebuke, snip or repre-
hend a man.

Aspere perstrin-
gere
Increpare
Redarguere
Reprehendere
Accusare
Damnare
Criminari

A rebuking, or checking.

Vituperatio
Objurgatio
Reprehensio
Increpatio
Correptio
Censura.

To recant, or unsay.

Palinodiam canere
Retractare
Receptui canere
Suz opiniononi renuntia-
re
Suz pristina opiniononi

contradicere
Mutare & mentem
& rem.

To receive, or take, &c.

Accipere
Percipere
Colligere
Carpere
Delibare
In manus sumere
Amplecti

A reckoning, or an ac-
count.

Ratio
Calculus
Computatio
Subductio
Redditio rationis.

To reclaim a man.

A vitiis revocare
A feritate ad bonam
irugem convertere
A flagitiis revocare
A delicto avocare
De animi pravitate de-
ducere.

To recompt, number up.

Enumerare
Recensere
Recitare
Numerum rerum inire

To record, or re-
cord.

Literis mandare
Scriptis prodere
Monumentis commu-
dare
In annales referre
Immortalitati commu-
dare
Libris consignare
Chartis committere.

To recompense, &c.

Meritam debirant
gratiam alicui referre
Compensare
Pari mensura reddere
Remunerare
Rependere
Pensare
Referre
Respondere beneficiis
Reddere
Mutuis officiis cumu-
re

Satisfacere officiis.

A recompence, or requit.

Compensatio
Redditio
Remuneratio
Beneficii retributio
Pensatio
Remensio

To reconcile, or make
tonement, to pacify.

Reconciliare

in gratiam } restituere
veterem } reducere
ex inimicis amicos red-
dere
animos offensos recol-
ligere
vacare
omnem similitudinem
tolere
injurias in gratiam com-
mutare.

recoiter a lossē, to re-
gain it.

circire } malum
aspiciare }
detrimentū recōcinnā-
turam redimere (re-
malum ad salutem con-
vertere

recuperare damnum

elevari }
decreari } a morbo
evadere }

convalescere
sanitatem recipere

ex infirmo validus fieri
recuperare valetudinē
a morbo sublevari.

to recreate, or delight
himself.

animum relaxare

animum ludis recreare

se colligere

rebus gerendis vacare

relaxare quid de con-
tentionibus

se dare jucunditati

Ad omne animi remif-
sionem ludumque de-
scendere

Reficere : animam

Respirare a studiis

Aequiescere

Honestis (blectationi-
bus sedare

Studiorum sarietatem

suavissimis exercitiis

repellere

A laboribus quies

Animi relaxatio

Lusio

Respira- } studiis (riis
tio a } serius nego-

Studiorum intermissio

Cessatio

Oblectatio } animi

Allevatio }

Curarum requies.

To redeem, ransom, or
to deliver from

Redimere

Eripere } ex

In libertatem restituere

Redemptionē procura-

Liberare

Subtrahere } a.

Eximere }

To redresse, or reform.

Medicinam afferre

Curare

Salutem afferre

Tollere

Remedium invenire rei

Instaurare

Integrare
Reparare.

A redress, or remedy, &c.

Remedium

Medicina

Curatio

Salus

Sanatio

Antidotus, i. l. g.

Instauratio.

To refer a man or person
unto.

Referrē

Remittere

Amandare } quem ad.

Relegare }

Ablegare }

To reform, or amend.

Ægras & labentes reip.

parres sanare

In antiquum statum re-

stituire

Corrigere

Emendare

In melius mutare

Reficere

Restituere

Instaurare

Reparare

A corruptelis vindicare

Ad prastantiorē for-

mam reducere

Resarcire

Vitiosas reipublicæ par-

tes exccare

Lucem afferre ad
Reddere

Reddere possimioiorem amissam.	Se ab ali- } separare quo } Familiaritatem alicujus vitare Ab aliquo abhorrere.	Disputationis laqueis retitum tenere Argumentis evertere Verberare Convincere } aliquem Refellere } Pervellere } Figere adversarium Argumentorum } cop obruere Diluere Vanitatis evincere.
Reformation, or repair. Instauratio Correctio In melius mutatio Renovatio reipab. Repurgatio.	To refresh, or recreate ones mind, &c. Recreare } Relaxare } animum Reficere } Recolligere } spiritus Confirmare }	A refutation, or confu- tion. Refutatio Redargutio Expugnatio } argum Eversio } sorum Falsitatis evictio.
A man well reformed, bettered, amended.	Animum parumper à studiis abducere Aequiescere parumper à curis Molestiam à severiori- bus studiis collectam ludis fugare.	To refuse to do, &c. Gravate facere Recusare Detrectare } Nefas ducere } aliquem Abnegare } Refugere } Negare } Nolle
In melius moratus A pravitare revocatus Melior effectus Ad sanioiorem mentem reductus Renovatus Renatus Regenitus.	A refuge, or shelter for, &c. Subterfugium Asylum Sanctuarium Receptus Tutela Praesidium Receptaculum.	To refuse, or reject thing. Nolle Rejicere à se Repellere Aspernari Recusare Aversari
To refrain, or abstain from.	Abstinere } Temperare } Comprimere } à re Sese continere } Sustinere } Se cohibere } Suas cupiditates doma- re Nullam habere ratio- nem cum re Vitare } Effigere } rem.	
To refrain ones fellow- ship, or company, &c. Alicujus societate ejice- re	To refute, or gravel, &c. Disputationis laqueis irretire Subtilitate dicendi re- fellere Cogere quem negare quid Confutare Evincere	

Avertere A se procul remove.	Non morari quid Sisque deque habere.	Repetere Recensere Referre Enarrare Enumerare Edisserere Iterare
A refusal, putting off, or rejection.	A man not regarded, or esteemed.	} quid.
Rejection Recusatio Aversatio Detestatio Repudiatio Repulsio.	Abiectus Homo æstimationem nullam habens In nullo pretio Nullius authoritatis Contemptus Impretus Neglectus.	
To regard, or esteem, &c.	To register, or record, &c.	A rehearsal, or recital of, &c.
Curare Multum æstimare In pretio habere Plurimi facere Æstimatione dignum purare Laudibus ornare sub iudicio probare.	Memoria mandare Literis credere Annalibus committere Monumentis prodere Literis celebrare In commentariis scribere Monumentis exornare Libris consignare.	Commemoratio Recitatio Repetitio Enumeratio Catalogus Mentio Particularis nominatio Iteratio.
To have regard, or care of a thing, &c.	Registered, or recorded.	To rejoice, or to be mar- vellous glad.
Rationem rei habere Summam curam & pro- videntiam in re essen- dere Laborare Solicitus esse Non negligere Curare	Monumentis tradere Literis consignatum Posteritati commenda- tum Scriptis proditum & explicatum In originibus In chartis.	Gaudere Exultare Affici voluptate Lætitia perfundi Gaudio cumulari Triumphare.
Not to regard, or care for.	To rehearse, or make mention.	Rejoicing, or congratu- lation.
Non curare Commovere Non laborare de	Commemorare	Exultatio Lætitia Animi, præ plausu, dis- fusio Gratulatio Animi alacritas Triumphus.

To release, or ease of, &c.

Laxare
Expedire
Liberare
Dimittere
Levare
Eximere

Tenuiores ab injuriis
prohibere.

To relieve the afflicted.

Laboranti subsidium o-
stendere

Opem ferre

Sublevare

Recreare

Afflictis fidem & dex-
tram porrigere

Subvenire

Succurrere

Opirulari

Indigentiam alicujus

sublevare

Dextram porrigere af-
flictis

Afflictos erigere

Jacentes & spoliatos ex-
citare

Saluti esse calamitosis

To rely, or depend upon
a man.

Nisi aliquo

Ab aliquo pendere

Ad præsidium alicujus
confugere

Fiduciam collocare

Spem omnem habere

in quo

Omnia ab aliquo expe-
ctare.

Reliefe, or helpe, &c.

Subsidium

Adjumentum

Auxilium

Levatio

Opirulatio.

Religious, or godly de-
voted.

Cultum Dei & puram

religionem suscipiens

Religionem colens

Digna Deo dicens & fa-
ciens

Congruenter legibus

divinis vivens

Singulari pietate orna-
tus

In Deum maxime pins.

Religiously.

Religiose

Pie

Sancte

Prout Christianum de-
cet.

Religion, or Gods service.

Religio

Cultus Dei

Pietas

Sacra

Sanctitas

Rectus de Deo sent

It remaineth, &c.

Superest

Relinquitur

Consequitur

Requiritur

Proximum est ut

Methodus & ordo

stular.

To remain, or abide in
place.

Habitare

Manere

Subm statum retinere

Durare

Signus esse

Hærere

Commorari

Residere

Versari

A remedy, or medicine

Remedium

Medicina

Curatio

Antidotus, f. g.

Pharmacum

Alexipharmacum

Levatio.

To remedy, or redress

Curare

Sanare

Levatiōe invenire

Occurrere morbo

Tollete

Adh

habere rei curationē	Occurrit animo	Secedere
remember, or record.	Venit mihi in mentem	Mutare solum
in memoriā excipere	Succurrit mihi	Alias sedes petere
memoria tenere	Memoria repero.	Locum commutare
recordari		Ad alium locum se re-
minuisse	Remisse, or slack, &c.	cipere.
primere in animo	Languidus	A removing, or a flit-
continerere	Negligens	ting to another place.
memo- } compre-	Remissus	Migratio
hendere	Indiligens	Sedis translatio
habere	Segnis	Pristini domicilii de-
complecti	Dissolutus	sertio
custodire	Rem negligente ragens	Loci mutatio
inscriptum		
habere	Remisseness, or slackness,	Remorse of conscience.
oblivisci.	&c	Morsus conscientiz
membrance, &c.	Negligentia	Contractiuncula animi
memoria	Languor	Stimulus
recordatio	Oscitantia	Sensus } male actorū
conspectus vivus	Socordia	Agnitio }
effulgentia	Indiligentia	
catio rei.	Incuria.	To rend, or tear, &c.
put a man in remem-	To remove, or withdraw	Lacerare
brance of.	one from.	Discindere
dmonere } quem	Abducere	Disfluere
commone-	Abstrahere	Discerpere
facere	Deducere	divellere
edigere } alicui in	Remove	Dilaniare
evocare } memoriā	Depellere	
commovere } memori-	Amoliri	A rending, or tearing, &c
refricare } am rei	Expellere	Laceratio
conectis to my remem-	Avertere	Discissio
brance.	To remove, or flit to, &c.	Discerprio
tubis animum	Migrare	Dilaniatio
		Divulsio

To render, or yield thanks

Gratias { habere
agere
reddere
Se gratum præbere
Suam gratitudinem testi-
ficari.

To renew, or repair, &c.

Renovare
Relascire
Reparare
Restituere
Recreare
Instaurare
Restaurare
Redintegrare
Resuscitare
Innovare
Ad veterem formam
restituere.

A renewing, or reformation.

Renovatio
Redintegratio
Instauratio
Repurgatio
Reparatio
Novæ & melioris for-
mæ inductio.

To renounce, or disclaim.

Abrenuntiare
Abdicare
Abdicere
Ejurare

In perpetuum abdicere
Nuntium rei remittere
Non agnoscere
Funditus repudiare
Abnegare.

A renouncing of.

Detestatio
Abrenuntiatio
Abjectio
Ejuratio
Abnegatio
Rejectio
Repudiatio
Aversatio.

Renown, or fame.

Splendor
Gloria
Celebritas
Nomen
Lumen
Nobilitas
Nominis claritas.

Renowned, noble, or ex-
cellent.

Orbem terrarum nomi-
nis sui gloria implens
In luce & oculis omni-
um magnus
Nobilissimus
Perillustis
Factis illustis
Decantatus
Honoratus
Inclytus
In omnium ore excel-

Florentissimus
Celeberrimus
Splendidissima
Fama & nomine ex-
cellens
Ad laudem insigni-
Cujus fama & laus
quam inter mortales
Ab omnibus celebra-
Omni laude cumula-

To renown, or ennoble
man, to gain him
name.

Nobilicare
Decorare
Gloriosum
Illustrem
Omni laude cumula-
Splendorem alicui
conferre.

Rents, revenues, &c.
comings in.

Reditus, us.
Vestigal
Agrosum merces
Proventus
Fructus annuus
Locationis pretium

To repair, or reedify.

Reedificare
Reficere
Reparare
Relascire
Redintegrare
Iterum constituere

rum construere
aurare
antiquum statum
ducere
novam formam pro-
ducere
aurare
fusus erigere.

make a rent, depar-
te, or schisme, &c.

associare
fidium facere inter
homines
distrahere
vortium efficere
varias partes divul-
gere.

to repell, or drive back.
&c.

repellere
averrere
depellere
amoliri
abigere
fugare
rejicere

Repentance, or amend-
ment of life.

Resipiscencia
Poenitentia
Male actæ vitæ in meli-
us mutatio
Innovatio morum
Regeneratio.

To report or tell, or noisc
abroad, &c.

Divulgare
Nuntiare
Prædicare
Declarare
Narrare
Referre

quid ali-
cui

Aliquem certiozem fa-
cere.

To repent, or amend.

Resipiscere
Facti poenitere
Sceleris poenitere
Anteaquam male vitam
emendare
A vitiis emergere
Ad mentem venire
Se ab errore revocare
se ad meliorem fru-
gem recipere
Domitas habere libidi-
nes
Ad viræ novitatem re-
parari
Exuere veterem homi-
nem
Animi labe repellere
Melior evadere.

A report, fame, bruit.

Fama
Rumor
Nuntius
Sermo
Vox populi.

To represent, or take up-
on him the person, &c.

Repræsentare
Præ se ferre
Personam sustinere
Vicariam operam præ-
bere
Alicujus partes fungi.

To repress, or keep under
fin, vice or naughti-
ness.

Reprimere imperus
Coercere
Ab impediendo ac la-
dendo repellere
Compescere
Frænare
Cohibere
Restringere seditiones
Perdomare
Legibus & poenis tene-
re
Scelera opprimere
Delicta reprimere
Impudentiæ ac levitati
perditorum hominum
resistere
Effrænos moderari
Meram modumque ma-
lesactis constituere
Furentem petulantiam
compescere.

To represent, resemble,
counterfeit.

Repræsentare
Imitari

T 4

Effin-

Effingere Præ se ferre Referre Prope accedere ad si- militudinem alicujus.	<i>To reprove, or check.</i> Coarguere Improbare Reprehendere Notare Increpare Agitare Alpere perstringere Objurgare Vituperare.	In magno honore, ria & autoritate Dignitate & æstimati- one eminens.
<i>Reproach, or shame, &c.</i> Ignominia Dedecus Infamia Probrum Contumelia Opprobrium.	<i>To give a man the re- pulse, or denial.</i> Repellere Ignominiose dimittere Expectatione frustrari Re infecta quem dimit- tere Petitionem alicujus re- pudiare.	<i>Reputation, or credit.</i> Existimatio Fides Gloria Claritas Splendor Celebritas Decus Fama Nomen Commendatio Autoritas.
<i>A reproof, or check.</i> Accusatio Reprehensio Objurgatio Increpatio Coargutio Convictio.	<i>In great reputation, or account.</i> In oculis multitudinis Omnibus dilectus & probatus Omnium laudibus & testimoniis ornatus Gratia & autoritate valens Fama & nomine excel- lens In sua civitate magnus & clarus Amicitia & gloria flores Virtute & opinione præstans	<i>Reputed, or thought of.</i> Judicatus Existimatus Putatus Habitus Appellatus Nuncupatus Numeratus.
<i>To reproach, or braid a man with, to twit him with.</i> Objicere quid alicui Expobrare Ignominiose notare Traducere quem Verborum crudelitate violare Contumeliosis vocibus prosequi Probris infectari.	<i>To grant ones request.</i> Concedere quid alicui Alicujus postulationem explere Votis alicujus satisfacere Roganti non deesse Precibus alicujus in- dulgere Suppliciter rogantem non rejicere Voti compotem reddere	

ore,
cate
stimat

To request, or desire a thing.

edit

Precibus efflagitare
Finem rogandi non facere
Obnixè rogare
Mirum in modum petere
Votis sollicitare aliquem
Expetere
Orare
Desiderare.

A request, desire, demand.

Postulatio
Petitio
Precatio
Rogatio
Oratio
Obsecratio.

To obtain his request.

Impetrare postulata
Voto potiri
Non frustra rogare
Compos desiderii fieri.

In request, in esteem, or very well liked, and much desired.

In pretio
Omnibus probatus
Avidissimis studiis exceptus
Multum expertus
Desideratus ab

Venalis
Emptorem facile repens.

Out of request, out of use, not desired.

In nullo pretio
Fastidiis adhærescens
Improbatus
Illaudatus
In nulla æstimatione
Obsoletus.

To require or demand of, to call for, &c.

Requirere
Postulare
Exigere
Reposcere
Expetere ab aliquo
Flagitare
Desiderare.

Requisite, needfull, or meet.

Conveniens
Congruens
Expediens
Ad rem valde pertinens
Aptus
Conducibile est
Opus est
Necessarius
Requisitus.

To requite, or recompence.

Compensare

Rependere
Reddere
Foenerari beneficium
Remunerari
Honoribus, præmiis, & splendore decorare
Remetiri gratiam
Respondere beneficiis.

A requital, or recompence.

Compensatio
Remuneratio
Pretium beneficii
Redditio
Foeneratio } beneficii.
Retributio }

To resemble, or to shadow forth, &c.

Adumbrare
Exprimere
Effingere
Referre
Imitari
Personam rei gerere.

To reserve, or appoint unto.

Reservare
Seponere
Destinare
Describere
Designare
Addicere
Ordinare

To rest in a place, to subsist or abide, &c.

Residere
Commorari

Habitare	Repellere quem.	To resolve, answer, satisfie a man.
Hzerere	Resistance, or opposition.	
Subsistere	Oppositio	Large & distincte re spondere ad interro gata
Sedem habere in	Contradictio	Quarenti satisfacere
Diutius versari	Repugnantia	Consilii competentem mittere
Conquiescere.	Oppugnatio	Errore liberare
Residence, or abiding, &c.	Via	Eximere scrupulum animo
Commoratio	Reclamatio	Quietam reddere alicui conscientiam.
Habitatio	Impetus.	I am resolved, or deter- mined to.
Mansio	To resolve, or persuade.	Destinavi
Permansio	Edocere aliquem	In animo habeo
Hæsis	Omniem dubitationem præscindere alicui	Certum
Mora	A lapsu in errorem continere	Deliberatum } est mihi
Præsentia	Animum alicujus con- firmare	Constitutum } Plane in animo induci
To resign, or to give over his office.	Æstim & scrupulum eximere & evellere	Meditatum } habeo
Abdicare se munere	ex animo alicujus	Deliberatum } Firmissime statui
Discedere à	Fidem alicui facere.	Decrevi
Loco cedere	Resolved, or satisfied of, or in a matter, &c.	Est animus facere.
Alii tradere	Certus	A resolution, purpose, perswasion.
Transcribere in alterum	Edoctus	Firmum propositum
Dedere cui	Sine ulla dubitatione confirmatus	Destinatio animi
Ad alium transferre.	In certa sententia con- sistens	Deliberatum consiliis
To resist, or oppose him- self against, &c.	Certo edoctus	Persuasissima voluntas
Obnuntiare	Minime dubitans de	Inductio animi.
Repugnare	Plane credens	
Obistere	Stabili & certa sententia	
Obviam ire	Fide rei alicujus niti.	
Obluctari		
Adversari		
Obstare		
Occurrere		
Se se opponere		
Reclamare		
Obniti		
Oppugnare		

to resolve questions,
doubts, controversies.

expedire } quæstiones
explicare }

decidere
dirimere
componere

ad dubia respondere
definire controversias
dissolvere res in quæ-
stionem adductas

nucleare }
nodare } dubia

disceptare causas
scirpos solvere
nodos secare.

To resort, flock, or repair
to.

Confluere } ad
Concurrere }

Frequentare
Convolare
Magno numero ferri ad
Scilicet aggregare ad
Celebrare locum
Densissime perire
Concursum facere ad.

Resort, or concourse, to a
place, &c.

Concurfus }
Confluentia }
Conventus } ad locum
Iuratio }
Convolutio }

A place of great resort.

Locus celeberrimus
Populis frequens
Civium & advenarum
multitudine nobilis
Locus hominibus com-
pletus
Nobilissimum empori-
um.

Respect, or consideration.

Ratio
Respectus
Consideratio
Relatio
Causa
Nomen
Intuitus.

To respect or have re-
gard of.

Curare
Respicere
Laborare } de
Solicitus esse }
Præcipuam (rei) curam
habere
Rationem ducere rei
Serio cogitare de re.

Respite, space, pause.

Mora
Intervallum
Interapedo
Quies
Respiratio

Spantium.

Rest, ease, quietness of
mind, hearts ease.

Securitas }
Tranquillitas } animi
Quies à molestiis
Otium }
Pax } animi.
Gaudium }

To rest, or to be still or
silent, &c.

Conquiescere
Silere
Conticescere
A verbis abstinere
Linguam comprimere
Sibi silentium indicere
Nullam impatentiam
ostendere.

Rest, or ease, &c.

Quies
Otium
Tranquillitas
Portus
A negotiis relaxatio
Animi relaxatio
Cessatio
Securitas.

To rest, sleep, or take his
ease.

Quiescere
Quietem }
Somnum } capere
Dormire }

In somnum conjici
Sensus exteriores so-
pore reficere.

*A restitution, or restore-
ment.*

Restitutio Redhibitio
Redditio.

To restore, or deliver back

Restituere
Reddere
Redhibere
Remittere
Reponere.

*To restrain, bridle, or hold
in wickedness.*

Refrænare
Cohibere
Comprudere
Reprimere
Coercere

*In officio & metu con-
tinere*

Frangere } quid
Impedire }

Licentiã eripere alicui
Ferores impetus reprimere.

To refrain his affections.

Motus ani- } coercere
mi } cohibere
Appetitus } reprimere
nes } perdomare
Voluntate } re-
Libidines } subjugare
temperare
moderari
refrænare.

*Reckless, careless, negli-
gent.*

Negligens
Incogitans
Aliud agens
Indiligens, Socors
Parum sollicitus de.

To return back, &c.

Redire
Sese referre
Recipere
Regredi
Remigrare
Reverti
Revolvi
Remeare

ad.

*To reveal, discover, de-
tect.*

Indicare
Patefacere } quid
Prodere }
Detegere }
Declarare } quid
Illustrare }
In lucem producere.

*A revenge, or taking due
punishment.*

Ultio
Vindicta
Sceleris vindicatio
Iusta punizio
Animadversio in quem
Redditio talionis,

To revenge, or punish.

Uleisci
Vindicare
Reddere rationem
Reddere injuriam
Persequi
Referre
Injurias reddere
Reponere
Vim vi repellere
Punire
Plectere } quem.

A revenger, or punisher

Vindex, Ultor
Assertor
Persecutor } injuriar.
Punitor

*A revenging, or paying
home of*

Vindicta
Ultio
Persecutio
Pœnã inflictio
Lex talionis
Merita pœnã.

Reverence, or honour.

Observantia
Veneratio
Obsequium
Reverentia
Honor
Obedientia,

Reverence, or honour.	Cum gravitate	Magna verborum liber-
admiratione ho-	Morate	tate in aliquem invehi
re dignum putare	Composuisse	Contumeliose verborum
honorifice appellare	Revenue, or yearly profit	violare
observare	Reditus	Nominibus criminosis
revereri	Vestigal	appellare
colere	Fructus	Maledicta in aliquem
generari	Census	conjicere
surgere	Proventus	Turpitudinem alicui
honoris causa nominare	Anniversarium stipen-	obicere
singulari studio colere	dium	Convitiari cui.
honorificentissimis ver-	Pactio annua pecunia	A reviling, or reproaching.
bis appellare	Emolumentum agnori.	Insectatio
Omni observantia colere	Aman of great revenues,	Calumnia
honore praefari alicui.	lands, contingens in.	Maledictum
A reverend, or grave per-	Amplius habens reditus	Obtrectatio
sona.	Locuples	Infamari
Gravissimus	Prædiis	Maledictio
Veneratione & admi-	Latifundiis } dissimilis.	Combatio.
ratione dignus	To revile, or reproach.	To revile, or put to flight.
Observandus	Contumeliose accipere	to, or animate a man.
In honore haberi	Maledice insectari	Animare
Illustis memoriz	Carpere, & existimatio-	facere animu erigere
Virtutis & doctrinae op-	Offendere, & non alicuius	In spem impellere
pinione præstans	Contumeliis vexare	Languentem incitare
Suspiciendus	Maledictis insequi	Animu addere
Admirandus	Infamia notare aliquem	Spiritus afferre alicui
Præstantissimus	Contumeliarum aculeos	Memum adimere alicui
Reverenda gravitate	emittere	Maximam confidentiam
Reverently, gravely, so-	Convitiis } prosciendere	patere alicui.
berly.	convellere	To revolt, fall, or depart.
Reverende	Acerrimis verbis insec-	Desciscere
Decenter	tari	Recedere
Graviter		Deficere } ab aliquo.
Officiose		Desistere }

Se avertere ab aliquo
Avertere se retrorsum
Transugere ad hostes.

A reward, or guerdon.

Premium
Remuneratio
Merces
Compensatio
Munus
Pretium
Honor.

To reward, or requite.

Merita premia persol-
vere alicui
Remunerari aliquem
Præmiis afficere
Virtuti honores debitos
persolvere
Mercedem ad aliquem
deferre
Præmiis & splendore
decorare
Adferre mercedem cui.

*A Rhetorician, or a very
eloquent man.*

Maxime excellenti su-
avitate
Homo divinus in dicen-
do
Omnes dicendi artificio
facile vincens
Ornate dicens
Disertus
Ornatus in dicendo
Dicendo suavis & ornatus

Multum in dicendo va-
lens
Præstantissimus dicendi
artifex
Perfector dicendi & ma-
gister.

*To play the Rhetorician,
to flaunt.*

Rhetoricari
Varie, ornate, copiose
dicere

Ad omnem amplifica-
tionem excurrere
Facile tractare
Exornare rem.

*Rhetorically, flauntingly,
Orator-like.*

Rhetorice
Oratorie
Ornate
Profluenter
Diserte
Polite
Eloquenter

Ornatissimis verbis &
crebris sententiis
Summa dicendi varie-
tate & elegancia.

Rich, or wealthy.

Copiis omnibus circum-
fluens
Ditissimus
Opulentus
Pecuniosus
Opibus florens

Fortunatus
Copiosus
Divitiis abundans
Pecuniis beatissimus
Vitæ commodis
dans
Copiis opibque
fluens
Contra pauperum
paratus & ornatus.

*To grow rich, or to
Ad maximas opes
venire*

Rem reperire
Pecuniam colligere
Rem bonis & hono-
rationibus augere
Patrimonium aug-
care
Congerere opes
magnas commoditas
consequi.

Riches, or substance.

Bona
Divitiæ
Opes
Florentissimæ fortunæ
Opulentia
Copiæ
Fortunæ amplissimæ
Commodorum abun-
dantia
Thesaurus
Rerum affluentia
Census
Abundantia
rum

frequent, common.

quens
vulgarus
communis
que obuius
ime rarus
vagus.

ripte, spoile, or rob.

oliare
ripere
nis exuere
pradare quem
ecumiiis privare
inanire
ona per vim auferre
culatibus nudare
tenuissimum
exhaustum
chungere proniis
onis evertere.

Right, or lawfull, &c.

ectus
ultus
Concessus
Legitimus
Equus
Cum legibus congru-
ens
Sanctus.

Rightly, or equally.

Recte
Iuste
Integre

Aque
Legitime.

Rigorous, or austere.

In puniendo rigidus &
severus
Austerus
Nimis asper
In supplicio crudelis
Ad imperium natura a-
cerbitatem adjungens.

Rigour, cruelty, extre-
mity.

Summum ius
Asperitas
Austeritas
Iniquitas
Rigida animadversio in
quem.

Riot, wastfulness, prodig-
ality.

Luxus, us.
Luxuries
Profusio optim
Dissipatio bonorum
Intemperantia
Prodigalitas.

Riotous.

Luxuriosus
Intemperans
Profusus
Prodigus
Omnia consumens

A ringleader of miseries,
or badness.

Omne malorum cul-
pam sustinens. Sceleris
nefarium prin-
cipium. Improbis praeceptor
Flagitio. Princeps
rum. Scelerum. Seditio-
nis fax.

Patriz { procella
turbo
Architectus mali
Impulsor aliorum ad
Scelerum fontes apesi-
ens
Facies nequias prae-
rens
Malorum artifex

To rip up.

Altius petere
Exordium repetere
Commemorare
Ab initio repetere
Singulatim enumerare.

A Rogue, runagate, or a
vagrant person.

Erro
Vagus
In nulla sede certa con-
sistens
Circumcellio
Transfuga
Stigmaticus

To

Spoliare
 Deprædari
 Exhaustire
 Exinanire
 Per scelus adimere
 Piraticam exercere
 Fortunas vexare
 alicui & diripere.

A robber of the Common-wealth.

Prædo
 Depeculator
 Latro
 Hirudo
 Expilator
 Evericulum } reipub.
 Sacrilegus
 Director
 Compiler
 Populator }

To robbe the Common-wealth.

Quæstui habere remp.
 Detrimentum reip. in-
 ferre

Remp. } compilare
 Oppida } spoliare
 Ex bonis publicis præ-
 dam facere

Cives nudos & defor-
 matos relinquere
 In bona invadere reip.

Royal, or princely, &c.

Regius
 Magnus

Splendidus
 Heroicus
 Principe non indig-
 nus
 Augustus
 Imperatorius
 Amplissimus
 Pretiosissimus.

*Roundly, nimbly, rea-
 dily.*

Rotundè
 Promptè
 Expedire
 Celeriter
 Volubiliter.

*To root out, or utterly to
 extinguish.*

Eradicare
 Excindere
 Extirpare
 Evellere
 Fonditus tollere

Extinguere
 Omnem improbitatem
 extinguere & delere
 Non pati diutius
 Abolere.

To take deep rooting.

Altas radices agere
 Altius terræ inhaerere
 Altissimis defigere ra-
 dicibus

Penitus } insidere
 } imprimi

*Rude, unlearned, w
 loquent.*

Rudis
 Incultus
 Ignarus
 Imperitus

Incòdito sermone un
 Inquinare & superbe
 quens

Barbare peregrine
 loquens

Omnia ornamenta ne
 ligens

Institutione nulla pr
 ditus

Indisertus

Inelegans

Impolitus

Minime politus aut el
 gans

Ab omni sermonis el
 gantia abhorrens

Humanioris disciplin
 expers

Vaste & hiulce lo
 quens.

*Rude, uncivil, or with
 out education.*

Rusticus
 Agrestis
 Male moratus
 Impolitis

Inconditis } moribus

Incultus

Inurbanus

Inhumanus

Agrestis.

ely, homely, or un- fully.	Exitium Everſio Clades Vaſtitas Fatale inſortunium.	To compaſs, or work ones ruine.
olite oſte lic eganter ompre obanc ſſa Minerva la arte lo artificio.	Ruinous, or fallen in de- cay. Ruinoſus Viſum faciens Caſui proximus Fragilis Corruiturus Brevi collapſurus Male materiatus Infirmitas Valde exēz zdes.	Exitium conſtare alicui Interitum afferre alicui Perniciem creare.
ndiment, or beginning.	To come to ruine, or de- ſtruction.	A rule, or precept.
ndimentum rociniūm ementum incipium ſum ludium riatio techeſis.	Occidere Labare Perire Extingui In exitium ruere.	Præceptum Inſtitutio Lex Præſcriptum Inſtitutum Præceptio Canon.
ruſſian, a lewd, diſſo- ate, or ſwaggering per- on.	To ruinate, waſte, make deſolate.	To rule, or govern.
ſcinctus nepos guento } madens ero omarus omo intemperans & diſſolurus diſſolutus.	Vaſtare Diruere Subvertere Solo æquare } locum Proſternere Depopulari Excindere Funditus tollere	Regere Gubernare Moderari Temperare Imperare Præſſe } populo Præſidere }
Ruine, deſtruction, or confuſion.		Rule, or authority, &c.
uterius epicies		Imperium Potestas Dominatio Authoritas Regimen Præſectura Eminencia.
		A ruler, or governour.
		Gubernator Rector

Præles
 Præfectus
 Reip. procurator
 Administrator } reipub
 Temperator } licæ.
 Rerum moderator
 Populi } magister
 } rector
 Magister.

To rumour, or noise a-
 broad.

Divulgare
 Disseminare
 Notū facere
 Prædicare
 In vulgum e-
 dere
 Dissipare
 Omnibus enarrare
 Omnibus patefacere.

To run, or make speed.

Currere
 Advolare } ad locum
 Properare }
 Festinare }
 Summa pernecitate uti
 Se proripere
 Summam celeritatem
 adhibere.

To run into danger.

Incurrere
 Irruere } in
 Præcipitare }
 Erumpere }
 In apertam perneciem
 incurrere

Sibi } pericu- } creare
 lum } accer-
 pœnas } sere.

A running at a land-ten-
 per.

Transfuga

Erro

Qui nullum certum ha-
 bet habitandi locum.
 Vagus.

A running at a race.

Curriculum

Stadii decursio

Contentio de cursus ve-
 locitate

Palæstricum certamen.

Rustical, clownish, or
 without education, &c.

Rudis

Rusticus

Agrestis

Impericus

Omnis humanitatis ex-
 pers

Agrestibus institutis

prosus vivens

Inurbanus.

Vide plura in Rude.

Ruthful, lamentable.

Dolendus

Intolerabile ad dimi-
 tendum animum

Luctuosus

Lugubris

Tristis

Ad dolorem acerbus

Lamentabilis.

Rustically, or rudely
 ken.

Inconditis verbis

Rustice

Inhumaniter

Barbare

Incolte

Crasse

Non limatæ

Non exquisitæ

To rustle, or to move in

Sese ostentare

Vires suas nimium e-

plicare

Sese insolentius effer-

Fulgere in vestibus

Gladiis volitare

Se suspicere, omnibus

alios despiciere.

To sack, or spoil.

Exinanire quæ
 E, Spoliare

Bonis deinde

Diripere

Compilare

Exhaurire bonis

Nihil reliqui facere.

Sad, or heavy, &c.

Mœstus

Tristis

Afflictus

Suspensus

Anxius

Solicitus

Demissus

Sordidatus

Solicitudine fractus

in tristitia

permanens.

Sadness, or heaviness.

Mœstitia

Tristitia

Dolor

Luctus

Animi molestia

Ægrotudo

Anxietas

Demissio animi

Contractio animi

To make sad, to grieve or to afflict.

Dolore afficere

Perturbare

Ægrotudine afficere

Tristitiam in aliquo generare

Acerbitatem afferre alicui

Solicitem habere

Morore percellere

Safe, or preserved from.

Incolumis

Tutus

Præsidis septus

A periculis procul

In portu navigans

Illæsus

Contra mala munus.

Safety, or preservation.

Salus

Conservatio

Column

Incolumitas

Quies

Tranquillitas

Securitas.

To satisfy, or pay, &c.

Dissolvere

Expedire

Satisfacere

Dependere

Perolvere

Se ex alicuius libera-

re

Reddere

Restituere

To satisfy ones desire.

Petiti ni concedere

Rogatu satisfacere

Exaudire preces alicuius

Postulationem alicuius explere

Desiderio alicuius gratificari

Se facilem obsecranti præbere.

To satisfy, please, or content a man.

Satisfacere

Perplacere alicui

Voti compotem dimittere

Expectationem explere

Desiderium & re.

To salute, or to greet.

Consalutare

Alloqui

Compellare

Amicissime se mutuo amplexari

Salutem accipere & reddere

Blande & humanissime appellare.

Savage, cruel or barbarous.

Ferus

Agrestis

Cruelis

Sylvestris

Sævus

Impertinens

Truculentus

Immanis

Immanis

Barbarus

Omnis humanitatis expers.

<i>Savageness, or cruel wickedness, &c.</i>	A servitute vindicare Salvum conservare A miseriarum sensu liberare A calamitatibus prohibere Saluti esse alicui Salvum in portu collocare.	<i>Saucy, or malapert.</i> Impudens Petulans Procax Nimia audacia Audacia singulari Intemperantis lingue Inverecundus Confidenter improbum
<i>To save, or cure, &c.</i>	<i>Saving, or wholesome, &c.</i> Salutaris Sospitans Conservans Prosper Vitam afferens Mala $\begin{cases} \text{depellens} \\ \text{avertens} \end{cases}$ Benignus.	<i>Saucily, unmannerly, impudently.</i> Petulanter Proterve Impudenter Contumeliose Proeaciter Inverecunde.
<i>A salve, or medicine, &c.</i> Medicina Pharmacum Remedium Medicamentum Antidotus Alexipharmacum.	<i>A Saviour, or preserver, &c.</i> Servator Conservator Vindex libertatis Patriæ salutis assertor Pater $\begin{cases} \text{patriæ} \\ \text{Depulsor malorum} \end{cases}$ Servitutis averfor.	<i>To say, or to speak.</i> Loqui Dictare Prædicare Pronuntiare Affirmare Assertere Constantissime assertere de.
<i>To save, or preserve, &c.</i> Auxilio conferre Defendere Tueri Salvum præstare Ab aliquo mala depellere Exitio liberare Salutem expedire Salutem dare Recreare à calamitatibus	<i>Savoury.</i> Sapore tinctus Solidus Succulentus Palato adblandiens Salutaris.	<i>A saying, or sentence.</i> Sententia Dictum Apophtegma Axioma Pronunciatum

Erone.	Odiosus	To schoole, or instruct.
Scarcely, or hardly.	Offensæ plenus	Docere
ix, & ne vix quidem	Fastidiosus.	Instruere
propemodum	A schoole, &c.	Erudire
Agre	Schola	Informare
Difficiliter.	Ludus	Fingere
Want, or scarcenesse.	Gymnasium	Literis expolire
penuria	Literarum curriculum	Præceptis imbuere
inopia	Musarum domicilium	Instituere.
indigentia	Officina sapientię	To set to schoole, or learning.
Paupertas	Umbraculum studiosorum.	Alere in literis
Caritas	A scholar, or student, &c.	Præceptoribus instituendum tradere
Difficultas	Scholasticus	Destinare ad musas
Raritas	Literarum alumnus	Doctoribus erudiendum committere.
Sterilitas	Studiosus	To sclander, vide slander.
Minima copia	Tyro literarius	To go to schoole, or be a student.
Exiguus rerum proventus	Discens	Frequentare scholam
Exiguus numerus.	Discipulus	Operam dare literis
To scatter, or disperse.	Homo de schola	Uti præceptore
&c.	Disciplinæ alumnus	Versari in musarum studiis
Dispergere	Doctrinæ cultor	Grammaticæ disciplinæ alumnus esse.
Disipare	Speculativam vitam agens	A Science, Art, or Trade.
Fundere	Professor literarum.	Ars
Disjicere	A schoolmaster.	Scientia
Distrahere	Præceptor	Artificium
In fugam conjicere	Pueritiæ formator	Studium
Disgregare.	Doctor	
Scandalous, or offensive.	Magister	
Offensionem præbens	Instructor	
Gravis } omnibus	Pædagogus	
Molestus }	Scholæ } moderator	
Offendiculum præbens	gubernator	

Studium
Cerrum vitæ genus.

To scoffe at a man.

Irridere
Disteriis illudere
Scommatis incessere
Ludere in quem
Jocari in hominem
Illudere } quem.
Salse illudere }

A Sconse, Castle, or hold.

Propugnaculum
Castellum
Munimentum
Asylum
Vallatus locus
Locus septus, & muni-
tus.

To scourge, or whip.

Verberare
Flagellare
Multare
Flagris coer- } quem.
cere
Virgis affi- }
cere

To scoure, cleanse, furbish

Pargare
Detergere.
Emundare
Nigrem conciliare
Splendorem accrescere

The scope, drift, or pur-
pose.

Proposium
Institutum
Mens
Intentio
Sententia
Vis
Consilium.

Scornfull, or disdainful.

Fastidiosus
Delicatus
Aliorum contemptor
Fastuosus
Derisor
Aliorum judicium a-
spernans
Sui tantum admirator.

To scorn, deride, or con-
temn.

Fastidire
Cavillis excipere
Deridere
Facile contemnere
Ludificari
Pro ludibrio habere
Aversari } aliquos.
Rejicere }

To scourge, chastise, beat
or whip.

Castigare
Corrigere
Flagellare } quem
Verberare }
Cedere }

Verberibus animadver-
tere in quem.

A Scribe, or Secretary.

Scriba
Librarius
Tabularius
Amanuensis
Scriptor
Bibliographus
Actuarius

Subsecutor verborum
dictantis.

Scrupulous, precise, or
superstitious.

Suspensus animo
In dubio
Anceps
Religiosulus
Curiosulus
Superstitiosulus.

To see, view, or behold.

Cernere
Oculis perlustrare
Aspectu sentire
Contemplari
Spectare
Speculari
Intueri
Considerare.

A notable sea-man.

Vir maritimis rebus ex-
ercitatissimus
Rerum nauticarum pe-
ritissimus

issimus
riorum negotiorum
entissimus
navigando specta-
lus.

seize upon a mans
nds.

ienas possessiones vi
urpare

bona } alicujus } inva-
divi- } dere
cias } invola-
re im-
perum
facere

fortunas alicujus ir-
rumpere

Aliena bona in suam
potestatem redigere
Res alienas usurpans.

Season, or fit opportunity.

Occasio

Opportunitas

Locus

Idoneum tempus

Hora exoptatissima

Anfarei bene gerendz

Apia tempestas rei.

To season with , or to
temper.

Imbuere

Temperare

Miscere

Condire

Delinire

In due season, seasonably

Opportune

Ipsa tempore

Peroprato

Optime

Tempestive

Percommode

Aequissimo tempore.

Seasonable , or on good
time.

Opportunus

Tempestivus

Exoptatus

Maturus

Ad tempus aptum.

A search, or Inquisition.

Indagatio

Investigatio

Inquisitio

Exploratio

Examinatio

Inspectio.

To search, or sift out.

Investigare

Inquirere

Explorare

Indagare

Scrutari

Quam sagacissime odo-
rari

Inspicere.

Secret, or hidden, &c.

Arcanus

Absconditus

Abditus

Reclusus

Tectus

Abstrusus

Claudestinus

Opertus

Occultus.

A secret, or mystery.

Secretum

Arcanum

Mysterium

Res abdita & perincon-
dita

Absconditum quiddam.

Secrecy, silence.

Silentium

Taciturnitas

Secreti tenacitas.

To keep secret, to hide or
conceal.

Celare

Silentio sup-
primere

Clausum te-
nere

Tacitum al-
servare

Conticere

Equid.

Secretly, closely, &c.

Clam

Claudestinus

Oculte
Abscondite
Secretò
Tecte
Latenter
Ex occulto
Furtim.

Security, safety, welfare.

Securitas
Salus
Incolumitas
Malorum vacuitas
Tranquillitas
Fœlicitas.

Sedition, &c.

Seditio
Conjuratio
Tumultus
Bellum civile
Dissidium
Mors
Discordia civilis
Intestinum bellum.

Seditious, &c.

Seditiosus
Rerum novandarum
studiosus
Magnarum tragediarum
excitator
Conjurator
Factionum concitator
Turbulentus
Multitudinem inflam-
mans ad bellum
Publicum pacem violas.

*To seduce, or bring into
error.*

A vero abducere
Pervertere
Animos superstitione
implere
Malis studiis & doctrinis
hominum animos e-
vertere
In absurdas & falsas o-
piniones inducere.

*To see, behold, view, dis-
cerne.*

Videre
Cernere
Aspicere
Oculis obire
Aspectu per-
cipere
Contueri
Conspicari

quid.

To seek for.

Inquirere
Consectari
Indagare.

Seldom, or rarely.

Infrequenter
Parce
Minus sæpe
Raro
Magnis adhibitis inter-
vallis

*Self-willed, or opin-
ative.*

Suz opinioni addictus
Opinafter
Nimium bene de
sentiens
Pertinax
Suz præstantia admi-
rator
Suam sapientiam omni-
bus aliis antepone.

A seller.

Venditor
Vendax
Infitor
Negotiator
Nondinator
Mercator
Propola.

*To sell away, or to alie-
nate.*

Divendete } quid.
Distrahere }
Transferre ab aliis
Nummo addicere
Pecunia commutare
A se abalienare.

Seemly, decent, comely.

Decens
Decorus
Venustus
Visendus
Spectabilis.

send for a man.

accipere
accipere
accipere
accipere
accipere

aliquem

send away packing.

legare
mandare
legare

nomiose dimittere
piter dimittere
exilium mittere.

selesse, or sottise.

tionis expers

cupidus
blindus
blonus
rutus
census expers
lumbus
arutus.

the sense and meaning.

Sensus
lens

sententia
intelligentia
notio
significatio.

Sensibile.

sub sensus eadens
perspicuus
perceptibilis
evidens.

Sensual, or given alto-
gether to his pleasure.

Cupidinatus serviens
Voluptatis mancipium
Luxuriosus
Voluptuarius
Libidinosus
Venericus
Omnia ad voluptatem
referens.

Sensuality, or beastliness.

Mollities
Vita voluptuaria
Luxus
Libido.

A sentence, or wise say-
ing.

Apophthegma
Adagium
Proverbium
Gnome
Sententia
Divinum axioma
Dictum memorabile.

To separate from, &c.

Seponere
Sejungere
Disparare
Segregare
Divellere
Disjungere
Discindere
Secernere
Discernere.

A separation, &c.
Separatio

Segregatio

Sejunction

Seclusio

Disclusio.

To search, or sift out.

Pervestigare
Perscrutari
Acutissime indagare
Anxie perquirere
Expiscari
Diligenter inquirere
Odorari quam sagacis-
sime
Explorare
Ex tenebris eruere
Investigare
Inquirere.

A sermon, or speech to the
people.

Concio
Sermo
Oratio
Homilia
Ahortatio
Explicatio sacra.

To make a sermon, or
speech, &c.

Concionem habere
Evangelizare
Dei verbum predicare
Concionari
Ex verbo Dei adhortari
Scripturas interpretari.
To hear, or to be present
at a sermon.
Homilia interesse

Au.

Andire } concionem
 Attendere }
 Ab ore concionatoris
 pendere.

*A servant, or an atten-
 dant.*

Famulus
 Affector
 Affector
 Minister
 Comes
 Mancipium
 Pedisequus
 Client
 Servitium.

*To serve, or tend upon a
 man.*

Ad nutum alicujus ex-
 pectare
 Comitari
 Affectari
 Colere
 Se totum alicui addicere
 Se totum ad arbitrium
 alicujus componere
 Operam navare
 Servire
 Famulari
 Ministrare
 Opera dare
 Dicare se cui.

*To serve God, or to wor-
 ship.*

Deum colere
 Se totum Deo addicere

Horre divinum nomen
 Jehovah debito, & sin-
 cere cultu adorare
 Puram & justam Deo
 venerationem prestare
 Deo servire
 Deum venerari & in-
 vocare
 Divinum cultum Deo
 tribuere
 Summa religione Deum
 colere
 Res divinas facere.

*To serve, or do notable
 service.*

Egregiam operam na-
 vare

Usui } esse alicui
 Utilitati }
 Partes ei attributas
 præclare peragere
 Officium utile prestare.

*To serve, or to be service-
 ble to, &c.*

Nutum alicujus intueri
 Deservire alicui
 Famulari
 Operam alicui } navare
 cui } prestare
 Diligenter colere & ob-
 servare aliquem
 Ad arbitrium alicujus
 se totum fingere & ac-
 commodare.

*The service of God, or re-
 ligion.*

Cultus Dei

Religio
 Forma Deum adorandi
 Sacra
 Divini cultus mysteria
 & ceremonia
 Divini numinis adoratio
 & invocatio
 Pietas.

Service, or attendance.

Opera
 Servitium
 Ministerium
 Obsequium
 Officium
 Observantia
 Cultus.

*Serviceable, or dunt
 unto.*

Officiosus
 Obsequiosus
 Nutum alicujus obser-
 vare

In omni officio elegan-
 tissimus
 Fidele obsequium alicui
 prestans
 Omnem operam alicui
 dium navans alicui
 Ad omnes operas pro-
 ptus.

Serving unto, tending to.

Opportunus }
 Utilis } rei
 Aprus }

comparatus
accommodatus
destinatus.

To set forth, beautifie, or
commend a matter.

Shamelesse, or brazen fa-
ced.

Illustrare

Ornare

Commendare

Expolire

Exornare

Decus & dignitatem
adjungere

Splendorem causæ ac-
cerere

Suavitatem afferre rei.

To set, or place, &c.

Collocare

Disponere

Ordinare

digerere

Constituere.

To settle, or establish,

Corroborare

Confirmare

Stabilire

Sancire

Figere

Fundare

Componere

Settled, or established, &c.

Confirmatus

Corroboratus

Probe fundatus

Stabilitus

Invereratus

Compositus

Constitutus

Disciplina designatus

Firmitudinem habens

Impudens

Ore durissimo

Petulans

Perfrictæ frontis

Alienus à modestia

Immodestus

Inverecundus

Sine omni metu & reve-
rentia

Ad nullum facinus eru-
bescens.

Shame, or reproach, &c.

Dedecus

Opprobrium

Ignominia

Contumelia

Pudor

Probrum

Convictum.

To shadow forth, &c.

Adumbrare

Præ se ferre

Depingere

Delineare

Repræsentare

Penecillo describere

Lineis & coloribus illu-
strare.

Shamefast, modest, bash-
full.

Pudens

Pudicus

Modestus

Rubicundus

Alienus ab impudentia.

Shame.

*Shamefull, disgracefull
unto.*

Contumeliosus
Ignominiosus
Turpis
Indecorus
Inhonestus
Infamis
Ad exstimationem ali-
cujus sordidus.

To shake, or move, &c.

Quatere
Concutere
Agitare
Labefactare
Commovere
Convellere
Fundamēta labefactare.

To shame, or disgrace.

Ignominiose notare
Dedecore afficere
Infamiam alicui aspergere
Notam infamiae inurere
alicui
Contumeliose tractare
Dehonestare.

Sharpe witted, &c.

Acutus
Ingeniosus
Solers
Argutus
Perspicax
Acute videns in causis
Ingenium in promptu habet
Celerrime res oblatas
percipias.

*Sharply, wittily, or sub-
tily.*

Acute
Subtiliter
Erudite
Dialectice
Ingeniose
Argute
Callide.

*Severally, distinctly, &
part.*

Separatim
Distincte
Scorsim, Divisim
Sigillatim
Disjuncte.

Severity, sharpness, rigor.

Severitas
Districtio
Austeritas
Asperitas
Rigor
Acerbitas in puniendo.

A shelter, or defence.

Defensio
Patrocinium
Dirio
Tutela
Asylum
Perfugium
Columna
Latibulum
Sanctuarium.

*To shelter, succour, or de-
fend.*

Tutari

Defendere

Authoritate tueri
In suam fidem & eli-
telam suscipere
Protegere
Receptum tutum
bere alicui.

*To shrowd over, or de-
vide shelter.*

To shew, or declare,

Demonstrare
Declarare
Ostendere
Explicare
E differere
Exponere
Narrare quid alicui.

A shew, or flourish.

Pompa
Ostentatio
Præfatio
Spectaculum
Species inanis.

*To shew, or bring forth
to utter, or open, &c.*

Edere
Profundere
Ostendere
Explicare
Procreare
Parere
Germinare.

*To make a shew of,
pretend.*

Simulare
Præ se ferre
Prærendere

rendere
defensionem suam
erre
nterri
mentari.

ist, or evasion, &c.

ebra
ugium
terfugium
vericulum
bendi via
us.

use, or seek shifts, &c.
sions, starting holes.

era effugia quærere
omnes facies, & spe-
tes se vettere
perire rimas
fraudes se conver-
tere.

shine forth, or appear.

ucere
mitere
larere
splendescere
fulgere
umen efferre suum.

Short, or brief, &c.

revis
oncisus
oncratior
angustus
compressus
maioribus verbis ex-
pressus
maioribus verbis compre-
hensus.

Shortness, or brevity.

Brevitas
Compendium
Contractio
Rerum compressio
Concisa rerum complexio
Verborum paucitas.

To shorten, or abridge a
matter, &c.

Ratione & distributione
sub uno aspectu ponere
Coartare
In unum locum colligere
In parvum & angustum
locum concludere
Brevi comprehendere
Contrahere.

Shortly, compendiously,
or in few words.

Summatim
Stricte
Anguste
Compreste
Paucis verbis
Breviter
Compendiose
Non multis verbis.

Shortly, or within few
days.

Brevi
Propediem
Paucis diebus
Brevi temporis curriculo
Exiguo spatio.

To shun, decline, or avoid.

Vitare

Effugere

Eludere

Declinare

Amoliri

Præcavere

Avetere

quid.

A shunning, or declining.

Fuga

Declinatio

Aversio

Evitatio

Cautio.

To shut out, to bar out.

Excludere

Aditum præcludere cui

Pessulâ foribus obdere.

Aditum prohibere.

Ab ingressu arcere.

To be sick, or ill at ease.

Egritudine corporis
opprimi

Sanitate carere

Egrotare

Decumbere

Morbo laborare

Contrahere morbum

Languere

Agrorationibus variis
affligi.

Sick, or sickly, &c.

Infirma & imbecilla va-
letudine

Morbis affectus

In morbum lapsus

Lecto decumbens

Morbis tentatus

Gravissime æger
 Aegritudine corporis
 laborans
 Male habens
 Periculose ægrotans
 Ad morbos propensus
 Nulla pene valetudine
 Languidus
 Valetudinarius.

Sickness, or diseasedness.

Aegritudo
 Morbus
 Corporis offensio
 Perdita } valetudo
 Adversa }
 Languor & debilitas
 corporis
 Valetudinis infirmitas.

To sigh, sob, or groan.

Ingemiscere
 Vehementer dolere
 Contristari
 Contrahere animum
 Dolere
 Mcerere
 Suspirare.

To sift, bolt, search out.

Disquirere
 Sagaciter odorari
 Exquirere
 Expiscari
 Fruere } quid
 Excutere
 Perferutari
 Elicere
 Explorare

Subtilius inspicere
 Anxie rimari
 Paulo penitius indagare
 Curiose disquirere.

Sightly, goodly, comely.

Ad speciem splendidus
 & illustis

Vilendus
 Spectabilis

Speciosus

Ad aspectum venustus

Dignus spectatu

Decorus

Pulchritudine conspi-
 cuus

Oculis gratissimus.

Significant, emphatical.

Peculiarem emphasin
 habet

Notabilis

Observatione dignissi-
 mus

Significantissimus.

Sighs, sobs, or groans.

Gemitus

Singultus

Suspiria

Planctus

Internæ sollicitudines.

*In sight, or before ones
 eyes.*

Palam & aperte
 Palam & publice

Omnibus inspecta-
 bus

In conventu & in
 populi

In propatulo

In conspectu

Omnibus conspectis

*To signify, or to fore-
 fore hand, to foretell.*

Significare

Declarare

Portendere

Predicere

Divinare

Praenuntiare

Omnari

Indicium rei edere.

Signification, or meaning.

Sensus

Sententia

Significatio

Vis

Mens

Notio.

Sign, or token of

Monumentum

Signum

Significatio

Specimen

Nota

Indicium

Testificatio.

Simple, or without

simpliciter.

compositionis expertus
uniformis
indivisus
eius generis
nulli rei alii mixtus
sine coneretur.

simplicity, or shallowness
of understanding.

simplicitas
iudicii inopia
debitor ad intelligenda
sensas
tarditas ingenii
ruditas.

To be silent, or more.

Silere
Conticescere
Nullum verbum

de
Orationem non attingere
Silentio præterire
Obmutescere
Taciturnum relinquere
Eloquii esse.

Simple, or void of craft.

Candidus
Simplex
Apertus
Sine furo
Homo antiquus
A simulandi arte remota
cissimus
Incollidus

Omnibus fidem habens.

Simple, or of mean apprehension or wisdom.

Minus consilii habens
Experientia expertus
Inopia iudicii laborans
Angusto sensu
Simplex
Nulla in dolo
Labilis memoria
Nullius acuminis.

Simplicity, or plain dealing.

Candor
Simplicitas
Ingenuitas
Apertus
Ingenuus

Sincere, ingenuous, upright, or undissembled.

Minime dissimulatus
Sincerus
Liquidus
Germanus
Purus
Genuinus
Incorruptus
Ingenuus
Sanctus
Solidus
Minime fucatus
Expressus
Honestus
Insuper
Ab omni mixtione se-

gregatus.

Sincerely, incorruptly.

Sincere
Pure
Integre
Incorrupte
Ingenuus
Caste
Sancte
Religiose
Inconcruminate
Sine fraude & fucato

Singular, or excellent, without peer.

Singulatis
Inter omnes excellens
Summus
Divinus
Quantis præstans
Unicus
Præstantissimus
Nullum habens socium
Ad omnia summa notus
In omnibus rebus præcellens
In suo genere princeps
Vir omni estimatione ornatus

Reipub. } luminare
 } sydenham
 } gemma

Singularly, or notably.

Politissime
Eximie
Summe

Admirabiliter
 Excellenter
 Egregie
 Exquisite
 Peritissime
 Ultra expectationem
 Cum summo artificio.

To sing.

Canere
 Psallere
 Cantare
 Modulari
 Vocem ad modos at-
 temperare.

To sin, or offend.

Peccare
 Delinquere
 Culpam committere
 Offendere
 Legem Dei violare
 Errare
 Labi
 Prave agere.

*Sinne, or the breach of
 Gods Laws.*

Peccatum
 Delictum
 Vicium
 Offensa
 Transgressio.

Sinful, or wicked, &c.

Nefarius
 Vitiolus

Facinorosus
 Sceleratus
 Contaminatissimus
 Criminosus
 Malignus.

Sinless, or without fault.

Abique omni peccati
 admixtione
 Inculpatus
 Irreprehensibilis
 Ne tantillum offendens
 Incontaminatus
 Impollutus

A peccato } purus
 } immunis.

*A sinner, offender, or a
 transgressor of Gods
 commandments.*

Peccator
 Legis divinæ violator
 Culpæ reus
 Delinquens
 Transgressor.

Skilfully, in print.

Perite
 Artificiose
 Scienier
 Intelligenter
 Solerter
 Eleganter.

A skirmish, or conflict.

Certamen

Dimicatio
 Prælium
 Concerratio
 Conflictus
 Pugna
 Velicatio.

*To skirmish, or combat
 with, &c.*

Contendere }
 Dimicare } com
 Præliari }
 Velitari }
 In certamen descende-
 re cum aliquo
 Decernere armis cum
 Manum conferre
 Decertare } cum ali-
 Conflictari } quo.

*Skilful in a matter, or
 very well seen in, &c.*

Exercitatus
 Bene peritus } rei
 Gnarus }
 Probe versatus
 Callidus
 Sciens
 Optime callens rem
 Exercitissimus.

Skill, or cunning, &c.

Ars
 Scientia
 Peritia
 Intelligentia
 Doctrina
 Cognitio

Accuratio

Accuratio
Vis
Artificium
Judicium
Exquisita perfectio.

Back, remisse, or back-
ward, &c.

Remissus
Languidus
Tardus
Indiligens
Sectus
Supinus
Occitans
Versus
Negligens.

Slackness, negligence.

Remissio
Indiligentia
Languor
Socordia
Negligentia
Occirantia
Tarditas.

Slackly.

Remisse
Negligenter
Languide
Occiranter
Indiligenter
Tarde
Lepte.

To slander, or lay false
imputations upon a man.

Maledice aliquem acci-
pete

Famam alicujus lādere
Criminari (quem
Incesto ore lācerare
De gloria alicujus de-
trahere
Obtreātare cui

Infamare contumeliis
Calumniis deformare
Falso & inique loqui de
Laudes alicujus obte-
rere
Falsa alicui objicere
Convicia maxima alicui
facere

Maledicta temere in a-
liquem conjicere
Infamia quædam de a-
liquo dissipare

Crimen in aliquem
confingere
Aliquem in- & criminari
juste & calūniari

A slandering, or false ac-
cusation.

Contumelia
Convitium
Probrum
Detractio
Maledicentia
Falsa criminatio
Oblocutio
Falsorum objectio.

Slandering, or ignomin-
ious unto.

Contumelious

Ignominiosus
Turpe
Inhonestus
Infamis
Indecorus

} cui.

A slanderer of a man.

Convitiator
Calumniator
Criminum confector
Obtreātor
Vituperator
Criminator injustus:

Slaughter, murder, or
massacre.

Cædes
Strages
Homicidium
Laniena
Clades
Occisio
Interneccio
Mactatio hominis.

Slavish, or basely mind-
ed, &c.

Angustum animum ha-
bens

Abjecto
Sesuno
Pusillo
Exili
Servili

} animo

In res humiles omnem
cogitationem conjiciēs
Ne micā fortitudinis &
heroicæ virtutis habēs

To slay, kill, or murder.

Occidere
Contrucidare
Interficere
Perimere
Excommunicare
Hominem exterminare
E finibus humanæ vitæ
ejicere
E numero viventium
excludere.

A slave, vassal, bondman.

Mancipium
Verna
Captivus
Servus vilissimus
Alienæ tyrannidi sub-
jectus.

*To bring into slavery, or
bondage.*

Servituri subigere
Libertate privare
Servituti addicere
In servitute mancipare
Imponere servitutem a-
licui.

To sleep, or take his rest.

Dormire
Quieti sese dare
Requiescere
Sese somno recreare
Conquiescere
Lecto se reficere

Prolabi in somnum.

Slie, close, cunning.

Vaser
Callidus
Insidiosus
Fraudem artificiose ge-
rens
Tectus dissimulator
Vulpino ingenio
Occultis moribus præ-
ditus.

Slily, drily.

Callide
Dissimulanter
Fraudulente
Insidiosè
Tecte.

Slothful'ness, idleness.

Pigritia
Socordia
Ignavia
Otium
Desidia
Torpor
Oscitãtia.

*To be slow, or take lea-
sure enough.*

Lente procedere
Tardiores habere pro-
gressus
Cunctari
Moram adhibere
Lentis uti progressibus.

Smart, ash, paine.

Dolor
Cruciatu
Acerbitas
Vivus ægritudinis sen-
sus
Pœna.

*To smart for a matter,
suffer for it.*

Pœnas luere
Gravi supplicio expiar
Suz nequitiz pœna
dare
Suo malo redimer
quid.

*A smatterer, or bungler
in a matter.*

Dolator }
Hospes } in re
Peregrinus
Bajulus
Inexercitatus
Rudis
Tyro
Neophytus.

Small, or little.

Parvus
Exiguus
Minutus
Exilis
Angustus
Modicus
Pertenuis,

To smell, or scent.

Odore
Saporem percipere
Naribus haurire
Olfactum dijudicare
Odorare.

To smell sweet:

Redolere
Suavitatem effundere
Gratum odorem emit-
tere
Odorem efflare
Fragrare
Naribus adblandiri.

Smelling sweet, &c.

Suavis
Odoratus
Redolens
Fragrans
Naribus ablandiens.

To smite, strike, or beat.

Cedere
Percutere
Ferire
Manus injicere in ali-
quem
Vim inferre
Verberare
Contundere pugnibus
Percellere
Vulnerare.

A snare, gin, trap.

Laqueus

Tendicula.

Insidiae

Dolus.

Snappish, waspish.

Mordax

Dicax

Irritabilis

Asper

Iracundus

Contumeliosus

Acerbus.

To snib, check, or rebuke.

Aspere perstringere

Increpare

Invehi in aliquem

Reprehendere

Verbis castigare

Coarguere

Objurgare

Criminari

Exagitare

quæ

A sober, or temperate
man.

Vir sobrius

Temperans

Modestus

Verecundus

Pudens

In omnibus vitæ parti-
bus moderatus & ab-
stinens

A libidine & cupidita-
tibus remotissimus.

Sobriety, temperance.

Sobrietas.

Temperantia

Frugalitas

Modestia

Modus, in dictis, factis,
vestitu.

Sociable, fellow-like, a
good companion.

Suavissimus convictor

Conjunctionis } appe-

Societatis } tens

Se hominibus aggregas

Ad vitæ consuetudinem

accommodatissimus

Socialis.

To sojourn, or abide in a
place.

Convivere

Requiescere } cum aliis

Commorari } quo

Subsistere

Sedem habere in loco

Mansionem in loco fa-
cere

Permanere } in urbe

Peregrinari } gēte.

Solemnly, religiously,
with great pompe and
observance, to keep
and observe.

Summa religione colere

Solenni ritu consecrare

Memo

Memoriam rei sanctæ renovare Cum pompa & iustis ce- remoniis celebrare Reverenter observare.	Semotus } angulus Obscurus } Locus } incultus } solitarius.	Vitare hominum fre- quentiam Ab hominum conspectu sele remove Hominum commercium fugere A consuetudine homi- num longius diffuge- re.
<i>To live solitarily, &c.</i>	<i>To solace, or comfort, &c.</i>	<i>A song, or ditty.</i>
Coetus hominum relin- quere Hominum conspectum fugere Frequentiam hominum vitare A negotiis quodam a- nimi studio abhorre- re Recessum quærere Odisse celebritatem Latitare Ab hominum societate se remove.	Consolari Recreare Mœrorem allevare Luctus mitigare conso- lando Erigere } jacentes Excitare } Levare luctum mitius Magna solatia dare ali- cui Expectationi bonarum rerum erigere Luctum remove Oratione delinire.	Canticum Cantilena, Oda Carmen Psalmus.
<i>Solitary, or void of com- pany, alone.</i>	<i>Solace, or comfort.</i>	<i>A souldier, or he that leads, and spendeth his life in the Wars.</i>
Solus & sine hominum societate Hominum vicinitate ca- rens Ab omnibus derelictus Solitarius Sibi vivens Sine amicis & convicto- ribus.	Consolatio Doloris allevatio Malorum remedium Jucunda ægræ mentis recreatio Lenimentum miseriarū.	Miles Armatus Bellator Militiæ merens In castris vivens Bellicosus.
<i>A solitary place.</i>	<i>To be solitary, or to se- quester himselfe from company.</i>	<i>To sooth up, or to flatter.</i>
Secessus Solitudo Locus ab arbitriis re-	Domus se continere Publico carere Lucem non aspicere Ab omni societate sa- cessere Solus esse Coetus hominum relin- quere Se in tenebras abdere	Assentari } alicui Adulari } Blandiri } Omnia assentari Blanditiis alicujus bene- volentiam captare Assentatione oculis grati- am aucupari Falsis exornare laudi- bus Omnia ad voluntatem alterius loqui

aspiciat, cavilling, wrangling.

mercator, phisticus

homo, allax

diffuge, toruosus

ambiguus

propius.

be sorry for a man, to pity, or lament his case.

explorare alicujus vicē
terere alicujus inco-

modis
Egritudinem capere

ex alienis malis.

sorrow, or grief, &c.

Dolor

Egritudo

Molestia

Solicitudo

Molestia

Acerbias, Anxietas.

Sorrowful, or pensive.

Tristis

Mæstus

Solicitus

Anxius

In sordibus & mœrore

jacens

Egritudine confectus

Molestia affectus

Gemebundus.

Se mœrore tradere

Contristari

Ingemiscere

Plangere

Lamentari.

To make sorrowful.

Serenitati nubem inducere

Egritudine afficere

Tristitiam afferre alicui

To make sorrowful, or heavy.

Contristare

Dolore afficere

Angere

Solicitum habere

In magnam tristitiam conjicere

Mœstum reddere

Fodicare

Angere } hominem.

Sottish, or senseless.

Stupidus

Hebes

Saxeus

Plumbeus

Fatuus

Sensus expers

Nihil intelligens.

Sovereign, or that which doth effectually cure.

Salutaris

Efficax

Medendi vim habens.

Sovereign, or chief.

Summus

Principium tenens

Supremus

Princeps

Maximus

Imperium & jus in omnes habens

Summus magistratus

Rerum potens

Plane omnium dominus

Reip. centrum

Summa auctoritate

Viræ necisque potestatem habens

Facile princeps

Imperio præsidens

Reliquis omnibus magistratibus imperans

Altissimum & maxime excellentem locum in repub. tenens

Nullum habens parem aut æqualem.

Sovereignty, or supremacy.

Suprema potestas

principatus

Summa rerum

Dominans

Regia potestas

Imperium.

A souldier, or warrior.

Miles

Armiger

Castra

Castra sequens Bellator Armatus Militiæ professor Imperator.	Orium Moræ succisivæ. <i>Sparing, frugal, thrifty, a good husband.</i>	Sermo Fama Rumor Prædicatio Collocutio.
<i>Souldier-like, or valiant.</i>	Frugalis Parce sumptum faciens Nihil temere profun- dens Modico apparatu victu- que contentus Sumptibus detrahens Parcens rerum dispen- sator.	<i>To speak, or use talk.</i> Verba { facere { habere Sermonem instituer Loqui Differere Eloqui Dicere Oratione uti Oratione complere.
Militaris Bellicosus Pespugnax Vir in armis strenuus Armis valens In pugnis excellens Fortis in prælio Animo acri & præsent Virtute & fortitudine præstans.	<i>To spare, or bear with, &c.</i>	<i>To speak, or utter mind.</i>
<i>Sound, wholesome, health- full.</i>	Parcere { alicui Indulgere { Impunitum dimittere Leniter & remisse tra- ctare Favere alicui.	Plane significare qu vult Effundere quæ sentit Animi sensa explicare Sententiam exponere Cogitata animi prole qui Mentis consilia expon re
Sanus Saluber, bris Salutaris Sanitatem afferens Solidus Beneficus.	<i>Sparing, or a niggard, &c</i>	Dicendo expedire Dicere quid sibi videtur Suam sententiam asser Suam voluntatem sig- nificare.
<i>Sowre, sharpe, unsweet.</i>	Restrictus ad dandum Parcus Durus Parce, & duriter se ha- bens Parce, & restricte vi- vens Suarum rerum tenax Sordidus Illiberalis.	<i>To speak elegantly, or finely, to speak trimly.</i>
Acerbus Acer Austerus Insuavis gustus.	Speech, or talk, &c.	Attice dicere Eleganter & illuminare loqui
<i>Space, time, leasure.</i>	Colloquium	Elo.
Spatium Tempus Intervallum temporis		

<p> <i>consequentia cæteris an-</i> <i>cellere</i> <i>vinitus } dicere</i> <i>ocleate } dicere</i> <i>consequentia florere</i> <i>re & bene latine lo-</i> <i>qui.</i> <i>verb, talk, conference.</i> <i>armo</i> <i>ratio</i> <i>ocutio</i> <i>loquela</i> <i>colloquium.</i> <i>pecial, or particular.</i> <i>pecialis</i> <i>particularis</i> <i>privatus</i> <i>singularis</i> <i>strictus</i> <i>minus generalis</i> <i>ad paucos pertinens</i> <i>universali contrarius.</i> <i>To make speed, to use ex-</i> <i>pedition.</i> <i>Festinare</i> <i>Tarditatem vitare</i> <i>Maximam celeritatem</i> <i>adhibere</i> <i>Maturare</i> <i>Properare</i> <i>Talaria, vel alas induc-</i> <i>re.</i> <i>To speed well, to have</i> <i>good succeſſe.</i> <i>Propositum aſſequi</i> </p>	<p> <i>Fœliciter omnia confi-</i> <i>cere</i> <i>Voto potiri</i> <i>Industriæ fructus per-</i> <i>cipere</i> <i>Pervenire ad id quod</i> <i>cupit.</i> <i>Speedily, or with expe-</i> <i>dition.</i> <i>Admirabili celeritate</i> <i>Velociter</i> <i>Quam ocysſime</i> <i>Celerius opinione</i> <i>Festinanter</i> <i>Incunctanter</i> <i>Quamprimum.</i> <i>To spend, or waste in</i> <i>vain, &c.</i> <i>Prodigere</i> <i>Effundere } quid.</i> <i>Cōsumere } quid.</i> <i>Diſſipare } quid.</i> <i>Decoquere } quid.</i> <i>A ſpie, or intelligencer.</i> <i>Cataſcopus</i> <i>Observator</i> <i>Speculator</i> <i>Excubitor</i> <i>Nuntius</i> <i>Index</i> <i>Explorator</i> <i>Emissarius</i> <i>Emissicius.</i> </p>	<p> <i>To ſpie, mark, or obſerve.</i> <i>Observare</i> <i>Animadvertere</i> <i>Notare</i> <i>Inquirendo invenire</i> <i>Inſpicere</i> <i>Curioſis oculis contem-</i> <i>plari</i> <i>Lustrare.</i> <i>Spightful, or envious.</i> <i>Invidus & malevolus</i> <i>Alicui iniquiſſimus</i> <i>Malevolentia ſuffuſus</i> <i>Infeſtus</i> <i>Acerbus in contumeliis</i> <i>Amarulentus</i> <i>Contumelioſus</i> <i>Virulentus</i> <i>Vindictæ cupidus</i> <i>Omnibus viribus ali-</i> <i>quem oppugnans</i> <i>Caninus</i> <i>Inſenſiſſimus</i> <i>Arripiens quamvis læ-</i> <i>dendi occaſionem.</i> <i>Spightfully.</i> <i>Malevole</i> <i>Virulente</i> <i>Nocendi animo</i> <i>Acerbe</i> <i>Malicioſe</i> <i>Injuriſe</i> <i>Contumelioſe.</i> </p>
--	--	--

*To spill, spoile, marre,
corrupt.*

Depravare
Fervertere
Inficere
Corrumperere
Perdere
Inquinare
Contaminare.

*To spoil, or waste, to
ruin.*

Vastare
Evertere
Dissipare
Diripere
Solo æquare
Diruere
Excindere
Disturbare.

Spoil, or booty, &c.

Præda
Spolium
Exuviz
Res capræ
Rapinæ
Manubiæ
Raptum.

Sport, or pastime, &c.

Ludus
Animi relaxatio
Ludicrum
Spectaculum
Jucunditas.

To mind sport, or play.

Dare se ad ludendum
Spectaculis & ludis te-
neri
Totum se voluptatibus
tradere
Se jucunditati dare.

*To sport, or to recreate
himself.*

Laxare animum
Dare intervallum ani-
mo
Animum à molestiis
parumper abducere
Respirare à studiis
Quiescere à gravioribus
Dare se jucunditati
Fessum ingenium ob-
lectare
Ad omnem animi re-
missionem, ludumque
descendere.

Sportful, or full of play.

Ludibundus
Jocundus
Ludis deditus.

A spot, or blemish, &c.

Labes
Nævus
Macula
Menda
Contaminatio.

Spotted, or blemished.

Contaminatus

Maculatus
Labe infectus
Maculis imbutus
Nævus aspersus
Stigmaticus.

*To spread abroad, or
unle.*

Dissipare
Disseminare
Late diffundere
Omnibus notum facere
Proferre
Enuntiare
In vulgus edere.

A spreading abroad.

Expansio
Explicatio
Dilatatio
Distensio
Dispersio.

To spring, or sprout forth.

Pullulare
Excrecere
Germinare
Efflorescere
Exoriri
Sese exercere
Nasci.

*A spring, original, or
beginning.*

Origo
Ortus
Initium

fundamentum
radix
seminarium
ons.

spurne at.

calcitrare
calcibus impetere
consulcare
pedibus terere
effundare
calcibus insultare.

To stabbe, or run a man
through, &c.

Transigere pugione
quem
confodere
ferro trajicere
perforare
transmittere
transadigere
gladio penetrare.

To stagger, reel.

tirubare
nutare
vacillare
inconstanter incedere.

A stay, prop, defence.

fulcrum
statumen
sustentaculum
adminiculum
firmamentum
columen

Præsidium
propugnaculum
Atlas.

To stay, or let a man from
&c.

Impedire quo minus
Remorari
Retardare
Repellere ab instituto
Prohibere

Arcere
Reprimere
Detinere } aliquē ne.
Coercere }

Stayed, settled, or con-
stant.

Constans
Firmus in proposito
Sui semper similis
In veterē sententia per-
manens
Immobilis.

A stain, or spot.

Labes
Macula
Menda
Lues
Nævus
Contagio.

To stain, spot, or defile.

Polluere
Contaminare } quē.
Inficere
Labem aspergere } cui
Maculā imprimere }

Sordibus inquinare
Impura contagione vi-
olare.

Stately, lordly, ambitious,
proud.

Ambiciosus
Magnificentius se gerit
quam pro conditione
Tumido } animo
Elato }
Sublimes spiritus ge-
rens

Imperiosus
Alto } animo
Vasto }
Infra se positos contem-
nens.

A state, or condition, &c.

Status
Modus
Conditio
Vitæ genus
Ordo.

A settled, well ordered, or
flourishing state of the
commonwealth.

Sapientissime & mode-
ratissime constituta
respub.

Concors Reipublicæ
status
Leges diligentissime
sanctæ
Præclara fundata res-
pub.

To

<i>To plot or practise against the State, &c.</i>	Salutem publicam rebus omnibus antepo- nens	Curator Rerum alicujus admi- nistratoꝝ
Machinari	In omni voluntate quod	Condus
Cogitare	rationes reipublicæ	Oeconomus
Fabricari	serunt expectans	Villicus.
Meditari	Egregiam operam rei-	
Patrare	publicæ navans	<i>A stout man, or a man</i>
Moliri	Fidem & animum sin-	<i>full of valour, or cou-</i>
Partorire	gularem habens in	<i>rage.</i>
Parere	remp.	
	Communi utilitati in-	Strenuus
<i>States, Peers, or Nobles.</i>	serviens.	Fortis
	<i>As a statute, decree, or law.</i>	Robustus, ac incredibilis
Purpurati	Lex	animi robore septus
Proceres	Statutum	Nulla metu perterritus
Primates	Constitutio	Animo alto & excelsa
Optimates	Decretum	Animi magnitudinem
Viri regni primarii.	Scitum	ad rem afferens
<i>An excellent States-man,</i>	Edictum	Potens
<i>or one that tendeth the</i>	Institutum	Virtute præstans
<i>good of the common-</i>	Sanctio.	Animo infracto
<i>wealth.</i>		Maximi animi
	<i>To stir up to.</i>	Nullius vim pertime-
Vir in procuratore ci-	Excitare	scens
vitatis egregius	Impellere	Magnanimus
Communis salutis stu-	Incendere	Virilis
diosissimus	Acuere	Nervosus
Natalis soli commodis	Instigare	Valens
egregie consulens	Extimulare	Virium firmitate præ-
Pestis & vastitatis de-	Alicujus animum acue-	stans.
pulsor	re.	
Bene de omnibus pro-	<i>A steward, or disposer, a</i>	<i>Stoutly, or valiantly.</i>
meritus	<i>byliff.</i>	
Beneficus & salutaris	Procurator	Strenue
patriæ	Dispensator	Impigre
Reipublicæ tuendæ pe-	Dioecetes	Audacter
ricissimus		Animose
Plebem valde ample-		Fortiter
ctens		Viriliter.

admi

A flock, lineage, gentry.

Genus
Stirps
Prosapia
Locus
Stemma
Familia.

a ma
or con

Store, plenty, abundance.

Copia
Abundantia
Affluentia
Ubertas
Multitudo
Vis
Varietas
Magnus proventus.

Stoutness of mind, courage, valour.

Fortitudo
Invicta vis
Præstantia
Magnitudo
Altitudo
Virilitas
Strenuitas

animi.

*A stranger, or foreigner,
&c.*

Peregrinus
Alienigena
Advena
Hospes
Alienus
Extraneus

Inquilinus.

To steal, filch, purloin.

Forari
Furtum facere
Vivere ex rapto
Surripere aliena
Bonis alienis manus as-
ferre
Clam subducere.

*Stinking, unsweet, unsa-
vory.*

Tetrum odorem exha-
lat
Fœtidus
Olens hircum
Insuavis
Nares offendens.

Stedfast, stable, firme.

Stabilis
Immobilis
Firmus
Cævus
Constans.

To stint, or cease.

Supprimere
Compescere
Finire
Extinguere
Sedare
Tollere

malum.

To sting.

Mordere

Aculeos emittere
Pungere
Venenata lingua infice-
re.

*A strange or prodigious
matter, uncouth.*

Prodigium
Portentum
Inausitatum
Maxime rarum
Insolens
Sine exemplo
Inauditus
Insolitus.

Strange countries, &c.

Peregrinæ terræ
Exterræ nationes
Remotæ gentes
Transmarinæ regiones
Disjunctissimæ oræ.

To stray or erre, &c.

Errare
Labi
Falli
Decipi
In errores magnos in-
duci
Hallucinari.

*Strange, or new, mirable
or seldom.*

Mirabilis
Insolitus
Inauditus

de rimz justitiæ.	To strive, or to do his ut- termoſt endeavour.	Robuſte Magnanimiter Valde Firme Fortiter Nervoſe.
de, debate, contention, riance.	Quam maxime eniti Omni adhibere indu- ſtriam Toto animi impetu cla- borare Omni ſtudio incumbere	Stubborn, or diſobedient.
entio ercatio ultas natio animorum.	A ſtrong man, or a man of great might.	Obſtinatus Perrinax Pervicax Obfirmatus Morofus Recuſans imperium Relinquens & abjiciens obedientiam Inflexibilis Effraſnis Contumax Minus alicui obſequens Reſtractarius.
rike, ſmite, or beat.	Viribus valens Robore munitus Egregie fortis Nervolus Ad labores impiger Magnanimus Strenuus Virilis Virium firmitate præ- ſtans.	Stubbornly.
riſneſſe, or rigour.	A ſtrong, or ſtout-hearted man, a man of undanted courage.	Obſtinate Perrinaciter Pervicaciter Effraſnate Obfirmate Morofe Effraſne Pugnaciter.
umum jus rudelitas diſtracta legum execu- tio ſine gratia & æquitate punitio everum judicium.	Robore invicto Inviolabili virtute Non fracto animo Vigore animi præſtans Excellenti animo Magna animi excellen- tia præditus.	Stubborneſſe, or obſtina- cy, &c.
To ſtrive, or contend with.	Strongly, or valiantly.	Inobedientia Contumacia
Ligare Concertare Contendere Conſiſtari Coluſtari	cum ali- quo Viriliter	Per-

Pertinacia
Obstinacia
Pervicacia
Obfirmatio animi.

*To lead a students life,
or to spend his dayes
in study.*

Studiis omne tempus
consumere
In studiis conquirere
Ætatem in dicendo con-
sumere
Vitæ cursum in studiis
conficere
Vitæ tabernacula in stu-
diis collocare
Vitam in rebus contem-
plandis degere
Rationem cum musis
semper habere
In suo studio nunquam
cessare
Persequi sua studia
Omnino incumbere in
studia doctrinæ
In literarum continuis
studiis versari
Studia colere
Ingenuis studiis & ar-
tibus delectari.

Study, or meditation.

Commentatio
Studia literarum
Meditatio
Lucubratio
Animi exercitatio

Contemplatio
Speculatio.

*To study, or to give him-
selfe to his books.*

Tempus legendo con-
sumere

Cum musis rationem
habere

Sudiis suis obsequi

In studiis versari

Se literis abdere

Mentem ad studia lite-
rarum adjungere

Literis se involvere

Bonis artibus studere

Commentari

Animum studiis adjun-
gere

Studia præclara non in-
termittere

In explicandis rebus æ-
tatem convertere

Vitam in rebus contem-
plandis consumere.

A student, or scholar.

Studiosus

Literarum cultor

Bonarum artium pro-
fessor

Artium candidatus

Musarum amator.

A matter much studied.

Multis lucubrationibus
commentata res

Elaboratum
Elucubratum

Perfectum ingenio

Elaboratum industr

Residui multumq;

dirata

Lucernam olens

Deliberata

Cogitata

Diu adornata

*Studios, or given to
books.*

Studiosus

Literis addictus

Contemplationi vacans

Doctrinæ studiis inter-
tus

Semper aliquid legens
aut commentatus.

To study some art.

Arti studere

Animum ad artem ali-

quam adjungere

Operam dare alicui sci-

entiz.

*To study closely at his
books.*

Vacare studiis

Literis studere

Studiis incumbere

Se animo & cogitatione

ad literas convertere

Artibus inservire

Animum referre ad stu-

dia

Abdere

Civis { imperio parens
 { dicto audiens

Obnoxius
Propositus
Objacens
Expositus
Subjectus } malis.
Objectus
Vicinus
Proximus
Patens

Se alicui } emācipare
dedere
Se alicui } subijcere
submittere
Se potestati alicujus tra- }
dere } permittere

Sub-

Substance, or goods.

Bona
Opes
Facultates
Fortunæ
Supellex
Pecuniæ
Thesaurus
Rerum abundantia.

*A substantiall person, a
man of credit and
fort.*

Vir locupletissimus
Vir autoritate & vir-
tute eminens
Fide dignus
Spectatissimus
Gravissimus.

Subtle, or crafty.

Vaser
Fallax
Astutus
Versutus
Callidus
Subdolus
Solers
Dolosus
Versatilis ingenii.

*To have good successe, or
prosper.*

Metam attingere
Laborum & vigiliarum
magnum fructum ca-
pere

Sine contentione adipif-
ci quod vult

Ex labore magnam gra-
tiam & dignitatem
colligere

Labores magna gloria
compensare

Navare operam suam
Ad optatos exitus per-
vehi

Fœlici exitu cōcludere
Ex animi sententia con-
ficere

Ad arbitrium compo-
nere

Ad fœlicem exitū per-
ducere

Omnia secunda & fœli-
cia experiri.

To have ill successe, &c.

Omnes industriæ fru-
ctus perdere

Re infecta discedere

Exitiales exitus habere

Nihil proficiens apud

De spe excidere

Nihil proficere

Infœliciter rem gerere

Exitus miserabiles for-
tiri

Parum succedere

Successu carere

Nullum laboris fructum
percipere

Infœliciter rem ge-
rere

Adversa experiri om-
nia.

*To succour or relieve
miserable, & distress*

In rebus incommo-
dum allquem sublevare

In communi incendio
subvenire

Subsidio } esse
Præsidio }

Opem ferre supplicibus
Afflictos excitare

Auro } fulcire
sustentare

Mederi hominum in-
commodis

Providere miserorum
saluti

Præsidio esse solitudinis
& inopiz.

*To give successe unto, or
to prosper a worke.*

Successus rei tribuere

Bene vertere

Secundare

Fortunare

Fœlicitare

Ad optatos exitus pro-
vehere.

*Succourlesse, or without
support.*

Omni patrocinio exclu-
sus

Nullos habens amicos

Ab omnibus derelictus

Amicis nudus & desti-
tutus.

Orbus

Orbus	Suddenly, or unlooked for.	Locupletissimus
Elerrimus	Ex improviso	Gravissimus
Omnibus vitæ præfidiis	Inopinato	Fide dignus
privatus	Subito	Non pœnitendus
solatiis orbarus.	Præcipiti impetu	Spectatus
To sue a man at law, to	Ex insperato	Ornatissimus.
wage law with him.	Insperantibus homini-	
litigare cum quo	bus	Sufficiency, or ability.
ius vocare	Puncto temporis.	Sufficientia
postulare lege cum quo	To suffer, or abide punish-	Vires
judicio quem accersere	ment.	Facultas
attendere actionem a-		Vis
licui		Sat præsidii ad bene vis-
Diem dicere		endum.
actionem instituere	Pati	Sufficiently.
contra quem.	Sustinere	Satis
To become surety for a	Subire	Abunde
man, to give his word	Tolerare	Sat multa de
for him.	Sentire	Cumulare
	Excipere	Copiosissime.
	Lucere	
Spondere pro altero	Perolvere	
Vadem se dare	Experiri	The summe, or brief of.
Fidem suâ interponere		
pro	Sufficient for, &c.	Compendium
Nexus vinculis se obli-	Idoneus	Summa
gare pro.	Congruens	Caput rei
Suddenly, or unexpected.	Factus ad	Quod rem continet
Repentinus	Comparatus	Fundamentum
Subitus	Compositus	Firmamentum
Insperatus	Sustinens quid	Epitome.
Inopinatus	Facultate par ad:	To summe, or ette.
Inexpectatus	A sufficient man, or a	Citare
Violentus	grave person.	Denuntiare ut dicto die
Improvusus	Idoneus	compareat
Præter spem eveniens.		Evocare
		Diem

Diem dicere alicui.

To sunder, separate, or divide.

**Separare
Dividere
Dissociare
Diffuere
Distrahere
Divellere
Disjungere
Disgregare.**

Superior, of great ability.

**Superior
Major
Excellentior
or
Altior
Excelsior
Præstator**

dignitate

Superiority.

**Præfectura
Præminencia
Præcellentia
Principatus
Dominatus
Authoritas.**

Superfluous, too much, needlesse.

**Redundans
Inanis
Supervacaneus
Inutilis
Nimius**

**Immoderatus
Immodicus
Satis superque
Minus necessarius
Nullius momenti.**

Superstitious, heretical, erroneous, &c.

**Fœdas religiones ad-
mittens
Assertor falsorum dog-
matum
Anili superstitioni alli-
gatus**

**Superstitiosus
Religiosus
In erroribus educatus
Hæreticus
Depravatis opinionibus
cumulatus
Animi labes in consci-
entia habens
Superstitione contami-
natus**

**Pravitate opinionum
imbutus (bens
Malas opiniones imbi-
Anxiis superstitionibus
imbutus.**

Superstition, scrupulosity, or zeale in a false Religion.

**Supersticio
Electicius
Ficticius
Commenticius
Falsus Deum colendi
modus**

**Zelus pravus & ha-
cus.**

*To supplicate for, to
for, &c.*

**Rogare
Intercedere
Implorare auxilium
Supplicare
Deprecari
Verbis supplicibus co-
tendere ab aliquo
Petere.**

*A supplication, or pri-
on.*

**Supplicatio
Intercessio
Deprecatio
Opis imploratio
Peritio
Precatio.**

To supply, or to make up

**Supplere defectum
Addere quod deest
Adjicere quod defec-
Quod imminutum est
suis copiis refarcire.**

Supposed, or forged.

**Falso existimans
Commenticius
Ficticius
Ementicus
Putatus
Falsus**

Mendax

mendax
re alienissimus.

To support, uphold, de-
fend.

Colere } quem
Sustentare }
Tueri }
Defendere }
Conservare stantes.

To suppress, quell, or to
keep down.

Cohibere
Coercere
Suppressere
Non pati manere lon-
gus
Ne longius seipat pro-
videre.

Supremacy, or Sovereign-
ty.

Summa rerum
Dominatus regius
Principatus
Imperium in omnes
Summa auctoritas
Suprema gubernatio.

Surfetting.

Crapula
Cruditas
Morbus ex immodica
commestatione con-
tractus
Stomachi offensio &

oppressio.

A surmice, or suspicion.

Suspiciuncula
Conjectura
Opinatio
Cogitatio iniqua.

Sumptuously.

Magnifice
Splendide
Ample
Laure
Apparate
Opipare.

To suppose, or deeme, to
thinke.

Autumare
Arbitrari
Putare
Suspiciari
Cogitare
Sentire.

Sure, or certain of.

Certus
Securus
Minime dubitans
Confirmatus

Testatum } quid
Consignatum } habens

To surmount, or goe be-
yond.

Maxime excellere ali-
cui

Sua præstantia commu-
nem conditionem ho-
minum superare
Aliorum luminibus ob-
struere
Maximo intervallo sus-
perare
Multis parasangis præ-
currere
Multis gradibus alicui
antecellere
Palmam præripere
Omnes æquales virtute,
gloria, dignitate su-
perare
Cornicum oculos trans-
figere.

Sure, firme, certainly

Certus
Stabilis
Firmus
Exploratus.

Surely, certainly.

Certo
Procul dubio
Enimvero
Sane
Explore.

To surfeit upon meats

Crapulam contrahere
Nausea molestiam sus-
cipere
Mesterna potatione os-
citare.

<i>Surly, imperious.</i>	Plurimarum palmarum gladiator	Deum testem assertio- nis invocare
Elatus } fastu.	Discinctus nepos	Nomen Dei interponere
Tumens }	Gladiis toto foro volitans	Religiose jurare.
<i>To surrender, or yeeld up, &c.</i>	Licentiam } sibi as- Impunitatem } sumes.	<i>To swear rashly, or abuse Gods name as titles.</i>
Dedere	<i>To beare sway, or rule most.</i>	Temere jurare ;
Tradere	Valere	Dejerare
Reddere	Vigere	Blasphemare
Resignare	Plurimum posse	Ex prava consuetudine jurare.
Redhibere	Florere præcipue	
Ei unde accepit, restituere	Præcipuum locum habere	
Potestati alicujus per-mittere.	Præesse omnibus	<i>Sweet, or pleasant.</i>
<i>To swagger, or ruffle, or brave, or brag it out.</i>	Dominari	Dulcis
	Maximam partem obtinere	Mellitus
	Maxime pollere.	Snavis
	<i>To swarve from, &c.</i>	Gratus
Gladiis volitare	Degenerare	Delectabilis
Bacchari	Desciscere	Jucundus
Digladare	Abire	Acceptus
Licentiose quidvis audens	Recedere	Adblandiens.
Licentiosus vivere	Deflectere	<i>Sweetnes, or pleasantnes</i>
Del nomen sacrosanctum horrendis juramentis contaminare	Variare.	Suavitas
Stricto gladio impetum facere in	<i>A swarving from.</i>	Lepos
Intemperanter, flagitiose, & nefarie vivere.	Digressio } Deflexio } Recessio } a. Aberratio } Devatio }	Sal
<i>A swaggerer, or cutter.</i>	<i>To swear, or to take an Oath.</i>	Festivitas
Sicarius	Cõsignare juramento re	Urbanitas.
Gladiator		<i>Of sweet, or gentle behaviour, comely gesture.</i>
Percussor		Facillimis } moribus Mitissimis } Suavis Affabilis

affertio
erpon
virz consuetudine
avis & jucundus
andidus
abilis.

sweat, toil, or labour.

gladare
igilare
laborare
lucubrare
in re

omnibus nervis con-
endere
hil non facere ut.

sweetē, or make sweet

ounditate temperare
avitare perfundere
admiscere aliquid con-
dimenti
amaritudinem minue-
re.

Swift, or quick, flight.

Celer
Velox
Pernix
Volucer
Incitatus
Alatus
Citus.

Swiftnefs, or quicknefs,
speed.

Celeritas
Velocitas
Expeditio
Festinatio
Properatio
Pernicitas.

A sword, or blade.

Gladius
Ensis
Mucro
Ferrum
Sica
Romphza.

T

To take, or receive.

Accipere
Sumere
Arripere
Admittere
Amplecti
Particeps rei fieri.

Taken out of, or borrowed
from.

Exhaustus
Aliunde derivatum
Sumptus
Petitus
Desumptus
Exproptus
Decerptus
Arreptus
Expressus
Haustus
Delibatus

Talke, for speech.

Sermo

Collocutio

Oratio

Verba

Idioma.

To take away.

Anferre
Eripere
Tollere
Adimere
rem ab ali-
quo.

To talk of a matter.

Sermones habere
Confabulari
Agere
Colloqui
Differere
Verba facere
Disputare
Communicare
de re.

Talkative, or babbling.

Loquax
Verbosus
Garrulus
Dicax
Multiloquus
Immodica loquacitate
molestus.

Talkative, or babbling.

Loquacitas
Verbositas
Garrulitas
Multiloquentia
Futilitas

Verborum redundancia
Dicacitas.

*To talk, or to confer to-
gether.*

Colloqui

Sermo. } miscere
nes } serere

Inter se sermominari

Audire & reddere voces

Communicare inter se.

A tale, a fable, or story.

Fabula

Commentum

Rumor incertus

Fictio

Falsa narratiuncula.

*To cause a man to tarry
or stay.*

Morari quem

Detinere

Sistere

Retinere

Non pati abire

*Tall, high of stature, emi-
nent.*

Prodigiöse altitudinis

Altus

Editus

Eminens

Sublimis.

A task, or exercise.

Pensam

Provincia

Munus

Onus

Præscriptum.

*To have a taste, or smack
of.*

Prælibare

Leviter tingi

Primoribus labris gu-
stare.

*To tame, subdue, or keep
in order.*

Domare

Subigere

Perdomare

Assuefacere ad obse-
quium

A fera & agrestis vita ad
mansuetudinem tra-
ducere

Coercere

Cohibere

Mitem reddere.

Tamed, or subdued.

Domitus

Subactus

Victus

Mansuetactus

Fractus.

Subjugatus

Subjectus

Ab immanitate revoca-
tus.

To tarry, or wait for.

Expectare

Præstolari

pperiri

subsistere donec

adveniat

Hæresere } usque addegre

vel redire

Morari } alicujus.

*To tarry, or abide in
place.*

In loco permanere

In loco persistere

Hæresere

Habitare

Residere

Immorari

Sedem habere in loco

*To task or set a man
work, &c.*

Describere } alicui

Disponere } nus

Assignare } munit

Attribue } re provinci

Imponere } am

Tradere } alicui;

*To taste of only, or have
a smattering of, &c.*

Gustare

Delibare

Attingere tantum

Modice redolere

Primis labris degustare

quid

Exiguam rei notitiam

habens.

aste, or brief.

*ec g
icome
adegre
redim
cujus.
pita.*

taunt, or to check.

*arpere
onitari] coi
Contumeliosis vocibus
incessere
erulantissimis verbis
ludere
perstringere.*

Ataunt, or check.

*Convitium
Contumelia
Probrum
Maledictum
Dictum breve
Ignominia.*

Taught, or instructed.

*Institutus
Edoctus
Eruditus
Informatus
Educatus
Expolitus
Initiatus*

To tax, to wit, censure.

*Reprehendere
Exagitare*

*Vituperare
Aspere notare
Acriter insectari
Increpare
Acri censura animad-
vertere in quem
Obijcere quid alicui.*

To teach, or instruct.

*Instituere
Edocere
Informare
Erudire
Docere
Condocere
Literis vestire
Initiare in
Præceptis imbuer.*

A teacher, or instructor.

*Doctor
Præceptor
Magister
Pædagogus.*

To tear, or to rend, &c.

*Discindere
Convellere
Discerpere
Dilaniare
Concerpere
In frustra comminuer.*

To be tedious.

*Aures obtundere
Satiæratem afferre*

*Nimis multa de re a-
pertissima
Sua prolixitate mole-
stus esse
Sua longitudine & lo-
quacitate defatigare
auditores.*

To tell, or shew.

*Referre
Narrare
Declarare
Exponere
Significare
Dicere
Indicare
Nuntiare.*

Tedious, or irksome.

*Prolixus
Molestus
Injucundus
Fastidium pariens
Paulo longior
Otiolus in dicendo, &
loquax
Fastidium audiendi pa-
riens
Verbis auditores ob-
rundens
Nimius in aliquo gene-
re
Longius proventus quâ
auditorum aures fe-
rant
Insuavis } sua longitu-
Ingratus } dine.*

To tell a man a thing.

Aperire
Indicare
Enarrare } quid
Significare }
Nuntiare }
Certiozem facere de
Mentionem facere de.

Tediousness, or prolixity,
Etc.

Prolixitas
Molestia
Fastidium
Satietas
Tedium
Molesta loquacitas
Nimietas.

Temperate, or orderly.

Moderatus
Exultatione tempera-
tia maxime florens
Temperatus
Modestus
Sobrius
Inimicus luxu
Homo minime edax.

A temple, or Church.

Templum
Sacrarium
Sanctuarium
Fanum
Atrium, is, f. g.
Ecclesia

Aedícula.

Temperance, moderation,
Etc.

Temperantia
Modestia
Moderatio
Continentia
Abstinencia
Frugalitas.

To temper, or mixe with.

Temperare
Miscere } cum re
Componere }
Dilgere cum
Conjungere
Copulare
Mitigare
Lenire
Delinire.

A tempest, or storm, Etc.

Tempestas
Procella
Vis major
Injuria cœli
Ventus vehementissi-
mus.

Tempestuous, Etc.

Procellosus
Tempestuosus
Turbidos
Turbulentus
Furens
Commotum & cœlum.

Temperately.

Temperate
Modice
Parce
Moderate
Sobrie
Frugaliter
Justo temperamento.

Temporary, transitory
continuing but for
time.

Momentaneus
Ad tempus durans
Præsentis vitæ spatii
inclusus
Brevis spatii
Temporaneus
Fluxus.

To tempt, or egge, to in-
tice a man.

Solicitare
Illecebris in- } quem
vitare }
Objicere tentationes
Exercere tentationibus
Inescare
Ineitare ad.

Teachable, capable of.

Docilis
Aptissimus ad aures
percipiendas
Disciplinarum capax
Habens indolem ad
comprehendendum
Ingeniosus.

<i>To tender a mans good, or profit, &c.</i>	Limes Modus Præfinitio.	Thesis Pronuntiatum Progymnasma, n.g. Dictatum.
Commodis alicujus con- solere	<i>A term, or title.</i>	<i>Tenderly, dearly.</i>
Alicujus utilitati infer- vire	Appellatio Nuncupatio Vocabulum Titulus Nomen Inscriptio.	Unice Medullitus Oculicus Perindulgentior Eximie Singulariter.
De alicujus emolumen- tis prospicere	<i>To testify, or bear wit- ness.</i>	<i>Testy, sumish, hard to please.</i>
Opibus aliquē sublevare	Affirmare	Experta offensione di- rumpit amicitiam
Alicujus sollicitatis ra- tionem summā habere	Testari Testificari Asseverare Contestari	rumpit amicitiam Paulo iracundior Biliofus Homo difficilis Irritabilis Morosus.
Alicujus commodis in- servire.	Testimoniū perhibere Justum testimonium dare.	<i>A thief, or robber.</i>
<i>Terrible, or fearful, &c.</i>	<i>To be thankful for a be- nefit.</i>	Fur Sacrilegus
Horrendus	Se gratum & memorem beneficii ostendere	Latro Surreptor alicui Prædo Raptor Compiler Per scelus & latrocinium vivens.
Pe-rimescendus	Grata me- moriam	<i>Theeving, or filching.</i>
Horribilis	Grata me- moriam	Furax
Metuendus	Agnoscere & prædicare officiū acceptum	Ali-
Minax	Grata commemoratio- ne prædicare	
Terribilis	Beneficia elavo trahali figere	
Reformidandus.	Cumulate gratias agere	
<i>To terrifie, or scare a man.</i>	<i>A theme, or matter to write upon, &c.</i>	
Terrere	Thema	
Metupercellere		
Timorē alicui incutere		
Tremefacere		
Formidine aliquem op- primere		
Terrorē alicui injicere		
Metum alicui injicere		
Periculi maxime me- tum asserre alicui		
Terroribus vexare.		
<i>A term, or bound.</i>		
Terminus		
Finis		

Alieni appetens	Libertate privare	Rei familiaris prov-
Alienis bonis insidians	Sub jugum mittere	dentissimus
Fortunas aliorum vexans	In turpissimam servitu-	Sobrius & diligens
Rapax	tem adducere	Se intra rerum suarum
Fortivas manus habens.	In victoris manum red-	finis continens
	dere	Rustica & ineulta pa-
To give, yield, or to ren-	Adimere libertatem.	simonia
der thanks to.		Velificans suo comme-
	Thraldom, or bondage.	do.
Se gratum ostendere	Servitus	Threatningly.
Gra- } agere	Captivitas	Minaciter
tias } habere	Libertatis omissio	Terrore proposito
	Mancipiorum condicio	Terrifice
	Jugi impositio.	Fulminantibus verbis
Gratitudinem suam te-		To think good, &c.
statam facere	Threatnings, or terrible	Censui
Grata memoria prosequi	words.	Placuit mihi
Agnoscere	Minz	Commodissimum val-
Confiteri	Poenarum denuntiati-	est mihi
Abcondiscere	ones	Decrevi
	Fulmina verborum	Rectum & æquum pu-
	Interminaciones	tavi
Theft, thevery, felony.	Intentatio malorum.	Libentissime volui.
	To threaten, or menace.	A thought, or imagina-
Fortum	Minari	tion.
Latrocinium	Malum alicui denuntia-	Conceptus animi
Surreptio	re	Figmentum cordis
Alieni ablatio.	Poenas alicui intentare	Cogitatum
To take thought, or be o-	Terrere	Sensus
vermuch grieved for.	Periculum proponere	Animi motus
Solicitudine oppressus	Intentare } poenas	Animi notio.
esse		
Confici perurbationi-	malum.	
bus		
Gravem curam suscipere		
Occupationibus		
Animi ægritudinem a-		
lere.		
To bring into thraldom,	A thrifty man, or frugal.	To think, deem, or sup-
or bondage.	Homo } frugalis	pose, &c.
In servitutem redigere	parcus	Existimare
		Furare

putare
Conferre
Indicare
Arbitrari
Curare
Sentire
Ducere
Opinari.

To think upon, or meditate.

Speculari
Commentari } de re
Cogitare
Meditari
Ruminare rem
Mente } pertractare
 } perpendere.

To till the ground, or lead a Husband-mans life.

Colere
Exarare
Rationem habere cum terra
Rusticam vitam agere.
Ex fructibus terræ vivere
Ex agricultura victum comparare.

Timorous, or fearful, &c.

Timidus
Formidolosus
Facile expavescens
In timore

Umbram suam inaniter metuens
Abjecto } animo.
Fracto }

Full of good husbandry, thriftiness, frugality.

Rem bene gerens
Frugalis
Ab omni luxuria abhorrens
Rem diligenter conservans & sericens.

To throw, or to hurle down.

Solo &quare
Subvertere
Diruere
Dejicere
Disturbare
Prosternere
Demoliri
Præcipitare

To thrust through with a sword, &c.

Traicere
Transfigere
Confodere
Transmittere ensen
Penetrare in viscera.

In proceſſe of time.

Tempo- } progressu
ris } successu
 } lo ginqitate

Ævi diuturnitate
Diebus succedentibus
Mora
Spatio.

Time, or space.

Tempus
Spatium
Progressus ætatis

Hora
Dierum intervallum.
Ævum.

Timely, or seasonably.

Tempestivus
Opportunus
Exoptatissimus
Temporibus suis contingens
Commodus
Exoptatus
Maturus.

In times past.

Temporibus præteritis
Molis retro sæculis
Anteaetis annis
Olim
Antiquis
Superioribus ætibus.

In time to come.

Aliquando
Posthac
Tempore futuro
Posteris diebus.

A time-server.

Omnium horarum ho-

Ad omnem occasionem mutabilis Se ad tempus accom- modans Serviens tempori Tempestati cedens.	Indicium Nota Argumentum Significatio Monumentum.	Nullius molestia recti- fatio Molestia quotidiana Ærumma Labor immodicus.
<i>Tyrannical, or cruel.</i>	<i>To tolerate, or bear with.</i>	<i>To toil, or moil, &c.</i>
Homines omni crudeli- tate lacerans Tyrannus Potentia abutens ad a- liorum calamitatem Violentia & immanita- te omnia gerens Impotens dominator In cæde virorum corro- boratus.	Tolerare Perferre Sustinere Connivere ad Indulgere Permittere } quid ali- Gratificari } cui.	Magnos labores exan- tlare Insudare Se laborando conficere Moliendo defatigari Omnes nervos inten- dere Summe & assidue ela- borare.
<i>Titles of honour.</i>	<i>Toleration, or permission.</i>	<i>A tongue, dialect, or lan- guage.</i>
Appellationes honori- ficæ Nomina insignia Ornamentum Decora Tituli Insignia Cognomenta	Copia Venia Permissio Toleratio Licentia Libertas Indulgentia.	Lingua Dialectus Idioma, n.g. Vocis species.
<i>A token, or pledge of, &c.</i>	<i>Toys, or foolish trifles.</i>	<i>Towardly, or well given.</i>
Signum Monumentum Testimonium Pignus Documentum Testificatio.	Nugæ Ineptiæ Nugamenta Ridicula Deliria, orum Res fuciles Crepundia Ludicra Nebulæ in pariete.	Optimis studiis deditus Optime animatus Probus Honestissimis moribus præditus Ad virtutem factus & fictus.
<i>A token sign, monument.</i>	<i>A toying, or mayling.</i>	<i>Towardness, or good dis- position.</i>
Signum	Molitio	Indoles Probitas

bonitas
 genivas
 ores præstantissimi.
 torment, or vex, &c.
 exare
 estare
 ale habere
 orquere
 olieitare
 ueiare
 ere
 storquere
 odicare
 ungere
 ffingere
 xarnificare
 mani cruciati affligere
 torments, or pain, &c.
 cœna
 tormentum
 dolor
 cruciatus
 exario
 angor
 xarnificatio.
 tractabile, plyable.
 micis
 tractabilis
 sequax
 flexibilis
 placidus
 mellitas
 lenis.

To trace, or seek out.

Indagare
 Investigare } quid.
 Eruerere
 Exquire
 Expiscari

A trade, occupation, or profession.

Artificium
 Professio
 Studium
 Vitæ institutum
 Ars
 Ratio vivendi
 Via
 Cursus } vitæ.
 Vocatio

To trade, or occupy.

Negotiari
 Mercaturam exercere
 Negotia tractare
 Merces distrahere vel
 commutare
 Ex rerum venditione &
 cemptione vivere.

A trade, or handicrafts man.

Artifex
 Opifex
 Mechanicus
 Manibus victitans
 Artificio victum qua-
 ritans,

To follow, tend upon, or ply his trade.

Retum suarum satagere
 Vocationis officiis in-
 cumbere
 Sua munia indefesso la-
 bore exercere
 Provinciâ, quam nactus
 est, exornare
 Suz arti servire.

Traffick, or trading of merchandize.

Negotiatio
 Mercatura
 Commmercium
 Contractus
 Permutatio commodi-
 tatum.

To have traffick, or dealing with.

Commer-
 cia } habere cū
 Rationes } aliquo
 Negotia }
 Negotiari } cum aliquo
 Pacisci }
 Contrahere

To traine, or exercise in learning.

Institnere
 Informare } in literis
 Exercere }
 Ad humanitatem exco-
 lere
 Imbuere scientia
 Ingenue

Ingenue } educare.
 Liberaliter }

A traine, or attendance.

Comitatus
 Sacellitium
 Clientela
 Famulatus
 Caterva
 Turba
 Affectantiū multitudo.

*Transitory, mortall, tend-
 ing to death and ruine.*

*Ad exiguū tempus du-
 raturus*

Fluxus
 Fragilis
 Cito transiens
 Evanidus
 Fugax
 Labilis

*In solido & firmo statu
 permanere nequit.*

*To transgresse, violate,
 break Orders, Statutes,
 Lawes.*

Violare
 Transgredi } leges
 Perfringere }
 Instituta non servare
 Præcepta non exequi.

Treason, or treachery.

Proditio
 Infidiz

Perfidia
 Conjuratio
 Læsa Majestas.

To commit treason.

Majesta- } lædere
 tem } imminuere
 Conjurare contra
 Prodere salutē alicujus
 Ma- & machinari } alicui
 le } cogitare }
 Sceleratus } principē
 esse in } patriam
 Regi infidiari.

*To intend, or go about
 treason.*

Conjurationem facere
 Male principi & patriæ
 cogitare
 Cladem reip. moliri
 Tendere insidias alicui.

*Treasonably, treacher-
 ously, falsly.*

Proditorie
 Perfide
 Infidiose
 Nefarie
 Scelerate
 Seditiose.

A traytor, &c.

Proditor
 Conjurator
 Berduellio
 Patriæ hostis

Pestis
 Infidiator
 Regno inimicissimus
 Perniciem merens d

*To treat, or discourt
 a matter.*

Agere
 Loqui
 Differere } de
 Disputare }
 Philosophari }
 Rem } tractare
 } agere

Instituere sermonem
 Habere concionem
 Oratione completi.

*Transitory, fleeting,
 certain.*

Fragilis
 Caducus
 Ruiturus
 Momentaneus
 Fluxus
 Incertus
 Labilis
 Volubilis
 In casu positus
 Fugax
 Evanescent
 Instabilis
 Temporaneus
 Mox casurus.

To transgresse, or break

Transgredi
 Prevaricari
 Violare
 Non observare

infilire.
 tread under his feet.
 calcare
 conculcare
 protulerere
 urgere
 ostendere.
 travell into far coun-
 tries.
 proficisci } in
 peregrinari }
 suscipere ad
 professionem suscipere
 regiones barbaras ob-
 ire
 maria transmittere.
 travell, or labour.
 labor
 molestia
 industria
 Animi contentio
 Opera
 Sodor
 Operatio.
 To travell, or go into a
 place.
 Proficisci
 Se conferre } ad.
 iter suscipere }
 ire
 To travell, or journey.
 iter habere

Viam capessere
 Contendere
 Domo proficisci
 Peregrinari.
 To travell, labour, or
 take paines.
 Se laboribus exercere
 Nullam recusare mole-
 stiam
 Labores maximos sus-
 cipere
 Vigiliis } se augere.
 Curis }
 To treat of, or handle, &c.
 Agere } de
 Loqui }
 Oratio- } tractare
 nem } amplificare
 Rem ali- } agitare
 quam } explicare.
 A treatise, or discourse,
 &c.
 Enarratio
 Tractatus
 Disputatio
 Dialogus
 Colloquium
 Explicatio.
 Treachery.
 Conspiratio contra Prin-
 cipis dignitatem
 Proditio

Insidie.
 Vide plura in Treas-
 son.
 Trembling, or fear, &c.
 Tremor
 Formido
 Terror
 Metus
 Timor
 Pavor:
 To tremble, or quake for
 feare.
 Cohorrescere
 Contremiscere
 Trepidare
 Perhorrescere
 Frangi & debilitari
 Formidine opprimi.
 To trespassse, or offend.
 Peccare
 Delictum committere
 Offendere
 Culpam admittere
 Delinquere.
 A tryall, or proof, &c.
 Probatio
 Exploratio
 Examen
 Specimen
 Documentum
 Experimentum.

To try, or prove, &c.

Experiri
Explorare
Probare
Examinare } quid.
Exercere
Pertentare
Dignoscere
Dijudicare
Cognoscere de
Exigere ad Lydium la-
pidem.

Tried, or proved, &c.

Probatas
Exploratus
Spectatus
Perspectus
Compertus.

A trifling, or light mat-
ter.

Res } levissima
minutissima
tenuissima
nugatoria.

Tribulation, or affliction.

Afflictio
Ærumna
Perperio
Angustia
Molestia.

Tributary.
Vestigalis

Tributarius
Pensionem solvens
Fructuarius.

Triflingly, vainly.

Nugatorie
Perfunctorie
Obiter
Tanquam in transcurso
Leviter
Otiose.

To trifle out, or to mis-
pend his time.

Tempus eludere
Horas in nugas terere
Horas male collocare.

A trifle, or toy.

Nugamentum
Leve & contemnendum
quiddam
Ludicrum
Ludibrium
Nugæ
Bella ad ridendum ma-
teries
Res minora
Leviculum quoddam.

To trifle, or dally, &c.

Nugari
Nihil agere
Delicias facere
Tergiversari cum
Eludere quem.

To triumph over, or
sult upon.

Insultare aliorum mi-
riis
Oppressos conculcar
Calamitatē exprobr
alicui

Jacentem premere
Præcipitatum impelle
Miseris illudere
Gloriose contemnere

To trimme, or polish.

Polire
Limare
Concinnare
Excolere
Ornare
Elucubrare
Emendandi finem
facere
Splendorē rei accersire

Troubled, grieved, or
sifted in minde
conscience.

In perturbatione verbi-
tus

Anxius } animo
Solicitus }
Angustiis implicatus
Gravissimis tentationi-
bus exercitus
Sensu peccatorum ob-
ratus
Vento tentationum ab-
reptas.

Tron-

pub'e, or molestation,
or
gic.

molestia
m m
licitudo
negotium
leat
robr
exatio.

re
pelle
fall into great trouble.

re
ere
maguas calamitates
incidere
miserias dilabi
Multa subire pericula
Non mediocrem susti-
nere molestiam
Magnis malis involvi.

To trouble, or molest a
man.

manifestare
exare
Solicitem habere
Solicitare aliquem
Torquere
Molestiam exhibere
Negotium facessere cui
Magna molestia tor-
quere
Magnas difficultates as-
ferre alicui
In discrimē inferre quē
Adimere animi tran-
quillitatem alicui
Inquietare.

Troublesome, to the state.

Turbulentus

Molestus
Seditiosus
Inimicus reipub.
Periculosas contentio-
nes faciens
Labefactans reipub. sta-
tum
Turbidus
Inquietus
Inestus.

Troublesome, or offensive
to.

Multum habens mole-
stiarum
Exercet quem
Negotium facessit ei.

To be in great trouble, or
distresse, &c.

Periclitari
Magna difficultate affici
Omnes difficultates per-
peti
Undique laborare
Molestiis conflictari.

Trust, or confidence.

Confidentia
Fides
Firma spes
Animi acquiescentia.

To put a man in trust
with a man.

Tradere
Commendare
Credere
Committere

quid a-
licuius
fidei

2

In fide alicujus depone-
re

Alicujus eustodia per-
mittere

Deponere in sinum a-
licujus

Alicujus fidei { committere
commendare
credere.

Trusty, or faithful.

Fidei observantissimus

Fidelis

Firmus

Spectatae fidei

Cernis

Exploratus

Secreti tenax

Singulari & incredibili
fide.

Trustiness; or fidelity.

Fides

Fidelitas

Veritas

Tacita nitas

Promissorum & dictorum
constantia.

To repose trust or confi-
dence in a man.

Spem in aliquo { figere
collocare
constituere
reponere

Se committere alicujus
fidei potestati

Fiduciā habere in quo
Niti aliquo,

To

To speak the truth.

Vere & ex animo loqui
Ab omni mendacio ab-
stinere
Veritatem enuntiare
Nulla fraude aut circu-
itione uti.

To deale truly, &c.

Vere & sincere agere cū
Æquitatem colere
Suum cuique reddere
Justitiam exercere
Conventibus stare.
Pactis

True, certain, undoubted.

Verus
Minime fictus
Non simulatus
Germanus
Exploratus
Sincerus
Candidus
Simplex
Genuinus.

A good turn, or benefit.

Beneficium
Meritum
Benefactum
Gratia
Munus.

By turne, or course.

Vicissim

Alternis vicibus
Mutuo
Alternatim
Vicibus & intervallis.

*Tumultuous, or disorder-
ed.*

Ab amicitia & fide de-
ficiens
Ab antiqua fidelitate &
constantia desciscens
Tumultuosus
Factiosus
Seditiosus
Turbulentus.

To twit a man with.

Objicere quid alicui
Exprobrare
Criminis loco comme-
morare quid alicui.

Tyrannical, &c.

Immisericors
Imperiosus
Inclemens
Torvus
Immanis tyrannus
Potentia ad miserorum
calamitatem abutens
Immanitatem bellæ in
hominis figura gerens
Nimia severitate utens
in subiectos.

*A tyrant, or one that ru-
leth by cruelty, or usur-
pation:*

Tyrannus

Superbus } dominator
Violentus }
Crudelis imperator
Vexator subiectorum.

U

*Vacancy, leasure, or spa-
time.*

O Tium
Seposurum }
Succisivum }
Quies à molestiis
Laxatio à negotiis
Successivæ horæ.

*A vagabond, rogue, or
vagrant person.*

Erro
Vagus
Transfuga
Qui certas nullas sedes
habet.

Vaine, or fabulous, &c.

Fictus
Falsus
Vanus
Commentitius
Nugatorius
A vero alienus.

*A vaine, light, or phan-
tastical fellow.*

Sine gravitate & con-
stantia

Leves

Leves rumores prore-
bus capere habent
Rebus levibus studeas
Ad res inanes dilatus
Inanitates rerum conse-
ctans
Mutabilis.

In vain, or vainly.

Inutiliter
Frustra
Infructuose
Nullo fine
Infructu conatu
Nullo cum successu &
fructu.

Vain, or folly.

Vanitas
Stulticia
Ineptia
Inanitas
Futilitas
Levitas
Inutilitas.

Vain-glory, &c.

Inanis gloria
Laudis immodicus ap-
petitus
Ambitio
Popularis auræ captatio
Plausus aucupatio
Ostentatio
Rumorum confectatio.

*Vain, light, or greedily
of praise.*

Inanis gloriæ cupidus

Avidior quam par est
gloriæ

In summa inanitate ver-
satus.

Se prædicans arrogan-
tius

Omnes rumusculos glo-
riæ aucupans

Levissime multitudinis
plausus aucupans

Imperatorum opinioni
serviens.

*Value, price, or worth of a
thing.*

Pretium

Æstimatio

Dignitas

Ulus

Excellentia

Licitatio.

To value, rate, estimate.

Suo pretio metiri

Æstimare

Censere

Rei dignitatem expri-
mere.

Valiant, or puissant.

Strenuus

Fortis

Nullo metu territus

Erecto animo

Robustus

Animosus

Infracto animo

Hostium aspectu non

percutsus.

Valiancy, or puissance.

Fortitudo

Præsentia animi

Magnitudo singularis

Firmitas

Vis.

Valiantly, or stoutly.

Strenue

Fortiter

Animose

Viriliter

Acrius

Interrito vultu.

Valour, or courage.

Virtus

Fortitudo

Virilitas

Animus invictus.

Valourous, or valiant.

Fortis

Strenuus

Magnanimus

Erecto animo

Pugna clarus

Intrepidus.

To vanish away.

Evanescere

Disperere

In nihilum recidere

Avolare

<p>In fumum abire Nasquam apparere Ad nihilum redigi Interire In nihilum converti Celeriter transvolare.</p> <p><i>Vanity, or vain-glory.</i></p> <p>Inanis gloria Immodicus laudis appetitus Ostenratio Inanitas Stulta gloriæ appetitio.</p> <p><i>A vagabond, or a vagrant person, &c.</i></p> <p>Exul Erro Vagus Incertas habens vivendi sedes Vagans Transfuga.</p> <p><i>To vanquish, or subdue.</i></p> <p>Fundere Fugare Profligare Expugnare Vincere Depellere Opprimere Dissipare Dejicere Extinguere Delere</p> <p>Superior esse aliquo</p>	<p>Conterere } aliquem Frangere } Superior discedere.</p> <p><i>Variable, or changeable.</i></p> <p>Commutabilis Varinus Lubricus Sui nunquam similis Levis Inconstans Tortuosus.</p> <p><i>Variableness, or change.</i></p> <p>Instabilitas Varietas Inconstantia Levitas Frequens computatio.</p> <p><i>To vary from a man.</i></p> <p>Deflectere Degenerare Recedere Dissentire Dissidere Deficere</p> <p><i>ab aliquo.</i></p> <p><i>Variance, or contention:</i></p> <p>Discordia Dissentio Lis Factio Contentio Controversia Jurgium Opinionum pugna</p>	<p><i>To set at variance, make difference between</i></p> <p>Homines inter se committere Lites serere inter Pacem dirimere Initas amicitias diffundere & discindere Contentiones accendere inter.</p> <p><i>To vary a sentence, turn divers ways</i></p> <p>Varie tractare Eandem rem commutatis verbis & sententiis dicere Idem aliis & aliis verbis explicare Unam rem multifariè expolire & exornare</p> <p><i>To be at variance among themselves.</i></p> <p>Inter se dissidere Digladiari Seditiose inter se certare</p> <p><i>To vaunt, or brag.</i></p> <p>Gloriari Nimium se efferre Insolescere Verborum audacia exultare Suas vires ostentare.</p>
--	--	--

ance, <i>vaunter, or bragger.</i>	Animadversio.	<i>A verse, or measured speech.</i>
betwe	<i>To take vengeance on.</i>	
se co	Ulcisci	Versus
er	Vindicare	Garmen
e	Plectere.	Metrum
diffu	<i>Ventrous, or bold, &c.</i>	Numerosa oratio
ceede	Audax	Melos poeticum.
	Confidens	
	Pericula nulla metuens	<i>Very much, or greatly, &c.</i>
	In discrimina temere sese conjiciens	
	Præcep	Valde
	Se in medios hostes injiciens	Vehementer
	Ultima experiri audens	Admodum
	Se casibus committens.	Per quam
		Magnopere
		Insigniter.
	<i>To venture, or hazard.</i>	<i>To verifie, or affirm.</i>
	Periclitari	Affirmare
	Discrimini objicere	Asseverare
	Se se casui committere	Assertere
	Se telis objicere	Contestari
	Fortunæ (ut loquuntur) permittere	Juramento confirmare
	Eventum experiri	Suo testimonio probare
	Divinæ providentiæ commendare.	
	<i>A ventring, or an hazarding.</i>	<i>Ventrous, or well given.</i>
	Periclitatio	Optimis studiis deditus
	Tentatio	Optime à natura informatus
	Experimentum	Omnibus virtutibus expletus
	Alex jactus	Omni virtute præstans
	Omnium casuum expectatio.	Ad percipiendam virtutem factus
		Omnibus virtutibus ornatus.

To make verses.

Versus conficere
Carmen componere
Metrum condere
Verba ad numeros re-
vocare.

To vex, or torment, &c.

Miseram & acerbam a-
licuius vitam reddere
Vexare
Infestare
Fodicare
Molestia afficere
Exagitare
Vehementer torquere
Graviter angere
Affigere
Urere
Premere
Solicitare.

Vexation, or tormenting.

Vexatio
Infestatio
Cruciatu
Molestia.

Vice, or infection.

Vitium
Animi morbus
Animi labe
Pravitas
Vitiolitas
Animi offensiones
Morum contagio.

Victory, or conquest, &c.

Victoria
Triumphus
Trophæum
Palma
Hostium subjugatio.

Ugly, deformed, unseemly

Vastus
Deformis
Turpis
Horridus } aspectu
Teter }
Fœde deformis
Invenustus.

Victorious, or triumphant.

Invictus
In hostibus subigendis
fœlix
In præliis semper supe-
rior

Triumphabundus
Homo summa fœlicita-
te
Secundis utens præliis
Hostium domitor.

A view of, a sight, a proof

Synopsis
Gustus
Specimen
Compendium.

Villany, roguery.

Scelus

Nequitia
Pravitas
Fraus inextinguibilis
Perfidia
Improbilas
Impietas
Infamia flagitia
Piaculare.

Vile, or of no account.

Vilis
Ignobilis
Nullius numeri
Contemptus
Inglorius
Inhonoratus
Nulla æstimatione dig-
nus
Omnium infimus & for-
didissimus.

Villanous, or most lewd

Post homines natos ni-
quissimus
Scelus scelere cumulan-
Singulari nequitia præ-
ditus
Fraudes inextinguibile
concupiens
Omnium iudicio dam-
natus
Nulla vitæ parte turpi-
tudinis expers.

Villanously.

Fœde
Indigne
Turpiter

Sceler-

celerare equiter eride.	To view, or look upon.	Aspectabilis Oculis expositus Subjectus sensibus Visibilis.
ions, or ill given.	Lustrare Contemplari Intueri Spectare Collustrare Usurpare Considerare.	To visit, or salute, &c.
pravis rebus versatus is excellens is nobilis iosus riminosus puris & improbis moribus inquinatus oclivis ad vitium arpem vitam agens itiis flagitiisq; convi- ctus itiis insignis Nulla vitæ parte turpi- tudinis expers admiras & effrænatas cupiditates habens.	Virtue, or grace, a good habit of the mind.	Visere Salutare Visitare Consalutare Diverti ad aliquem Salutē dare & accipere.
To deal violently with, &c.	Indoles Gratia Rationis absolutio Verus sensus Dei timo- ris Animi præstantia Animi laudabilis habi- tus perfecta & ad sum- mum perducta natura Præstans naturæ vis.	Unable to, or for.
Vim afferre Impetu percellere struere in aliquem Manus injicere alicui Imperum facere in ali- quem Minis rem efficere.	A virtuous man, &c.	Impar Ineptus ad Minime habilis ad Succumbens oneri Neutiquā idoneus ad Facultate non sustinens Viribus deficiens ad.
Violence, extremity, force	Virtutis suæ lumen o- stendens In cœlum virtutis gra- dibus ascendens Nihil in vita nisi præ- clarum faciens Virtutem colens Natus ad virtutem Optima natura ornatus.	Unadvised, or rash.
Violentia Vis Summum jus Imperus Intolerabilis iniquitas.	Visible, or asse&able.	Vacertainty.
	Conspicuus Sub aspectum cadens	Incertitudo Inconstantia Varietas Mutabilitas Vicissitudo

Fluxus status.	Immutabilis	
<i>Unawares, or unlooked for, &c.</i>	Certus	<i>Uncivil, or rustical,</i>
	Inevocabilis	
Imprudenter	Nullam mutationem	Rusticus
Inopinato	admittens	Inhumanus
Ex improviso	Nullam habens vicissitudinem.	Male moratus
De repente		Inurbanus
Inconsulto	<i>Unchast, spiteful, &c.</i>	Agrestis
Inexpectatus.		Incomptis moribus
		<i>Unclean, or lewd.</i>
<i>Unblameable, &c.</i>	Charitatis expertus	Turpis
	Maliciosus	Fœdus
Integer	Virulentus	Inquinatus
Inculpatus	Invidus	Impurus
Innocens	Infestus	Incontinens
A vitio purus	Malignus	Libidinosus
Non accusandus	Parum candidus	Protervus
A culpa immunis.	Malevolus	Spurcus
	Caninus	Vitilis inquinatus.
<i>Uncertain, changeable.</i>	Nihil in se candoris habens	<i>Uncleanness, or filthiness</i>
Incertus	Prompto ad nocendum animo.	
Variis		Turpiter
Commotibilis	<i>Unchaste, dishonest, unclean.</i>	Impuritas
Dubius		Fœditas
Ambiguus	Impudicus	Viciositas
Suspensus	Obscenus	Inquinata vivendi ratio
Varias mutationes subiens	Inverecundus	
Nullam habens constantiam	Flagitiosus	<i>Uncomely, or unseemly.</i>
In utramque partem disputatus	Libidinosus	
Minime durabilis	Incontinens	Indecorus
Temporarius.	Voluptatum mancipium	Turpis
	Proclivis ad libidinem	Inhonestus
<i>Unchangeable.</i>	Voluptatis lenociniis deditus	Indecens
Constantis.	Lascivia effœminatus.	Fœdus
		Parum dignus aliquo
		Ad dignitatem alicujus minus aptus.

icil, *comparable, without
er, rare, singular.*

*comparabilis
on habens parem
ne singularis
ullo exemplo aequi-
parandus
nullam cæteris laudem
relinquens.*

Unconscionable, &c.

*ine ullo numinis metu
quilabes habet in ani-
mo
ualem habens con-
scientiam
Male sibi conscius
Homo injustus & impi-
us
Sine æquitate
Opes per summum sce-
lus amplificans.*

Unconstant, &c.

*Paulo momento huc il-
luc impulsus
Ab instituto facile re-
cedens
Varius
Inconstans
In sententia non per-
manens
Animi dubius
Sibi non constans
Levis
Mutabilis.*

*To undermine, or practise
against, &c.*

*Insidiose facere contra
Cuniculis oppugnare
Insidiis opprimere
Subruere
Insidias alicui tendere
Astu } tractare
Dolose }
Retibus implicare
Subruere
Fortunis alicujus infi-
diari
Subdolis artibus aggre-
di aliquem.*

*Uncorrigible, desperate,
graceless.*

*In quovis scelere perti-
nax & contumax
Non ulli studeas emen-
dationi
Pertinax in proposito
In nulla spe correctionis*

Uncourteous, or ungentle.

*Laurbanus
Inhumanus
Asper
Agrestis
Illoberalis.*

Undefended.

*Indefensus (rus
Nullis præfidiis muni-
Deferus ab omnibus.*

*To understand, perceive
or comprehend.*

*Scire
Intelligere
Cognoscere Sentire
Perspicere Tenere
Callere
Cognitum habere
Scientia cõprehendere
Sensu percipere quid
Facultate consequi
Animo comprehensum
habere.*

*Understanding, or know-
ledge.*

*Scientia
Intelligentia
Notitia
Peritia
Ars
Solertia
Sensus
Cognitio.*

*An understanding, per-
ceiving, judgement,
knowledge of.*

*Intelligentia
Notitia
Perceptio
Animadversio
Cognitio
Scientia
Comprehensio rei.*

*Undecided, or undeter-
mined.*

Sub judice lis est

In-

Indecisus
In medio relictus
Non dijudicatus.

*To undertake, or enter-
 prize.*

In se suscipere
In se recipere
Aggredi
Capessere
Tentare
**Effectiorem rei spon-
 dere**
Manum rei admove.

*An undertaking of a
 matter.*

Susceptio
Aggressio
In se receptio rei
Sumptio rei in manus.

Undeiled, unspotted.

Incontaminatus
**Nullis sordibus inqu-
 natus**

Incorruptus
Immaculatus
**A contagione segrega-
 tus**
Impollutus.

*Undiscreetly, unadvi-
 sedly.*

Temere
Casu
Repentino animi impetu

Imprudenter
**Nulla certa causa im-
 pulsus**
Inscienter
Levissime.

Undiscreet, or rash.

Imprudens
Inconsiderans
Consilii inops
Expers rationis
Temerarius
Inspiciens
Levissimus
**Repentino animi impe-
 tu omni faciens.**

*To undo, or utterly to
 spoil.*

Convellere rei statum
Cladibus evertere
Pestem & perniciem
inferre

Rem { **delere**
perdere
extinguere.

*To undo, revoke, or abro-
 gate.*

Revocare { **aliquid**
Retrahere {
Palinodiam canere
Sancitum abnegare
Abolere
Irritum facere
Infectum reddere.

*To undo, or deprive him
 of all his goods.*

Spoliare { **aliquem om-**
Privare { **nibus bonis**
Bonis suis expellere
Rapinis { **exhauste**
diripere
aliquem
Nil reliqui alicui faci-
ens
Perdere { **hominem**
Affligere {
Exinanire {

*Undone, or having lost
 all.*

Perditus
**Ad mendicitatem re-
 ductus**
Funditus periens
**Omnibus bonis spolia-
 tus**
Bonis suis expulsi
Egestate oppressus.

*Undoubted, or most cer-
 taine.*

Minime dubius
Exploratus
Certus
Expressus
Non dubitatus
Valde perspicuus
Abunde constans.

Undutifull.

In officio claudicans

Offi-

Officium pervertens
Parum officiosus
Immoriger
Inhumanus.

Unfaithful, false.

Fidem fallens
Perfidus
Infidelis
Parum firmus
Fecundifragus
Pactis non stans
Contra pacta & conven-
ta faciens.

Unjust, or a bad dealer.

Injustus
Iniquus
A fide & iustitia disce-
dens
Alienis incommodis su-
um augens commodum
Detrahens & eripiens
aliis
Malis artibus victum
querens
Contra omne fas, & di-
vinam & humanam re-
ligionem faciens.

Unfeigned, or sincere.

Minime simulatus
Genuinus
Germanus
Sanctus
Sincerus
Incorruptus
Verissimus

Sanctissimus.

Unfeignedly, sincerely.

Sine furo & falsitate
Vere
Sincere
Integre
Ex animo
Sancte
Ex toto pectore
Non simulate
Sanctissime.

Unfit for a matter.

Ineptus } ad
Inhabilis }
Parum idoneus
Minime appositus ad
Impar rei
Rem non sustinens.

To unfold, or lay open.

Explicare
Exponere
Evolvere
Enodare
E tenebris eruere
Vim rei explicare
Enucleare
In lucem proferre.

Unfortunate, or in great
misery.

Calamitatibus implicar-
tus
Extrema mala patiens
Gravissimis malis con-

flictatus
Multis cladibus expo-
situs
In rebus agendis insec-
lix
Ærumnosus
Miserimus
Calamitosissimus
Ingenio natus ad mise-
riam.

Unfolden, or plain:

Explicatus
Evolutus
Explanatus
Expeditus
Enodatus
Perspicuus.

Ungodly, &c.

Impius
Dei & religionis con-
temptor
In omni religione im-
pius
Scelestus
Improbis
Sceleratus
Omni impietate plenus.

Unhonest, &c.

Impure & flagitiose vi-
vens
Nullo dedecore se ab-
stinens
Impudicâ loquens
Adjunctam habens tur-
pitudinem

Mini-

Minime honestus	Peccatis inquinatissi- mus	Concordia
Impurus	Pietatis sensu exutus	Consensus
Turpis	Profanus	Unanimitas
Fœdus	Minime religiosus.	Idem sensus.
Inhonestus		<i>Universal, or general.</i>
Incontinent	<i>To unite, or joyn together.</i>	Oecumenicus
In flagitiis versatus	Conjungere	Generalis
Inhoneste vitam tradu- cens	Copulare	In omnes partes diffu- sus
Impure & improbe vi- vens.	Devincire	Communis
	Jugare	Universalis
<i>Vnhandsome.</i>	Conglutinare	Ad omnes pertinent
Inconciannus	Alligare	Sine limitatione
Incomptus	Colligare	Nullas habens definitas regiones.
Incompositus	Connectere.	
Indecorus	<i>An union, or conjunction of minds.</i>	<i>An University, or place where all kind of learn- ing is taught, profes- sed, practised.</i>
Sordidus.	Confociatio	Alteræ Athenæ
<i>Vnhappily, without suc- cesse.</i>	Copulatio	Academia
Infœliciter	Conjunctio	Locus liberalissimis studiis affluens
Non prospere	Connectio	Locus eruditissimis ho- minibus plenissimus
Inauspicare	Jugatio	Arrium & linguarum sylum
Infœuste	Voluntarium conspiratio	Arena Palladia.
Infœlicissimo eventu.	Unanimitas.	
<i>Vnhonestly.</i>	<i>United, or joyned together</i>	<i>To set unity between people.</i>
Inhoneste	Conjunctus	Concordiam constitu- re inter
Indecore	Copulatus	Pacem inter diffidente componere
Obscene	Conglutinatus	Discordes conciliare
Fœde, Turpiter	Connexus	
Contaminate	Jugatus	
Improbe.	Confociatus	
<i>Vnholy, profane, irreligi- ous.</i>	Devinctus.	
Manifeste impius	<i>Vnity, or agreement, &c.</i>	
	Animorum conspiratio	
	Animorum conjunctio	

ex inimicitia revocare
in gratiam.

Unkind, or churlish, &c.

Ingratus
Inmemor beneficii
Inhumanus
Inofficiosus
Inportunus
Injustus
Ingratus.

Unkindness, or churlish-
ness.

Ingratitudo
Inhumanitas
Inofficitas
Inliberalitas
Asperitas.

Unknown, or hidden, &c.

Incognitus
Ignotus
Obscurus
Incompertus
Abditus
Involutus
Latens
A scientia remotus.

Unjust, injurious, or
hurtfull to a man.

Injustus
Iniquus
Injurius
Incommodus.

Unlawfull, &c.

Illicitus
Veritus
Prohibitus
Contrarium juri & legi-
bus
Legibus contrarium
Inconcessus
Legibus interdictus.

Unlawfully.

Modo non legitime
Per nefas
Injuste
Illicite
Inique
Malis artibus.

Unlearned, or unskilfull.

Indoctus
Rudis
Omnis humanitatis po-
litoris expertus & igna-
rus
Literarum ignarus
Ineruditus
Hæsitans in majorum
institutis
Omnis eruditionis &
humanitatis inops.

Unlike, or differing from.

Dissimilis
Dispar
Nullam habet cogaiti-
onem cum

Disjunctissimus
Longe multumque ab
aliquo distans.

Unperfect, or unfinished.

Inchoatus
Tantum institutus
Imperfectus
Nondum absolutus
Mancus
Impolitus
Non consummatus.

Unmannerly, uncivil.

Immodeste
Petulanter
Inhumane
Nulla modestia aut
dignitatis ratione ha-
bita.

Unmeasurable, or infinite

Immensus
Infinitus
Immodicus
Dici non potest quantus
Inexplicabilis
Vastus.

Unmercifull.

Immisericors
Inclemens
Crudelis
Sævus
Durus erga miseros.

Unpleasant, or harsh.

Austerus

Acerbus	Parum medicatus	Animi pendens
Insuavis	Incompositus.	Harens in latebris.
Ingratus	Unquiet, or troublesome.	Unruly, or untemperate.
Injucundus	Turbulentus	Intemperans
Amarus	Tumultuosus	Impotens
Odiosus	Factiosus	Effrenatis cupiditatibus
Ab auribus abhorrens.	Turbidus	Nimium sibi præcedens
Unorderly.	Seditiosus	Ferocitate exultans
Inordinate	Pacis hostis	Effrenatus.
Incompositus	Pugnax	Unseasonable, or out of due time.
Temere	Inquietus.	Intempestivus
Permiste	Unquietness, or contention	Inopportunnus
Confuse	Discordia	Tempore alienissimo
Perturbate	Contentio	Non apto tempore.
Præposcere.	Seditio	Unsettled, not stayed.
Unprofitable, or vain.	Tumultus	Inconstans
Inutilis	Inimicitia	Nihil certi reperiens quo consistat
Inanis	Animorum distractio	Nihil cernens quo applicet
Infructuosus	Lites.	Instabilis
Incommodus	Unnecessary, or impertinent.	Animo semper dubio et suspenso.
Vanus	Ad rem nihil pertinet	Unseemly, or disgraceful to.
Irritus	A re alienus	Indecorus
Nulli usui inserviens.	Minime necesse est	Turpis
Unprofitably, or in vain	Minus in usu necessarius	Fœdus
Infructuose	Plus quam satis est	A dignitate alicujus alienum
Inutiliter	Redundans.	Homine indignum
Inaniter	Unresolved, unsettled, wavering.	Inhonestus
Vane	Suspensus animo	
Frustra.	Non habens quod sequatur	
Unready, or unprovided.	Varius	
Imparatus	Versans se huc & illuc	
Inermis		
Minime instructus ad		

Contumeliosus.
Imperandus
arum conveniēs alicui.

Unseemely, or uncomely
for a man.

Dignitas ejus. hoc non
patitur
Contumeliosus alicui
prater honestatem
ad dignitatem inepte &
indecore

Contraquam convenit
Quod decus & honestas
non patitur
Indecorum

Infame
ignominiosum
Alienum à gravitate.
Indignissimum aliquo.

Unskilfull, or raw in a
master.

Rudis
Imperitus
Ignarus
Insciens
Hospes
Peregrinus } in re.

Unseparable, &c.

Indivulsus
Inseparabilis
Immobilis
Indivisibilis
Perpetuus
Individuo nexu cohz-
rens

Firmus.

Unspeakable, &c.

Dici non potest
Incredibilis
Inexplicabilis
Inenarrabilis
Omni sensu superior
Quod verbis & oratione
explicari non potest.

Unsound in Religion.

Mordicus tuens errores
Pravis dogmatibus in-
fectus
Erroribus cumulatus
In religionis negotio
non orthodoxus.

Unspotted, undefiled.

Impollutus
Incontaminatus
Incorruptus
Immaculatus.

Unthankful, or unkind-
full of a good turne.

Extreme ingratus
Non agnoscens benefi-
cia

Malam gratiam benefa-
ctori reddens.

Unchristy, &c.

Male rem gerens
Male suis rebus consulēs

Patrimonium negligens
In re familiari dissolu-
tus & negligens
Inanes sumptus faciens
Immemor suæ utilitatis.

Unchristiness.

Dissipatio rei familiaris
Prodigalitas
Negligentia in rebus
domesticis
Suæ utilitatis neglectus.

Untoward, perverse.

Protervus
Perversus
Pravus.

Untrue, or false, &c.

Falsus
Fictus
A vero alienus
Mendax
Vanus.

Untrusty, false, perfidi-
ous.

Parum fidus
Infidelis
Fidem nunquam colens
Falsus
Dolosus.

An untruth, or a lye.

Mendacium
Falsitas
Fingentum

Fallum
Vanitas.

Unusuall, or seldome.

Inusitatus

A consuetudine abhorrens

Exolerus Insuetus

Insolitus Insolens

In usu non est.

Unwelcome, or grievous
to.

Ingratus

Minus acceptus

Gravis Injucundus

Molestus

Minime desiderabilis.

Unwilling, or refusing.

Alieno impulsu

Non proprio motu

Inivitus Coactus

Repugnans Renitens

Reculans Nolens.

Unwilling, &c.

Coacte Gravate

Repugnanter

Iniquo animo

Alieno imperio pulsus

Non sua sponte

In vite

Contra voluntatem.

Unwise, or foolish.

Insipiens

Amens Stultus

Facilis Temerarius

Stultitiæ suæ quam plurimos testes colligens.

Unwitting, or unwary.

Imprudens

Insciens Ignarus

Insciens Temerarius

Clam aliquo

Ignorans.

Unwittingly, rashly.

Imprudenter

Inconsiderare

Inscienter Temere

Nulla de causa

Incogitanter.

Unwonted, or unaccustomed.

Inusitatus

Insolens Insolitus

Præter consuetudinem

Maxime rarum

Infrequens Insuetus.

A vocation, or calling.

Vitæ institutum

Vivendi via

Studium Opificium

Vocatio Artificium

Propositum vitæ

Vivendi genus

Distinctio ordinum.

To follow, or execute his
vocation, or calling.

Studium suum sequi

Fideliter munus suum
obire

In suæ vitæ instituto

Omnem adhibere dili-
gentiam

Rebus suis incumbere.

Void, or destitute of, &c.

Vacuus

Nudus Destitutus

Expers Remotus

Non particeps

Alienus.

To make void, or to nullify.

Inane

Irritum } reddere

Rescindere

Abrogare

Convellere

Abolere.

Voluntary, or of his own
accord.

Volens

Non coactus

Suo motu

Suo arbitrio

Ultro

Proprio ductu

Voluntarius

Sponte sua faciens quid

Alacri animi propensi-
one.

Voluntarily, or willingly.

Sine ulla coactione

Sponte

Perlibenter

Sine ullo impulsu

Prompte

Propriæ voluntatis mo-
tu

Parate quid agens.

of *to vow, or dedicate a thing.*

dicare
Novere
Consecrare
Offerre
Dedicare
Solenniter san-
cteq; polliceri
Nancupare quid alicui.

To uphold, or maintain.

Tueri
Defendere
Folcire
Sustentare
Patrocinari
In statu conservare.

Upright, or untainted, sincere.

Integer Incorruptus
Honestus Sincerus
Candidus Inviolatus
Sine dolo & furo
Vir antiquæ fidei
Sine labe & macula.

Uprightnes, or integrity.

Integritas
Innocentia Aequitas
Candor Justitia
Aperta simplicitas.

Uprightly, justly.

Integre Religiose
Sancie Juste
Bona fide
Inculpate.

An uproar, tumult.

Morus
Tumulus Seditio
Concitaro plebis
Rerum perturbatio.

An upstart, or one basely promoted.

Domus novus
Nulla majorum nobili-
tate commendatus.
Obscuris parentibus or-
tus
Plebeius
Terræ filius.

To urge, or follow a mat-
ter.

Premere Urgere
Prosequi Insistere
Persequi Inculcare
Dicendo magnifice au-
gere

Hære & habitare in.

To use a thing, or usurpe.

Adhibere Usurpare
Uti Assumere
In manibus habere
Tractare
In consuetudinem tra-
here.

A use or custom.

Mos Consuetudo
Ritus Modus
Institutum Ratio

In use, or request.

In usu

More receptus

In usum abiit
A multis usurpatus
Frequentatus
Ab omni- & expetitis
bus & desideratus

Use, or practice.

Vsus Consuetudo
Exercitium Assiduitas
Facilitatio rei.

Usefull, commodious, or
profitable for.

In primis utilis & alicui
In rem

Eximie utilitatis
Valde ad usum rei pers-
rinet
Magnas opportunitates
habet ad.

Usefull, or ordinary.

Usitatus
Frequens
Receptus
In more positus
Consuetus
Communis
Tritus
Quotidianus
Obsoletus.

Usually, or ordinarily.

Usitare
Plerumque
Frequenter
Vulgo

etere instituto

More

Ut solet fieri.

To *usurpe*, or *ineroach*
upon.

Usurpare Imminere

Vi ereptum possidere

In alienas possessiones
irruere

Vendicare injuste

Aliis adimere, & suis u-
sibus adjungere

Impetum facere in rem.

A man of good utterance,
or having a ready tongue.

Lingua celeri & expe-
dita

Volubilis

Profluens verbis

Facilis & expeditus ad
dicendum

Homo paratissimus ver-
bis

Vir effluens oreq; præ-
stans.

To utter, or speak, &c.

Eloqui Proloqui

Enuntiare Expromere

Pronuntiare

Verba emittere

Verba exprimere.

Utterance, or pronuncia-
tion.

Pronuntiatio

Elocutio

Actio

Verborum prolatio

Expedita loquendi fa-
culas

Dicendi potestas

Linguae volubilitas.

Utterly, altogether.

Plane

Penitus

Omnino

Prorsus

Funditus

Ex omni parte.

To do his uttermost.

Omnia summa facere

Nihil intentatum re-
linquere

Tantum quantum pe-
test eniti

Quam maxime possit
contendere

Omnes vires conferre

Nullum studium præ-
termittere

Satagere.

Vulgar, or meane.

Vulgaris

Unus è multis

Bajulus

Pervagatus

Nulli illustri laude cõ-
mendatus

Leviter ornatus.

To seek to be vulgar, or
popularous.

Popularem auram cap-
tare

Gloriæ servire

A populi rumoribus
pendere

Jactationem in populo

aucupari

Auribus servire.

W.

Wages, or hire.

Merces
Pretium
Pactum Stipendium
Præmium definitum
Operæ pretium laboris
Manu pretium.

To wait for, &c.

Expectare Præstolari
Oppetiri Spectare
Alicujus adventum ob-
servare.

To lye in wait, or ambush
for, &c.

Male alicui machinari
Insidiari
Dolum alicui meditari
Obsidere aliquem
Insidiis petere aliquem.

To wait upon, or attend.

Comitari Inservire
Nutram alicujus obser-
vare
Ad alicujus voluntatem
suam addicere
Reducere & deducere
domum
Famulari alicui.

Quid

Quid sibi mandetur so-
licite expectare.

A way, path, cause.

Via Curriculum
Semita Callis, hic
Trames, iris, hic.

To go, or insist in a way.

Viam ingredi
Viam insistere
Per viam incedere.

A weighty matter.

Res } Sieria
 } gravis
Negotium magni pon-
deris
Momenta maxima ha-
bens ad
Incredibilis rei magni-
tudo.

Want, necessary, or scarce-
ness, &c.

Indigentia Paupertas
Penuria Raritas
Egestas Defectus
Difficultas.

To want, or stand in need.

Indigere
Inopia laborare
Difficultatibus premi
Summa rerum inopia
opprimi
Deficere rebus.

A want, or defect, an im-
perfection.

Labes Macula
Infirmitas Imbecillitas
Nævus Vitium.

Wanton, or lascivious.

Mollis Libidinosus
Lascivus Voluparius
Procax Incontinentis
Libidinibus inflamma-
tus & furens
Luxuria & mollitie di-
fluens
In amore & voluptate
vitam collocans.

Wantonnesse, or looseness

Mollities Lascivia
Procacitas
Deliciæ libidinosæ
Incontinentia.

To wander abroad.

Domum se non continere
Vagari Oberrare
Palari Discursare
Huc & illuc terri.

A wanderer.

Vagus Palabundus
Discursator Oberrator
Certas sedes non habes

To be wanton, lascivious.

Mollitie liquefcere
Luxuria diffluere

A a 2

Luxuriare Lascivire

Wantonly, lasciviously.

Molliter Libidinosè
Lascive Effrenate.

Wary, or provident.

In posterum providens
Nihil nisi summo consi-
lio & prudentia gerens
Cautus Providus
Consultus Sapiens
Prudens Sagax
Vitans insidias
Frugi vir.

Wary, or ci cum spect. &c.

Cautio Providentia
Prudentia Consideratio
Consilium Cogitantia
Diligens animadversio.

Wary, or heedfully.

Caute Circumspecte
Timide Considerate
Discrete Providenter.

To ward, keep, defend.

Custodire
Defendere { quem
Tutari
Proregere
Arcere malum ab
Conservare.

To take warning by.

Discere ex alieno malo
Exemplum capere ex

Ex

Ex alienis poenis fieri
cautior.

To make warre against.

Ferro discernere contra
Bellū gerere vel exci-
tare

Bello contendere con-
tra aliquem

Prælia agere cum

Indicere bella

Bellum suscipere contra

Prælium committere
contra

Belligerari

Præliari

Conflictari

} cum a
liquo.

*A warlike man, or a most
valiant and skilfull
warrier, &c.*

Bello serviens

Militari laude excellēs

Rei militaris scientia
præcellens

In acie illustris

Perfectā belli gerendi
scientiam callens

Bellorum conficiendorū
longe peritissimus

Bellicarum rerū gnarus

Intrepide se in discrimē
belloꝝ inferens

Belli propugnaculum

Consultus militæ

Belli expertus.

*To warrant a man, or
give him good security.*

Plane confirmare quem

Cautionem interponere

Præstare ne quis damnū

pariatur

Quod pollicetur, verita-
te efficere

Securum reddere.

*A warrant, ground, foun-
dation, testimony.*

Fundamentum

Mandatum

Testimonium

Firmamentum

Authoritas Defensio.

To waste, or spend vainly

Decoquere

Absumere

Disipare fortunas

Per luxum & libidinem
exhaustire

Male perdere

Exinanire

Effundere

Consumere

Disperdere

In res inanes

erogare

Rem suam profundere.

*To waste, destroy, or bring
to nought.*

Vastare populari

Excindere Perdere

Destruere Spoliare

Conquassare

Cladem inferre

Labefactare.

*A waster, or prodigall
person.*

Prodigus Profusus

Nepos Decoctor

In luxum effusus

Homo luxuria singulari

Omnia per luxuriam
effundens.

To wash, rinse, cleanse.

Eluere

Perpurgare

Proluere

Extergere

} quid.

Waste, vast, not inhabited

Vastus Incultus

Inhabitabilis

Desertus

Vacuus incolis locus

Solitarius.

Wastfulness, or prodigality

Prodigalitas Effusio

Luxuria Profusio

Inconsulta largitio

Rei familiaris dissipatio

To water, or moisten.

Irrigare

Humectare

Aquis aspergere

Madefacere

Irrorare

Aqua perfundere.

*Wavering, doubting, un-
certain.*

Nulli rei assentiens

Fluctuans

Animi pendens

Dubitans

Æstuans animo

Nesciens quo se vertat

Animoperplexosdubio

ANXI

Anxius & suspensus.

To waver, or be uncertain
in judgement.

Animi pendere

Varie distrahi

Implicatus teneri

Fluctuare Nutare

Non habere quod se-
quaturIn ancipites sententias
distrahi

Mulum diuq; dubitare

Assensionem sustinere

Instabilis esse.

A way, or path, &c.

Via Callis

Semitæ Trames

Diverticulum.

To watch, or ward.

Vigilare Excubare

Insomnes noctes pera-
gere

Expectare

Perpetuum habere

Noctes diesq; expectare

In {specula }
excubiis } esse.

Watchful.

Vigilans Vigil

Diligens Insomnis

Somnum oculis non
hauriens

Attentus & intentus ad.

Weak, feeble, or without
strength.

Debilis Imbecillus

Infirmus Invalidus

Fragilis Enervus

Æger Languidus

Nō satis habet firmitatis

Expugnare facilis

Morbo confectus & af-
flictus

Viribus exhaustus.

Weakness, feebleness, &c

Infirmitas Imbecillitas

Fragilitas Languor

Valetudo Debilitas

Virium defectus.

To weaken, or infeeble.

Debilitare Infirmare

Infingere Devovere

Labefactare Extenuare

Convellere Affligere

Enervare

Exhaustire vires

Virtutis nervos incidere

Imbecillum facere

Imminuere fortitudinē.

Wealth, or store, &c.

Opes Opulentia

Divitiæ

Fortunæ amplissimæ

Divitiarum

vel

Pecuniæ

{abundantia

The commonwealth.

Respublica

Communis salus

Politia

Regnum

Publicum commodum.

To get, or win wealth.

Ad maximas opes per-
venireOpes {parare
invenire

Ditescere

Rem facere.

A notable commonwealths
man.Patriam innumeris be-
nificiis obstringens, &
obligansIn procuracione civita-
tis egregiusCommunis salutis studi-
osusPestis & vastitatis de-
pulsorNatalis soli commodis
egregie consulensBene de universis pro-
meritusBeneficus & salutaris
patriæReipublicæ emolumen-
ta suæ utilitati antepo-
nereRegendæ reip. scientis-
simus.To undo the Common-
wealth.

Perdere Evertere

Cædibus vexare

Excindere

Reip. opes delere

Pestis & perniciem in-
ferre reip

Reip. statum convellere

Exitio esse Reipub.
Eversam & extorsam
relinquere Rempub.

The commonwealth.

Communitas populi
Respublica
Communis salus
Communitas
Status civium.

Wealthy, or rich.

Laura & copiosa habens
patrimonia
Dives Opulentus
Florentissimus
Opibus florens
In fortunæ abundantia
vivens
Pecuniosus
Copiis locuples
Omni rerum uberrate
florens
Omnibus copiis circi-
fluens
Rebus omnibus abun-
dans
Preciosus habens pos-
sessiones
Bene nummatus.

A weapon, or tool.

Telum Arma
Gladius Ferrum
Instrumentum.

To be wearied of.

Tædio rei affici
Rem fastidire

Tædium rei concipere
Satietate rei affici.

To make weary, &c.

Defatigare
Defassare
Tædium afferre alicui
Ad languorem dare
Lassitudine conficere
Molestia afficere.

To weep, or shed tears.

Lachrymas effundere
Dolore opprimi
Flere Lamentari
Ejulare Plangere
Lachrymare Plorare
Moerere Dolere
Conclamare.

A weeping, or wailing.

Fletus Ejulatus
Lachrymaz Squalor
Lamentatio Sordes.

Weighty, heavy.

Gravis Ponderosus
Plumbosus Onerosus
Minime levis.

*To weigh, ponder, or con-
sider.*

Ponderare
Mente revolvere
Expendere
Observare
Æstimare

Secum reputare
Accurate considerare
Animo agitare
Attentius examinare
Diligenter animo ver-
sare
Prudenter animaver-
tere
Ante oculos proponere
Cum animo se recordari
Videre & penitus per-
spicere
Introspectere & cum a-
nimo versare.

To weigh, balance, &c.

Librare Trutinare
Ponderare Metiri
Libramine penitare.

Welcome, or acceptable.

Gratus Acceptus
Plausibilis Jucundus
Expectatissimus
Desiderabilis
Exoptatissimus
Expetitus.

To welcome, or entertain.

Hospitio excipere
Adventum alicujus gra-
tulari
Alicujus presentiam
plausu excipere
Tecto aliquem benigne
recipere
Mitari vultu alloqui
Mesa, cibo, tecto dignari

Well, finely, or artificially
Concinne

Scire

Scire	Eleganter	Exulcitare animum ad	dissipatus
Artificiose	Affabre	M t mafferre alicui.	Efferatus.
Graphice	Bene	To whip, or beat.	A wile, fetch, policy.
Recte	Egregie	Cedere flagris	Techas
Eximie	Præclare.	Verberare	Fabrica
Well, or in good health.		lætus concutere	Stratagemas
Sanus	Incolumis	Flagris severe & acriter	Vasamentum
Integer		insequi	Solertia
Agritudinis expertus		Verberationem dare	Astutia
Optime valens		Virga & ferula coercere	Callidum consilium.
Belle se habens		Pugnis contundere.	Wicked, or mischievous.
Corpore optime consti- tutus.		To whisper in ones ears.	In omni pravitate ver- satus
A well wisher, or a wil- ler unto.		Insinuarere	Omni scelere contami- natus
Aliquem quam orna- tissime cupiens		Inserere in aures	Furore & audacia in- stinctus
Alienjus studiosus		Vellicare aurem	Omnium scelerum, fla- gitiorumque docu- mentum
In commodis alicujus non alienus		Clam submonere.	Sceleratus
Tutor		Wide, large, of great ex- tent, or capacity.	Facinorosus
Defensor		Patens	Nequam
Consultu cupiens alicui		Lexus	Impius
Bonam voluntatem ex- ga aliquem proficiens		Capax	Improbis
Benevolus		Amplus	Maleficus
Animo benevolo in a- liquem.		Spatiosus	Perditus
To whet on, to stir up.		Latus.	Nefarius.
Impellere ad agendum		Wild, savage, or untamed	Wickedness, or naughti- ness.
Stimulos admoveere		Ferus	Scelus
Cupiditatem accen- dere		Immanis	Nequitia
Industriam adhibere		Indomitus	Indignitas
Injicere alicui studium		Ferox	Improbis
		Torvus	Pravitas
		In montibus & sylvis	

Vitiositas
Impietas
Impuritas.

Willing, or voluntary.

Volens
Non coactus aliqua vi
Suo arbitrio } faciens
Sponte sua } quid
Proprio ductu }
Alacri animi propensi-
one
Non repugnanter
Secundum alicujus vo-
luntatem
Summa voluntate
Voluntarius
Suo motu
Ultero
Animo libenti
Suo judicio
Prompte.

The will, or desire.

Voluntas Desiderium
Appetio
Facultas appetendi.

A man's last will, &c.

Ultima voluntas
Testamentum
Legatio bonorum.

Willingness.

Alacritas
Promptitudo
Propensio

Spontaneus motus.

*Willful, obstinate, rebel-
lious.*

Honestis monitis non
moveretur

Rationes audire de-
dignatur

Capito Obstinatus
Pervicax Morosus
Obfirmatus Inflexibilis

Willingly.

Summa animi æquitate
Non invitus
Paratissimo animo
Non repugnanter
Summa voluntate
Perlibenter.

*A wife, or bed, or yokes-
fellow.*

Conjux
Uxor
Marita
Vita sociæ
Consortiorum.

To wink at, or to pass by

Diffimulatio silentio
regere

Sine poena dimittere
Poena non coercere
Convenire ad
Definitum dimittere
Diffimulanter præteri
Hallucinari (re

Astute celare

In puniendo minus esse
dissolutus
Latebris dare.

*To win, or procure good
will.*

Elicere } gratiam
Conciliare } benevo-
Inire } letitiam
Captare }
Eblandiri }

In hominum gratiam
influere

Luckifacere
Insinuare se in hominū
gratiam.

*To winne, taske, subdue,
conquer.*

Cæpere
Occupare
Expugnare
Diripere
Vi invadere in loca.

*To winde himselfe into
ones favour.*

Se insinuare in familiar-
ritatem
Influere in sensus
Inire gratiam ab aliquo
Blanditiis favorem de-
mereri.

Wise, or circumspect.

Sapiens
Prudens
Providus
Sagax
Intelligens

Consultus
Perspicax
Solers
Ocularus
Cautus
Mulci consilii
Consideratus
Vigilans
Multum in posterum
prospiciens
Sobrietatem colens.

Wisdom, or prudence.

Sapientia
Prudentia
Consilium
Sagacitas
Intelligentia
Providentia
Cautio
Rerum divinarum &
humanarum scientia.

Wisely, or providently.

Sapienter
Providenter
Sagaciter
Prudenter
Intelligenter
Consulte
Considerate
Solenter
Cautè
Consilio & iudicio.

To wish, or long for.

Expetere
Desiderare
Exoptare

Concupiscere
Studio rei
Omnibus
Desiderio

reneri
laborare
incendi
votis exposcere

flagrare
uri.

To wish, or pray unto.

Exoptare
Precari
Proprium velle alicui
Cupere
Votis alicui delegare.

To wish well unto a man.

Favere alicui
De alicujus commodis
& ornamentis saepe
cogitare

De commodis alicujus
laborare

Optime velle alicui
Honori alicujus servire

Consultu cupere alicui
Commodis & famæ ali-

cujus inservire
Studiofissimus esse ali-

eius
Omnia prospera & se-

cunda alicui exoptare
Alicujus dignitati sus-

fragari
Aliquem cupere quam

amplissimum.

A wish, or desire.
Vorare

Desiderium
Exoptatio
Expetitio.

To withdraw from.

Abducere
Avocare
Deterrere
Subducere
Avellere
Amovere
Abstrahere
Abripere
Abalienare
Deducere.

To withstand, or resist.

Obludari
Obstiterere
Obstiti
Sese opponere
Repugnare
Resistere
Refragari
Adversari.

Winchcraft, Sorcery.

Magia
Fascinatio
Præstigia
Sortilegium
Incantatio
Veneficium.

To wither, or decay.

Deflorescere
Exarescere
Decidere

Præter-

Præterire	Acumen	Moerore absorptus
Transire	Solertia	Witless, senseless.
Dilabi	Indoles	Vecors
Fluere.	Subtilitas	Anxius
Witty, or of a sharp apprehension.	Argutia	Mente carens
Ingeniosus	Docilitas	Fatuus
Peracutus	Ingeni acies	Ineptus
Solers	Captus	Amens
Sagax	Mens	In excogitando
Subtilis	Sensus	Planissime stultus.
Lineus	To witness, or testify.	Wo, or misery, &c.
Argo oculatio	Affirmare	Calamitas
Celeriter circumspiciens	Protestari	Anxietas Angustia
Ingenio acerrimus	Afferre	Miseria Moestitia
Summo ingenio præditus	Afferere	Ærumna Angor
Plurimum ingenio valens	Testificari	Luctus Dolor.
Ingenio multum ceteris hominibus præstantior	Testimonium perhibere rei	Womanish.
Homo acutus & exercitatus	Sua voce & testimonio confirmare	Effeminatus
Præstantis ingeni vir	Wittily, or subtilly.	Mollis
Immortalitate dignum ingenium	Acute	Parum virilis.
Lincoo perspicacior	Ingeniose Scire	Delicatus.
Mentis acie pollens	Valde Calide	A wonder, or strange matter.
Ingeni laude florens	Argute Solenter.	Offentum
Homo excellentissimo ingenio	In a woful estate, or most miserable.	Portentum
Homo quadam divina ingenii celeritate	In summo dolore positus	Prodigium
Sapiens & alta mente præditus	Pessime habens	Miraculosum quid
Prudentia clarus	Miserrimus	Mirum
Consilio excellens.	Calamitosissimus	Admirandum
Wit, or capacity.	Quo se vertat non habes	Monstrum.
Percipiendi celeritas Ingenium	Ærumnosissimus	Wonderful, or strange.
	Multis calamitatibus implicatus	Opinione major
		Admirationem afferens

Mirificus	Maxima omnium ad-	To work, or do wonders.
Admirabilis	miratione.	Miros effectus produce-
Stupendus	Inusitatus	re
Insolitus	Rarus	Prodigia
Portentofus		Signa
Incredibilis		Miracula efficere.
Rari exemplis		A work, or business.
To wonder at, or have in		Opus
admiration.		Onus
Stupefactus intueri.		Negotium
In aliquo exclamare		Actio
In aliquo exhorrescere		Operandi quid officium
Admirari		Operatio.
Mirifice prædicare		To work upon a man.
Suspiciere		Exercere quem
Tanquam cælo delapsū		Agere in quem
intueri		Passionem imprimere
Stupefactus videre &		Efficaciter persequere.
hæere		An excellent piece of
In aliquo stupescere.		work, notable work-
A wondering at, a won-		manship.
derment, admiration, or		Singulare
ravishment.		Exquisitum
Admiratio		Admirabilis structura
Stupor		Opus elegant, perfecta
Miraculum		Elaboratum
Raptus		Incredibilis artificii.
Attonitus intuitus rei.		To do good works.
Wonderfully, admirably,		Edere
strangely.		Efficere
Mirifice		bona opera
Admirabiliter		Fractus fidei proferre
Incredibiliter		Luce factorum aliis
Stupende		præincere.
Ingenti cum stupore		A workman, a worker.
omnium		Artifex
		Opife

Maxima omnium ad-
miratione.

A word, or speech uttered

Verbum

Vocabulum

Dictum

Sermo

Sonus

Vox

Locutio

Dictio.

To use, or to speak many
words.

Verba facere

Sermonem habere

Differere de

Philosophari de

Multas efficere res aliqñ

The word of God.

Verbum Dei

Sacra Scriptura

Oraculum Jehovæ

Sacra biblia

Vox Dei

Divinus sermo

Sacra dogmata Dei

Lex Dei

Babbling, or full of words.

Loquax Garrulus

Linguax Verbofus

Multiloquus

Futilis

In sermonibus intricatus
& ineptus.

To work, or do wonders.

Miros effectus produce-

re

Prodigia

Signa

Miracula efficere.

A work, or business.

Opus

Onus

Negotium

Actio

Operandi quid officium

Operatio.

To work upon a man.

Exercere quem

Agere in quem

Passionem imprimere

Efficaciter persequere.

An excellent piece of
work, notable work-
manship.

Singulare

Exquisitum

Admirabilis structura

Opus elegant, perfecta

Elaboratum

Incredibilis artificii.

To do good works.

Edere

Efficere

bona opera

Fractus fidei proferre

Luce factorum aliis

præincere.

A workman, a worker.

Artifex

Opife

Opifex	Operarius.	Tota rerum universitas	In deterius abire
Laborator	Mechanicus	Rerum ratio vel natura	In pejus prolabi
<i>To set a work, to imploy.</i>		Orbis terrarum.	A pietate degenerare.
Exercere quem		<i>In the world, &c.</i>	<i>The worst of all.</i>
Solicitum habere		In rerum universitate	Pessimus
Occupare		In ratione rerum	Deterimus
Onus imponere alicui.		In terrarum orbe	Infimus
<i>To work, or labour.</i>		Sub luna	Vitiosissimus.
Operari	Elaborare	In humanis rebus	<i>To make worse.</i>
Sudare	Invigilare	In universa rerum fa- brica	Deteriorem rem facere
Elucubrari		In terra	Depravare
Laborem abhibere.		Sub coelo.	Corrumperere
<i>A worker, or author of.</i>		<i>A notable worldling.</i>	Pejorem reddere.
Author	Effector	Totus in abgendo rem familiarem	<i>Worthiness, dignity, ex- cellency.</i>
Dux	Machinator	Inhians divitiis	Dignitas
Princeps		Paulo ad rem attentior	Excellentia
Architectus		Reculis terrenis pro- sus addictus.	Præstantia
Inventor			Claritas
Commentator.			Meritum.
<i>Workman-like, or artifi- cially done.</i>		<i>Worldly, covetous, &c.</i>	<i>A worthy man, or of great use.</i>
Singulari opere & arti- ficio confectum		Avarus parcus	Muneribus Dei instru- ctissimus
Affabre	} factum	Omnia ad suam utilita- tem referens	Imprimis clarus vir
Artificiose		Avaritiam Religioni an- teponens	Quantivis pretii
Exquisita industria & solertia		Virtutem premio me- tiens	Magna conditione dig- nos
Politicissime	Elaborate	Sordidus	Omnibus animi orna- mentis exultans
Graphice	Exquisite	Illiberalis.	Excellenti præstantia
Industrie	Perite.	<i>To grow worse & worse.</i>	In suo genere perfectus
<i>The world, &c.</i>		Proficere in pejus	In
Mundus	Orbis	Degenerare	

In omni dignitate prin-
ceps

Omnibus rebus ornatif-
simus

In se omnem substanti-
am habens

Laudatissimus.

Worthlesse, or of no price
or esteem.

Nullius momenti &
pretii

Nullum pondus habens
Reiectum & contemptū

ab omnibus
Nullius dignitatis & u-
sus

Inutilis
Minime necessarius

Vilis
Contemptus

Nulla æstimatione dig-
nus

Contemnendus
Sordidus.

A worshipfull person.

Vir summæ dignitatis &
ornatissimus

Veneratione dignissi-
mus

Colendissimus

Clarissimus

Splendidissimus

Vir magno splendore

Ex amplissima familia

Summæ gratiæ & au-
thoritatis,

The Worship of God, &c.

Cultus

Veneratio } Dei

Adoratio }

Sacra

Dei Opt. Max invocatio

Religionis veræ negoti-
um

Leiturgia sacra

Exercitium verbi, sa-
cramentorum, precum

To worship, or serve God.

Deum colere sanctissi-
me

Divinum Deo cultum
tribuere

Auguste & sancte vene-
rari

Divinum numen ado-
rare

Deo Opt. Maximo ob-
sequi, & obedire

Deo preces adhibere

Deum externa & inter-
na adorandi forma
honorare.

To wound, hurt, or maim.

Vulnerare

Sauciare

Plagis afficere

Plagam infligere

Mutilare

Lædere

Græuare

Delumbare

Truncare

Plaga percellere.

A wound, maim, or sore.

Vulnus

Cicatrix

Ulcus

Læsis.

To wrangle, or brawl.

Contendere

Akerari

Litigare

Pugnare verbis

Verbis digladiari

Æratem in litibus con-
terens

Concertare

Rixari.

A wrangler, or an unqui-
et man.

Altercator

Litigiosus

Rixator

Rabula

Homo controversus na-
tura

Perpugnax homo

Contentionis cupidior
quam veritatis

Paci inimicus

Contentionis author

Discordix fax

Concitus ad iram

Inquietus.

To wrap, unfold, &c.

Implicare

Involvere

Impedire

Erretire

Intricare,

Wratb

Wrath, or fury.

Ira inflammata

Furor

Incandescencia

Indignatio

Rabies

Animi vehemens tem-
pestas.*Wrathfull, or furious.*

Billiosus

Furens

Indignabundus

Ira inflammatus

Graviter commotus

Ira incandescens

Iracundia elatus.

*Wrathfully, angrily, furi-
ously.*

Iracunde

Furenter

Minaciter

Furiolè

Amentis ritu.

*To wrest, pervert, or to
misconstrue Lawes.*

Torquere

Pervertere

In alienum sensum in-
flectere

Male interpretari

Falsam sententiam af-
fingere reiVerba legis, non rem
confectari

Ad verba rem deflecte.

& consilium & ratio-
nem legum latorum
relinquere

Depravare.

*To wrestle, or contend
with a man.*

Luctari

Contendere } cum

Concertare }

Certamen habere cum
aliquo

Digladiari } cum

Dimicare }

Se alicui opponere om-
nibus viribus

Pugnare cum aliquo.

A wrestling with.

Concertatio

Certamen

Lucta

Pugna

Dimicatio.

*A wrestler, or he that
contendeth with a man.*

Luctator

Colluctator

Concertator

Agonistes.

Wretched, or miserable.

Calamitosus

Ærumnosus

Miser

Afflictus

Infortunatus

In miseram fortunam
dilectusIn miserrima conditio-
ne vivens

Omnibus malis afflictus

In magnos luctus detru-
susMagnas calamitates sub-
iens.*Wretchedness, misery, or
distress.*

Misericordia

Ærumna

Infortunium

Calamitas

Asperitas rerum

Infortuna

Angustia

Rerum difficultas.

*To wrong, or wrest from
a man.*

Exprimere

Vi obtinere

Extorquere

Tyrannice

eripere

Abradere

ab ali-
quo.*To write finely, or ele-
gantly.*

Eleganter pingere

Pulchre pingere

Scrissime literas exa-
rareIn scribendo excellere
Eleg.

Elementa ornate formare.	Nocumentum	Ad alicujus conditionem
To write a letter, &c.	Malificium	accedere
Literas { exatate	Contumelia.	Rogata alicui indulgere
conferibere	Wrongfully, or unjustly.	Voti compos reddere.
Epistolam contere	Injuste	To yeeld up, or to surrender to.
Literis committere	Tyrannice	Dedere { quid alicui
Instruere epistolam.	Contra jus & leges	Reddere {
To commit to writing, to register, to engrosse, to imprint.	Illicite	Transmittere
Literis mandare	Contra fas & auspicia	Dominū rei constituere
Scriptis committere	Inique	Subjicere
Monumentis prodere	Nullo jure.	Tradere { alicui
In album efferre	To suffer injury, or wrong.	Submittere { quid.
Chartis consignare	Injuriam pati	Relinquere {
Eternitati commēdare	Contumelias perpeti	Of a yeelding temper, or disposition, &c.
Typis imprimere	Vim sustinere	Tractabilis Exorabilis
Excudere Describere.	Lēdi	Precabilis Flexibilis
To wrong a man, or do him injury.	Violari.	Ad omnem ductum sequax
Lēdere	Y	Accommodatus ad parendum
Violare	To yeeld unto, or acknowledged himselfe inferiour.	Docilis.
Opprimere	A lium superiorem agnoscere	To yeeld, or to send forth.
Gravissimam injuriam inferre	Primas alicui cōcedere	Proferre
Incommodare alicujus fortunis	Se victum tateri	Profundere
Malefacere (quem	Se submittere	Emittere
Injuriose tractare alicui	Herbam dare alicui.	Progerminare.
Minuere alicujus com- moda.	To yeeld, grant, &c.	Stricken in years, or aged.
A wrong, or injury.	Concedere	Annotas
Injuria Damaum	Permittere	Ætate confectus
Incommodum	Largiri	Canus.
Lazio	Dare { quid alicui	Youth, or young age.
	Tribuere {	Juventus
	Cedere {	Adolescentia
	Gratificari {	Ætatis

Ætatis flos
Primordium ætatis
Juvenis ætas
Teneri anni
Vivida ætas
Pubertas.

Youthfull, or lively.

Juvenilis
Virens
Ætate florens
Juveniliter exultans
Lætus
Integra ætate
Vegetus.

Young, or of tender years.

Tener
Adolescens
Ephebus
Juvenis
Florentissimus
Peradolescens
Minor ætate
Nascens
Non adultus.

To yoke, bridle, or curb.

Subjugare
Reprimere
Frænare
In gyrum ducere
Coercere
Perdomare

Authoritate frangere
Limitibus circūscribere.

It yrketh, or is grievous
to.

Tædet
Pœnitet
Satietate afficit aliquē
Molestum
Odiolum
Ingratum
Injucundum

Irkesome, or tedious.

Insuavis
Vitiosus
Gravis
Ingratus
Injucundus
Satietatē & fastidiū afferens
Prolixus
Onerosus

Yrkesome, or tediousness.

Fastidium
Molestia
Satietas
Tædium
Offensio
Insuavis prolixitas.

Zealous in Gods service.

I*N cultu Dei diligentissimus*
Ferventissimus Dei cultor
Omnes idololatriæ reliquias detestans
Ardentissimo affectu Deum venerans
In omnibus pietatis exercitiis flagrantissimus.

Zeale, or an holy indignation.

Zelus divinus
Ira sancta
Inflammatum animi motus
Sacra indignatio
Fervor
Ardor

To be zealous after thing.

Amore tei inflammari
Studio rei incendi
Rei cupiditate flagrare.

Zealously.

Ferventer
Summo studio
Flagranti studio.



Τῷ Θεῷ μέγα δόξα καὶ τιμὴ.
 Ἐν παντὶ ἀρχὴν καὶ τέλος τοῖς Θεοῖς.

FINIS.

Edwardes, Fasho

1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345
 2346
 2347
 2348
 2349